

Quantum++

v1.1

Generated by Doxygen 1.8.14



# Contents

<b>1</b>	<b>Quantum++</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>Namespace Index</b>	<b>3</b>
2.1	Namespace List . . . . .	3
<b>3</b>	<b>Hierarchical Index</b>	<b>5</b>
3.1	Class Hierarchy . . . . .	5
<b>4</b>	<b>Class Index</b>	<b>7</b>
4.1	Class List . . . . .	7
<b>5</b>	<b>File Index</b>	<b>11</b>
5.1	File List . . . . .	11
<b>6</b>	<b>Namespace Documentation</b>	<b>13</b>
6.1	qpp Namespace Reference . . . . .	13
6.1.1	Detailed Description . . . . .	26
6.1.2	Typedef Documentation . . . . .	26
6.1.2.1	bigint . . . . .	26
6.1.2.2	bra . . . . .	26
6.1.2.3	cmat . . . . .	26
6.1.2.4	cplx . . . . .	26
6.1.2.5	dmat . . . . .	27
6.1.2.6	dyn_col_vect . . . . .	27
6.1.2.7	dyn_mat . . . . .	27
6.1.2.8	dyn_row_vect . . . . .	27

6.1.2.9	idx	28
6.1.2.10	ket	28
6.1.2.11	to_void	28
6.1.3	Function Documentation	28
6.1.3.1	absm()	28
6.1.3.2	abssq() [1/3]	29
6.1.3.3	abssq() [2/3]	29
6.1.3.4	abssq() [3/3]	29
6.1.3.5	adjoint()	30
6.1.3.6	anticomm()	30
6.1.3.7	apply() [1/5]	31
6.1.3.8	apply() [2/5]	31
6.1.3.9	apply() [3/5]	32
6.1.3.10	apply() [4/5]	32
6.1.3.11	apply() [5/5]	33
6.1.3.12	applyCTRL() [1/2]	33
6.1.3.13	applyCTRL() [2/2]	34
6.1.3.14	applyQFT()	34
6.1.3.15	applyTFQ()	35
6.1.3.16	avg()	35
6.1.3.17	bloch2rho()	36
6.1.3.18	choi2kraus()	36
6.1.3.19	choi2super()	37
6.1.3.20	comm()	37
6.1.3.21	complement()	38
6.1.3.22	compperm()	38
6.1.3.23	concurrence()	38
6.1.3.24	conjugate()	40
6.1.3.25	contfrac2x()	40
6.1.3.26	convergents() [1/2]	41

6.1.3.27	<a href="#">convergents()</a> [2/2]	41
6.1.3.28	<a href="#">cor()</a>	42
6.1.3.29	<a href="#">cosm()</a>	42
6.1.3.30	<a href="#">cov()</a>	43
6.1.3.31	<a href="#">cwise()</a>	43
6.1.3.32	<a href="#">det()</a>	43
6.1.3.33	<a href="#">dirsum()</a> [1/4]	44
6.1.3.34	<a href="#">dirsum()</a> [2/4]	44
6.1.3.35	<a href="#">dirsum()</a> [3/4]	45
6.1.3.36	<a href="#">dirsum()</a> [4/4]	45
6.1.3.37	<a href="#">dirsumpow()</a>	46
6.1.3.38	<a href="#">disp()</a> [1/5]	46
6.1.3.39	<a href="#">disp()</a> [2/5]	47
6.1.3.40	<a href="#">disp()</a> [3/5]	47
6.1.3.41	<a href="#">disp()</a> [4/5]	48
6.1.3.42	<a href="#">disp()</a> [5/5]	48
6.1.3.43	<a href="#">egcd()</a>	49
6.1.3.44	<a href="#">eig()</a>	49
6.1.3.45	<a href="#">entanglement()</a> [1/2]	49
6.1.3.46	<a href="#">entanglement()</a> [2/2]	50
6.1.3.47	<a href="#">entropy()</a> [1/2]	51
6.1.3.48	<a href="#">entropy()</a> [2/2]	51
6.1.3.49	<a href="#">evals()</a>	51
6.1.3.50	<a href="#">evecs()</a>	52
6.1.3.51	<a href="#">expm()</a>	52
6.1.3.52	<a href="#">factors()</a>	53
6.1.3.53	<a href="#">funm()</a>	53
6.1.3.54	<a href="#">gcd()</a> [1/2]	53
6.1.3.55	<a href="#">gcd()</a> [2/2]	54
6.1.3.56	<a href="#">gconcurrency()</a>	54

6.1.3.57	<code>grams()</code> [1/3]	55
6.1.3.58	<code>grams()</code> [2/3]	55
6.1.3.59	<code>grams()</code> [3/3]	56
6.1.3.60	<code>heig()</code>	56
6.1.3.61	<code>hevals()</code>	56
6.1.3.62	<code>hevects()</code>	57
6.1.3.63	<code>inverse()</code>	57
6.1.3.64	<code>invperm()</code>	58
6.1.3.65	<code>ip()</code> [1/2]	58
6.1.3.66	<code>ip()</code> [2/2]	58
6.1.3.67	<code>isprime()</code>	59
6.1.3.68	<code>kraus2choi()</code>	59
6.1.3.69	<code>kraus2super()</code>	60
6.1.3.70	<code>kron()</code> [1/4]	60
6.1.3.71	<code>kron()</code> [2/4]	61
6.1.3.72	<code>kron()</code> [3/4]	61
6.1.3.73	<code>kron()</code> [4/4]	62
6.1.3.74	<code>kronpow()</code>	62
6.1.3.75	<code>lcm()</code> [1/2]	63
6.1.3.76	<code>lcm()</code> [2/2]	63
6.1.3.77	<code>load()</code>	64
6.1.3.78	<code>loadMATLAB()</code> [1/2]	64
6.1.3.79	<code>loadMATLAB()</code> [2/2]	65
6.1.3.80	<code>logdet()</code>	66
6.1.3.81	<code>logm()</code>	66
6.1.3.82	<code>lognegativity()</code> [1/2]	66
6.1.3.83	<code>lognegativity()</code> [2/2]	67
6.1.3.84	<code>marginalX()</code>	67
6.1.3.85	<code>marginalY()</code>	67
6.1.3.86	<code>measure()</code> [1/9]	68

6.1.3.87	<code>measure()</code> [2/9]	68
6.1.3.88	<code>measure()</code> [3/9]	69
6.1.3.89	<code>measure()</code> [4/9]	69
6.1.3.90	<code>measure()</code> [5/9]	70
6.1.3.91	<code>measure()</code> [6/9]	71
6.1.3.92	<code>measure()</code> [7/9]	71
6.1.3.93	<code>measure()</code> [8/9]	72
6.1.3.94	<code>measure()</code> [9/9]	73
6.1.3.95	<code>measure_seq()</code> [1/2]	73
6.1.3.96	<code>measure_seq()</code> [2/2]	74
6.1.3.97	<code>mket()</code> [1/2]	74
6.1.3.98	<code>mket()</code> [2/2]	75
6.1.3.99	<code>modinv()</code>	75
6.1.3.100	<code>modmul()</code>	76
6.1.3.101	<code>modpow()</code>	76
6.1.3.102	<code>mprj()</code> [1/2]	77
6.1.3.103	<code>mprj()</code> [2/2]	77
6.1.3.104	<code>multiidx2n()</code>	78
6.1.3.105	<code>n2multiidx()</code>	78
6.1.3.106	<code>negativity()</code> [1/2]	79
6.1.3.107	<code>negativity()</code> [2/2]	79
6.1.3.108	<code>norm()</code>	80
6.1.3.109	<code>omega()</code>	80
6.1.3.110	<code>operator""_i()</code>	80
6.1.3.111	<code>powm()</code>	81
6.1.3.112	<code>prj()</code>	81
6.1.3.113	<code>prod()</code> [1/3]	82
6.1.3.114	<code>prod()</code> [2/3]	82
6.1.3.115	<code>prod()</code> [3/3]	82
6.1.3.116	<code>ptrace()</code> [1/2]	83

6.1.3.117 ptrace() [2/2] . . . . .	83
6.1.3.118 ptrace1() [1/2] . . . . .	84
6.1.3.119 ptrace1() [2/2] . . . . .	84
6.1.3.120 ptrace2() [1/2] . . . . .	86
6.1.3.121 ptrace2() [2/2] . . . . .	86
6.1.3.122 ptranspose() [1/2] . . . . .	87
6.1.3.123 ptranspose() [2/2] . . . . .	87
6.1.3.124 QFT() . . . . .	88
6.1.3.125 qmutualinfo() [1/2] . . . . .	88
6.1.3.126 qmutualinfo() [2/2] . . . . .	89
6.1.3.127 rand() [1/5] . . . . .	89
6.1.3.128 rand() [2/5] . . . . .	90
6.1.3.129 rand() [3/5] . . . . .	90
6.1.3.130 rand() [4/5] . . . . .	90
6.1.3.131 rand() [5/5] . . . . .	91
6.1.3.132 randH() . . . . .	91
6.1.3.133 randidx() . . . . .	93
6.1.3.134 randket() . . . . .	93
6.1.3.135 randkraus() . . . . .	94
6.1.3.136 randn() [1/4] . . . . .	94
6.1.3.137 randn() [2/4] . . . . .	94
6.1.3.138 randn() [3/4] . . . . .	95
6.1.3.139 randn() [4/4] . . . . .	95
6.1.3.140 randperm() . . . . .	96
6.1.3.141 randprime() . . . . .	96
6.1.3.142 randprob() . . . . .	97
6.1.3.143 randrho() . . . . .	97
6.1.3.144 randU() . . . . .	97
6.1.3.145 randV() . . . . .	98
6.1.3.146 renyi() [1/2] . . . . .	98



6.1.3.147 renyi() [2/2]	99
6.1.3.148 reshape()	99
6.1.3.149 rho2bloch()	100
6.1.3.150 rho2pure()	100
6.1.3.151 save()	101
6.1.3.152 saveMATLAB() [1/2]	101
6.1.3.153 saveMATLAB() [2/2]	102
6.1.3.154 schatten()	102
6.1.3.155 schmidtA() [1/2]	103
6.1.3.156 schmidtA() [2/2]	103
6.1.3.157 schmidtB() [1/2]	103
6.1.3.158 schmidtB() [2/2]	104
6.1.3.159 schmidtcoeffs() [1/2]	104
6.1.3.160 schmidtcoeffs() [2/2]	105
6.1.3.161 schmidtprobs() [1/2]	105
6.1.3.162 schmidtprobs() [2/2]	106
6.1.3.163 sigma()	106
6.1.3.164 sinm()	107
6.1.3.165 spectralpowm()	107
6.1.3.166 sqrtm()	108
6.1.3.167 sum() [1/3]	108
6.1.3.168 sum() [2/3]	108
6.1.3.169 sum() [3/3]	109
6.1.3.170 super2choi()	109
6.1.3.171 svals()	110
6.1.3.172 svd()	110
6.1.3.173 svdU()	110
6.1.3.174 svdV()	111
6.1.3.175 syspermute() [1/2]	111
6.1.3.176 syspermute() [2/2]	112

6.1.3.177	TFQ()	112
6.1.3.178	trace()	113
6.1.3.179	transpose()	113
6.1.3.180	tsallis() [1/2]	113
6.1.3.181	tsallis() [2/2]	114
6.1.3.182	uniform()	114
6.1.3.183	var()	115
6.1.3.184	x2contfrac()	115
6.1.4	Variable Documentation	116
6.1.4.1	chop	116
6.1.4.2	ee	116
6.1.4.3	eps	116
6.1.4.4	idx_infty	116
6.1.4.5	infty	116
6.1.4.6	maxn	117
6.1.4.7	pi	117
6.2	qpp::exception Namespace Reference	117
6.2.1	Detailed Description	118
6.3	qpp::experimental Namespace Reference	119
6.3.1	Detailed Description	119
6.4	qpp::internal Namespace Reference	119
6.4.1	Detailed Description	120
6.4.2	Function Documentation	120
6.4.2.1	check_cvector()	120
6.4.2.2	check_dims()	120
6.4.2.3	check_dims_match_cvect()	121
6.4.2.4	check_dims_match_mat()	121
6.4.2.5	check_dims_match_rvect()	121
6.4.2.6	check_eq_dims()	121
6.4.2.7	check_matching_sizes()	121

6.4.2.8	<a href="#">check_no_duplicates()</a>	121
6.4.2.9	<a href="#">check_nonzero_size()</a>	122
6.4.2.10	<a href="#">check_perm()</a>	122
6.4.2.11	<a href="#">check_qubit_cvector()</a>	122
6.4.2.12	<a href="#">check_qubit_matrix()</a>	122
6.4.2.13	<a href="#">check_qubit_rvector()</a>	122
6.4.2.14	<a href="#">check_qubit_vector()</a>	122
6.4.2.15	<a href="#">check_rvector()</a>	123
6.4.2.16	<a href="#">check_square_mat()</a>	123
6.4.2.17	<a href="#">check_subsys_match_dims()</a>	123
6.4.2.18	<a href="#">check_vector()</a>	123
6.4.2.19	<a href="#">dirsum2()</a>	123
6.4.2.20	<a href="#">get_dim_subsys()</a>	123
6.4.2.21	<a href="#">get_num_subsys()</a>	124
6.4.2.22	<a href="#">kron2()</a>	124
6.4.2.23	<a href="#">multiidx2n()</a>	124
6.4.2.24	<a href="#">n2multiidx()</a>	124
6.4.2.25	<a href="#">variadic_vector_emplace()</a> <sup>[1/2]</sup>	124
6.4.2.26	<a href="#">variadic_vector_emplace()</a> <sup>[2/2]</sup>	124
6.5	<a href="#">qpp::literals Namespace Reference</a>	125
6.5.1	<a href="#">Function Documentation</a>	125
6.5.1.1	<a href="#">operator""_bra()</a>	125
6.5.1.2	<a href="#">operator""_i()</a>	125
6.5.1.3	<a href="#">operator""_ket()</a>	126
6.5.1.4	<a href="#">operator""_prj()</a>	126

<b>7</b>	<b>Class Documentation</b>	<b>129</b>
7.1	qpp::Bit_circuit Class Reference	129
7.1.1	Detailed Description	131
7.1.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	131
7.1.2.1	Bit_circuit()	131
7.1.3	Member Function Documentation	131
7.1.3.1	CNOT()	131
7.1.3.2	Dynamic_bitset()	132
7.1.3.3	FRED()	132
7.1.3.4	NOT()	132
7.1.3.5	reset()	133
7.1.3.6	SWAP()	133
7.1.3.7	TOF()	133
7.1.3.8	X()	134
7.1.4	Member Data Documentation	134
7.1.4.1	gate_count	134
7.2	qpp::Codes Class Reference	134
7.2.1	Detailed Description	135
7.2.2	Member Enumeration Documentation	135
7.2.2.1	Type	136
7.2.3	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	136
7.2.3.1	Codes()	136
7.2.3.2	~Codes()	136
7.2.4	Member Function Documentation	136
7.2.4.1	codeword()	136
7.2.5	Friends And Related Function Documentation	137
7.2.5.1	internal::Singleton< const Codes >	137
7.3	qpp::exception::CustomException Class Reference	137
7.3.1	Detailed Description	138
7.3.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	138

7.3.2.1	CustomException()	139
7.3.3	Member Function Documentation	139
7.3.3.1	type_description()	139
7.3.4	Member Data Documentation	139
7.3.4.1	what_	139
7.4	qpp::exception::DimsInvalid Class Reference	140
7.4.1	Detailed Description	141
7.4.2	Member Function Documentation	141
7.4.2.1	Exception()	141
7.4.2.2	type_description()	141
7.5	qpp::exception::DimsMismatchCvector Class Reference	142
7.5.1	Detailed Description	143
7.5.2	Member Function Documentation	143
7.5.2.1	Exception()	143
7.5.2.2	type_description()	143
7.6	qpp::exception::DimsMismatchMatrix Class Reference	144
7.6.1	Detailed Description	145
7.6.2	Member Function Documentation	145
7.6.2.1	Exception()	145
7.6.2.2	type_description()	145
7.7	qpp::exception::DimsMismatchRvector Class Reference	146
7.7.1	Detailed Description	147
7.7.2	Member Function Documentation	147
7.7.2.1	Exception()	147
7.7.2.2	type_description()	147
7.8	qpp::exception::DimsMismatchVector Class Reference	148
7.8.1	Detailed Description	149
7.8.2	Member Function Documentation	149
7.8.2.1	Exception()	149
7.8.2.2	type_description()	149

7.9	<a href="#">qpp::exception::DimsNotEqual Class Reference</a>	150
7.9.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	151
7.9.2	<a href="#">Member Function Documentation</a>	151
7.9.2.1	<a href="#">Exception()</a>	151
7.9.2.2	<a href="#">type_description()</a>	151
7.10	<a href="#">qpp::internal::Display_Impl_Struct Reference</a>	152
7.10.1	<a href="#">Member Function Documentation</a>	152
7.10.1.1	<a href="#">display_impl_()</a>	152
7.11	<a href="#">qpp::exception::Duplicates Class Reference</a>	153
7.11.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	154
7.11.2	<a href="#">Member Function Documentation</a>	154
7.11.2.1	<a href="#">Exception()</a>	154
7.11.2.2	<a href="#">type_description()</a>	154
7.12	<a href="#">qpp::Dynamic_bitset Class Reference</a>	155
7.12.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	157
7.12.2	<a href="#">Member Typedef Documentation</a>	157
7.12.2.1	<a href="#">storage_type</a>	157
7.12.2.2	<a href="#">value_type</a>	157
7.12.3	<a href="#">Constructor &amp; Destructor Documentation</a>	157
7.12.3.1	<a href="#">Dynamic_bitset()</a>	157
7.12.4	<a href="#">Member Function Documentation</a>	158
7.12.4.1	<a href="#">all()</a>	158
7.12.4.2	<a href="#">any()</a>	158
7.12.4.3	<a href="#">count()</a>	158
7.12.4.4	<a href="#">data()</a>	159
7.12.4.5	<a href="#">display()</a>	159
7.12.4.6	<a href="#">flip() [1/2]</a>	160
7.12.4.7	<a href="#">flip() [2/2]</a>	160
7.12.4.8	<a href="#">get()</a>	160
7.12.4.9	<a href="#">index_()</a>	161

7.12.4.10 none()	161
7.12.4.11 offset_()	161
7.12.4.12 operator!=()	162
7.12.4.13 operator-()	162
7.12.4.14 operator==()	162
7.12.4.15 rand() [1/2]	164
7.12.4.16 rand() [2/2]	164
7.12.4.17 reset() [1/2]	165
7.12.4.18 reset() [2/2]	165
7.12.4.19 set() [1/2]	165
7.12.4.20 set() [2/2]	166
7.12.4.21 size()	166
7.12.4.22 storage_size()	166
7.12.4.23 to_string()	166
7.12.5 Member Data Documentation	167
7.12.5.1 N_	167
7.12.5.2 storage_size_	167
7.12.5.3 v_	167
7.13 qpp::exception::Exception Class Reference	168
7.13.1 Detailed Description	169
7.13.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	170
7.13.2.1 Exception()	170
7.13.3 Member Function Documentation	170
7.13.3.1 type_description()	170
7.13.3.2 what()	171
7.13.4 Member Data Documentation	171
7.13.4.1 msg_	171
7.13.4.2 where_	171
7.14 qpp::Bit_circuit::Gate_count Struct Reference	171
7.14.1 Member Data Documentation	171

7.14.1.1	CNOT	172
7.14.1.2	FRED	172
7.14.1.3	NOT	172
7.14.1.4	SWAP	172
7.14.1.5	TOF	172
7.14.1.6	X	172
7.15	qpp::Gates Class Reference	173
7.15.1	Detailed Description	175
7.15.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	175
7.15.2.1	Gates()	175
7.15.2.2	~Gates()	175
7.15.3	Member Function Documentation	176
7.15.3.1	CTRL()	176
7.15.3.2	expandout() [1/3]	176
7.15.3.3	expandout() [2/3]	177
7.15.3.4	expandout() [3/3]	178
7.15.3.5	Fd()	178
7.15.3.6	get_name()	179
7.15.3.7	Id()	179
7.15.3.8	MODMUL()	179
7.15.3.9	Rn()	180
7.15.3.10	RX()	180
7.15.3.11	RY()	181
7.15.3.12	RZ()	181
7.15.3.13	SWAPd()	181
7.15.3.14	Xd()	183
7.15.3.15	Zd()	183
7.15.4	Friends And Related Function Documentation	184
7.15.4.1	internal::Singleton< const Gates >	184
7.15.5	Member Data Documentation	184



7.15.5.1	CNOT	184
7.15.5.2	CNOTba	184
7.15.5.3	CZ	184
7.15.5.4	FRED	184
7.15.5.5	H	185
7.15.5.6	Id2	185
7.15.5.7	S	185
7.15.5.8	SWAP	185
7.15.5.9	T	185
7.15.5.10	TOF	185
7.15.5.11	X	186
7.15.5.12	Y	186
7.15.5.13	Z	186
7.16	qpp::experimental::QCCircuitDescription::GateStep Struct Reference	186
7.16.1	Detailed Description	187
7.16.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	187
7.16.2.1	GateStep() [1/2]	187
7.16.2.2	GateStep() [2/2]	187
7.16.3	Member Data Documentation	188
7.16.3.1	ctrl_	188
7.16.3.2	gate_	188
7.16.3.3	gate_type_	188
7.16.3.4	name_	188
7.16.3.5	step_no_	189
7.16.3.6	target_	189
7.17	qpp::IDisplay Class Reference	189
7.17.1	Detailed Description	190
7.17.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	190
7.17.2.1	IDisplay() [1/3]	190
7.17.2.2	IDisplay() [2/3]	191

7.17.2.3	<a href="#">IDisplay()</a> [3/3]	191
7.17.2.4	<a href="#">~IDisplay()</a>	191
7.17.3	<a href="#">Member Function Documentation</a>	191
7.17.3.1	<a href="#">display()</a>	191
7.17.3.2	<a href="#">operator=()</a> [1/2]	191
7.17.3.3	<a href="#">operator=()</a> [2/2]	192
7.17.4	<a href="#">Friends And Related Function Documentation</a>	192
7.17.4.1	<a href="#">operator&lt;&lt;</a>	192
7.18	<a href="#">qpp::Init Class Reference</a>	192
7.18.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	193
7.18.2	<a href="#">Constructor &amp; Destructor Documentation</a>	193
7.18.2.1	<a href="#">Init()</a>	193
7.18.2.2	<a href="#">~Init()</a>	194
7.18.3	<a href="#">Friends And Related Function Documentation</a>	194
7.18.3.1	<a href="#">internal::Singleton&lt; const Init &gt;</a>	194
7.19	<a href="#">qpp::internal::IOManipEigen Class Reference</a>	194
7.19.1	<a href="#">Constructor &amp; Destructor Documentation</a>	195
7.19.1.1	<a href="#">IOManipEigen()</a> [1/2]	195
7.19.1.2	<a href="#">IOManipEigen()</a> [2/2]	195
7.19.2	<a href="#">Member Function Documentation</a>	195
7.19.2.1	<a href="#">display()</a>	195
7.19.3	<a href="#">Member Data Documentation</a>	196
7.19.3.1	<a href="#">A_</a>	196
7.19.3.2	<a href="#">chop_</a>	196
7.20	<a href="#">qpp::internal::IOManipPointer&lt; PointerType &gt; Class Template Reference</a>	196
7.20.1	<a href="#">Constructor &amp; Destructor Documentation</a>	197
7.20.1.1	<a href="#">IOManipPointer()</a> [1/2]	198
7.20.1.2	<a href="#">IOManipPointer()</a> [2/2]	198
7.20.2	<a href="#">Member Function Documentation</a>	198
7.20.2.1	<a href="#">display()</a>	198

7.20.2.2	<code>operator=()</code>	198
7.20.3	Member Data Documentation	198
7.20.3.1	<code>end_</code>	199
7.20.3.2	<code>N_</code>	199
7.20.3.3	<code>p_</code>	199
7.20.3.4	<code>separator_</code>	199
7.20.3.5	<code>start_</code>	199
7.21	<code>qpp::internal::IOManipRange&lt; InputIterator &gt;</code> Class Template Reference	200
7.21.1	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	201
7.21.1.1	<code>IOManipRange()</code> [1/2]	201
7.21.1.2	<code>IOManipRange()</code> [2/2]	201
7.21.2	Member Function Documentation	201
7.21.2.1	<code>display()</code>	201
7.21.2.2	<code>operator=()</code>	202
7.21.3	Member Data Documentation	202
7.21.3.1	<code>end_</code>	202
7.21.3.2	<code>first_</code>	202
7.21.3.3	<code>last_</code>	202
7.21.3.4	<code>separator_</code>	202
7.21.3.5	<code>start_</code>	202
7.22	<code>qpp::is_complex&lt; T &gt;</code> Struct Template Reference	203
7.22.1	Detailed Description	203
7.23	<code>qpp::is_complex&lt; std::complex&lt; T &gt; &gt;</code> Struct Template Reference	204
7.23.1	Detailed Description	204
7.24	<code>qpp::is_iterable&lt; T, typename &gt;</code> Struct Template Reference	205
7.24.1	Detailed Description	205
7.25	<code>qpp::is_iterable&lt; T, to_void&lt; decltype(std::declval&lt; T &gt;().begin()), decltype(std::declval&lt; T &gt;().end()), typename T::value_type &gt; &gt;</code> Struct Template Reference	206
7.25.1	Detailed Description	207
7.26	<code>qpp::is_matrix_expression&lt; Derived &gt;</code> Struct Template Reference	207
7.26.1	Detailed Description	208

7.27	<a href="#">qpp::make_void&lt; Ts &gt; Struct Template Reference</a>	208
7.27.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	208
7.27.2	<a href="#">Member Typedef Documentation</a>	208
7.27.2.1	<a href="#">type</a>	208
7.28	<a href="#">qpp::exception::MatrixMismatchSubsys Class Reference</a>	209
7.28.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	210
7.28.2	<a href="#">Member Function Documentation</a>	210
7.28.2.1	<a href="#">Exception()</a>	210
7.28.2.2	<a href="#">type_description()</a>	210
7.29	<a href="#">qpp::exception::MatrixNotCvector Class Reference</a>	211
7.29.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	212
7.29.2	<a href="#">Member Function Documentation</a>	212
7.29.2.1	<a href="#">Exception()</a>	212
7.29.2.2	<a href="#">type_description()</a>	212
7.30	<a href="#">qpp::exception::MatrixNotRvector Class Reference</a>	213
7.30.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	214
7.30.2	<a href="#">Member Function Documentation</a>	214
7.30.2.1	<a href="#">Exception()</a>	214
7.30.2.2	<a href="#">type_description()</a>	214
7.31	<a href="#">qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquare Class Reference</a>	215
7.31.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	216
7.31.2	<a href="#">Member Function Documentation</a>	216
7.31.2.1	<a href="#">Exception()</a>	216
7.31.2.2	<a href="#">type_description()</a>	216
7.32	<a href="#">qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorCvector Class Reference</a>	217
7.32.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	218
7.32.2	<a href="#">Member Function Documentation</a>	218
7.32.2.1	<a href="#">Exception()</a>	218
7.32.2.2	<a href="#">type_description()</a>	218
7.33	<a href="#">qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorRvector Class Reference</a>	219

7.33.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	220
7.33.2 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	220
7.33.2.1 Exception() . . . . .	220
7.33.2.2 type_description() . . . . .	220
7.34 qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorVector Class Reference . . . . .	221
7.34.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	222
7.34.2 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	222
7.34.2.1 Exception() . . . . .	222
7.34.2.2 type_description() . . . . .	222
7.35 qpp::exception::MatrixNotVector Class Reference . . . . .	223
7.35.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	224
7.35.2 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	224
7.35.2.1 Exception() . . . . .	224
7.35.2.2 type_description() . . . . .	224
7.36 qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::MeasureStep Struct Reference . . . . .	225
7.36.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	225
7.36.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . . .	226
7.36.2.1 MeasureStep() [1/2] . . . . .	226
7.36.2.2 MeasureStep() [2/2] . . . . .	226
7.36.3 Member Data Documentation . . . . .	226
7.36.3.1 c_reg_ . . . . .	226
7.36.3.2 mats_ . . . . .	227
7.36.3.3 measurement_type_ . . . . .	227
7.36.3.4 name_ . . . . .	227
7.36.3.5 step_no_ . . . . .	227
7.36.3.6 target_ . . . . .	227
7.37 qpp::exception::NoCodeword Class Reference . . . . .	228
7.37.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	229
7.37.2 Member Function Documentation . . . . .	229
7.37.2.1 Exception() . . . . .	229

7.37.2.2	<a href="#">type_description()</a>	229
7.38	<a href="#">qpp::exception::NotBipartite Class Reference</a>	230
7.38.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	231
7.38.2	<a href="#">Member Function Documentation</a>	231
7.38.2.1	<a href="#">Exception()</a>	231
7.38.2.2	<a href="#">type_description()</a>	231
7.39	<a href="#">qpp::exception::NotImplemented Class Reference</a>	232
7.39.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	233
7.39.2	<a href="#">Member Function Documentation</a>	233
7.39.2.1	<a href="#">Exception()</a>	233
7.39.2.2	<a href="#">type_description()</a>	233
7.40	<a href="#">qpp::exception::NotQubitCvector Class Reference</a>	234
7.40.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	235
7.40.2	<a href="#">Member Function Documentation</a>	235
7.40.2.1	<a href="#">Exception()</a>	235
7.40.2.2	<a href="#">type_description()</a>	235
7.41	<a href="#">qpp::exception::NotQubitMatrix Class Reference</a>	236
7.41.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	237
7.41.2	<a href="#">Member Function Documentation</a>	237
7.41.2.1	<a href="#">Exception()</a>	237
7.41.2.2	<a href="#">type_description()</a>	237
7.42	<a href="#">qpp::exception::NotQubitRvector Class Reference</a>	238
7.42.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	239
7.42.2	<a href="#">Member Function Documentation</a>	239
7.42.2.1	<a href="#">Exception()</a>	239
7.42.2.2	<a href="#">type_description()</a>	239
7.43	<a href="#">qpp::exception::NotQubitSubsys Class Reference</a>	240
7.43.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	241
7.43.2	<a href="#">Member Function Documentation</a>	241
7.43.2.1	<a href="#">Exception()</a>	241

7.43.2.2	<code>type_description()</code>	241
7.44	<code>qpp::exception::NotQubitVector</code> Class Reference	242
7.44.1	Detailed Description	243
7.44.2	Member Function Documentation	243
7.44.2.1	<code>Exception()</code>	243
7.44.2.2	<code>type_description()</code>	243
7.45	<code>qpp::exception::OutOfRange</code> Class Reference	244
7.45.1	Detailed Description	245
7.45.2	Member Function Documentation	245
7.45.2.1	<code>Exception()</code>	245
7.45.2.2	<code>type_description()</code>	245
7.46	<code>qpp::exception::PermInvalid</code> Class Reference	246
7.46.1	Detailed Description	247
7.46.2	Member Function Documentation	247
7.46.2.1	<code>Exception()</code>	247
7.46.2.2	<code>type_description()</code>	247
7.47	<code>qpp::exception::PermMismatchDims</code> Class Reference	248
7.47.1	Detailed Description	249
7.47.2	Member Function Documentation	249
7.47.2.1	<code>Exception()</code>	249
7.47.2.2	<code>type_description()</code>	249
7.48	<code>qpp::experimental::QCCircuit</code> Class Reference	250
7.48.1	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	251
7.48.1.1	<code>QCCircuit()</code>	252
7.48.2	Member Function Documentation	252
7.48.2.1	<code>display()</code>	252
7.48.2.2	<code>get_circuit_description()</code>	252
7.48.2.3	<code>get_dit()</code>	253
7.48.2.4	<code>get_dits()</code>	253
7.48.2.5	<code>get_ip()</code>	253

7.48.2.6	<a href="#">get_m_ip()</a>	253
7.48.2.7	<a href="#">get_measured()</a> [1/2]	253
7.48.2.8	<a href="#">get_measured()</a> [2/2]	254
7.48.2.9	<a href="#">get_not_measured()</a>	254
7.48.2.10	<a href="#">get_probs()</a>	254
7.48.2.11	<a href="#">get_psi()</a>	255
7.48.2.12	<a href="#">get_q_ip()</a>	255
7.48.2.13	<a href="#">get_relative_pos_()</a>	255
7.48.2.14	<a href="#">reset()</a>	255
7.48.2.15	<a href="#">run()</a>	256
7.48.2.16	<a href="#">set_dit()</a>	256
7.48.2.17	<a href="#">set_measured_()</a>	256
7.48.3	<a href="#">Member Data Documentation</a>	256
7.48.3.1	<a href="#">dits_</a>	257
7.48.3.2	<a href="#">ip_</a>	257
7.48.3.3	<a href="#">m_ip_</a>	257
7.48.3.4	<a href="#">probs_</a>	257
7.48.3.5	<a href="#">psi_</a>	257
7.48.3.6	<a href="#">q_ip_</a>	257
7.48.3.7	<a href="#">qcd_</a>	258
7.48.3.8	<a href="#">subsys_</a>	258
7.49	<a href="#">qpp::QCircuit Class Reference</a>	258
7.49.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	258
7.50	<a href="#">qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription Class Reference</a>	259
7.50.1	<a href="#">Member Enumeration Documentation</a>	262
7.50.1.1	<a href="#">GateType</a>	262
7.50.1.2	<a href="#">MeasureType</a>	263
7.50.2	<a href="#">Constructor &amp; Destructor Documentation</a>	263
7.50.2.1	<a href="#">QCircuitDescription()</a>	263
7.50.3	<a href="#">Member Function Documentation</a>	263



7.50.3.1	cCTRL() [1/4]	264
7.50.3.2	cCTRL() [2/4]	264
7.50.3.3	cCTRL() [3/4]	264
7.50.3.4	cCTRL() [4/4]	265
7.50.3.5	cCTRL_custom()	265
7.50.3.6	CTRL() [1/4]	266
7.50.3.7	CTRL() [2/4]	266
7.50.3.8	CTRL() [3/4]	267
7.50.3.9	CTRL() [4/4]	267
7.50.3.10	CTRL_custom()	268
7.50.3.11	display()	268
7.50.3.12	gate() [1/3]	269
7.50.3.13	gate() [2/3]	269
7.50.3.14	gate() [3/3]	270
7.50.3.15	gate_custom()	270
7.50.3.16	gate_fan() [1/2]	271
7.50.3.17	gate_fan() [2/2]	271
7.50.3.18	get_d()	271
7.50.3.19	get_gate_count()	272
7.50.3.20	get_gates()	272
7.50.3.21	get_measured() [1/2]	272
7.50.3.22	get_measured() [2/2]	272
7.50.3.23	get_measurement_count()	273
7.50.3.24	get_measurement_steps()	273
7.50.3.25	get_measurements()	273
7.50.3.26	get_name()	273
7.50.3.27	get_nc()	274
7.50.3.28	get_non_measured()	274
7.50.3.29	get_nq()	274
7.50.3.30	get_total_count()	274

7.50.3.31	<a href="#">measureV()</a> [1/2]	274
7.50.3.32	<a href="#">measureV()</a> [2/2]	275
7.50.3.33	<a href="#">measureZ()</a>	275
7.50.3.34	<a href="#">QFT()</a>	276
7.50.3.35	<a href="#">TFQ()</a>	276
7.50.4	<a href="#">Friends And Related Function Documentation</a>	276
7.50.4.1	<a href="#">operator&lt;&lt;</a> [1/4]	277
7.50.4.2	<a href="#">operator&lt;&lt;</a> [2/4]	277
7.50.4.3	<a href="#">operator&lt;&lt;</a> [3/4]	277
7.50.4.4	<a href="#">operator&lt;&lt;</a> [4/4]	278
7.50.5	<a href="#">Member Data Documentation</a>	278
7.50.5.1	<a href="#">d_</a>	278
7.50.5.2	<a href="#">gates_</a>	278
7.50.5.3	<a href="#">measured_</a>	278
7.50.5.4	<a href="#">measurement_steps_</a>	279
7.50.5.5	<a href="#">measurements_</a>	279
7.50.5.6	<a href="#">name_</a>	279
7.50.5.7	<a href="#">nc_</a>	279
7.50.5.8	<a href="#">nq_</a>	279
7.50.5.9	<a href="#">step_cnt_</a>	279
7.51	<a href="#">qpp::QCircuitDescription Class Reference</a>	280
7.51.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	280
7.52	<a href="#">qpp::exception::QuditAlreadyMeasured Class Reference</a>	280
7.52.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	281
7.52.2	<a href="#">Member Function Documentation</a>	281
7.52.2.1	<a href="#">Exception()</a>	281
7.52.2.2	<a href="#">type_description()</a>	282
7.53	<a href="#">qpp::RandomDevices Class Reference</a>	282
7.53.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	284
7.53.2	<a href="#">Constructor &amp; Destructor Documentation</a>	284

7.53.2.1	<a href="#">RandomDevices()</a>	284
7.53.2.2	<a href="#">~RandomDevices()</a>	284
7.53.3	<a href="#">Member Function Documentation</a>	284
7.53.3.1	<a href="#">get_prng()</a>	284
7.53.3.2	<a href="#">load()</a>	284
7.53.3.3	<a href="#">save()</a>	285
7.53.4	<a href="#">Friends And Related Function Documentation</a>	285
7.53.4.1	<a href="#">internal::Singleton&lt; RandomDevices &gt;</a>	285
7.53.5	<a href="#">Member Data Documentation</a>	285
7.53.5.1	<a href="#">prng_</a>	285
7.53.5.2	<a href="#">rd_</a>	286
7.54	<a href="#">qpp::internal::Singleton&lt; T &gt; Class Template Reference</a>	286
7.54.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	286
7.54.2	<a href="#">Constructor &amp; Destructor Documentation</a>	287
7.54.2.1	<a href="#">Singleton() [1/2]</a>	287
7.54.2.2	<a href="#">Singleton() [2/2]</a>	287
7.54.2.3	<a href="#">~Singleton()</a>	287
7.54.3	<a href="#">Member Function Documentation</a>	287
7.54.3.1	<a href="#">get_instance()</a>	287
7.54.3.2	<a href="#">get_thread_local_instance()</a>	287
7.54.3.3	<a href="#">operator=()</a>	288
7.55	<a href="#">qpp::exception::SizeMismatch Class Reference</a>	288
7.55.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	289
7.55.2	<a href="#">Member Function Documentation</a>	289
7.55.2.1	<a href="#">Exception()</a>	289
7.55.2.2	<a href="#">type_description()</a>	290
7.56	<a href="#">qpp::States Class Reference</a>	290
7.56.1	<a href="#">Detailed Description</a>	292
7.56.2	<a href="#">Constructor &amp; Destructor Documentation</a>	293
7.56.2.1	<a href="#">States()</a>	293

7.56.2.2	<code>~States()</code>	293
7.56.3	Member Function Documentation	293
7.56.3.1	<code>jn()</code>	293
7.56.3.2	<code>mes()</code>	293
7.56.3.3	<code>minus()</code>	294
7.56.3.4	<code>one()</code>	294
7.56.3.5	<code>plus()</code>	295
7.56.3.6	<code>zero()</code>	295
7.56.4	Friends And Related Function Documentation	295
7.56.4.1	<code>internal::Singleton&lt; const States &gt;</code>	295
7.56.5	Member Data Documentation	295
7.56.5.1	<code>b00</code>	296
7.56.5.2	<code>b01</code>	296
7.56.5.3	<code>b10</code>	296
7.56.5.4	<code>b11</code>	296
7.56.5.5	<code>GHZ</code>	296
7.56.5.6	<code>pb00</code>	296
7.56.5.7	<code>pb01</code>	297
7.56.5.8	<code>pb10</code>	297
7.56.5.9	<code>pb11</code>	297
7.56.5.10	<code>pGHZ</code>	297
7.56.5.11	<code>pW</code>	297
7.56.5.12	<code>px0</code>	297
7.56.5.13	<code>px1</code>	298
7.56.5.14	<code>py0</code>	298
7.56.5.15	<code>py1</code>	298
7.56.5.16	<code>pz0</code>	298
7.56.5.17	<code>pz1</code>	298
7.56.5.18	<code>W</code>	298
7.56.5.19	<code>x0</code>	299

7.56.5.20	x1	299
7.56.5.21	y0	299
7.56.5.22	y1	299
7.56.5.23	z0	299
7.56.5.24	z1	299
7.57	qpp::exception::SubsysMismatchDims Class Reference	300
7.57.1	Detailed Description	301
7.57.2	Member Function Documentation	301
7.57.2.1	Exception()	301
7.57.2.2	type_description()	301
7.58	qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T > Class Template Reference	302
7.58.1	Detailed Description	303
7.58.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	303
7.58.2.1	Timer() [1/3]	303
7.58.2.2	Timer() [2/3]	304
7.58.2.3	Timer() [3/3]	304
7.58.2.4	~Timer()	304
7.58.3	Member Function Documentation	304
7.58.3.1	display()	304
7.58.3.2	get_duration()	305
7.58.3.3	operator=() [1/2]	305
7.58.3.4	operator=() [2/2]	305
7.58.3.5	tic()	306
7.58.3.6	tics()	306
7.58.3.7	toc()	306
7.58.4	Member Data Documentation	306
7.58.4.1	end_	306
7.58.4.2	start_	307
7.59	qpp::exception::TypeMismatch Class Reference	307
7.59.1	Detailed Description	308

7.59.2	Member Function Documentation	308
7.59.2.1	Exception()	308
7.59.2.2	type_description()	309
7.60	qpp::exception::UndefinedType Class Reference	309
7.60.1	Detailed Description	310
7.60.2	Member Function Documentation	310
7.60.2.1	Exception()	310
7.60.2.2	type_description()	311
7.61	qpp::exception::Unknown Class Reference	311
7.61.1	Detailed Description	312
7.61.2	Member Function Documentation	312
7.61.2.1	Exception()	312
7.61.2.2	type_description()	313
7.62	qpp::exception::ZeroSize Class Reference	313
7.62.1	Detailed Description	314
7.62.2	Member Function Documentation	314
7.62.2.1	Exception()	314
7.62.2.2	type_description()	315
<b>8</b>	<b>File Documentation</b>	<b>317</b>
8.1	classes/codes.h File Reference	317
8.1.1	Detailed Description	317
8.2	classes/exception.h File Reference	318
8.2.1	Detailed Description	320
8.3	classes/gates.h File Reference	320
8.3.1	Detailed Description	320
8.4	classes/ideisplay.h File Reference	321
8.4.1	Detailed Description	321
8.5	classes/init.h File Reference	321
8.5.1	Detailed Description	322
8.6	classes/random_devices.h File Reference	322

8.6.1	Detailed Description	322
8.7	classes/reversible.h File Reference	323
8.7.1	Detailed Description	323
8.8	classes/states.h File Reference	323
8.8.1	Detailed Description	324
8.9	classes/timer.h File Reference	324
8.9.1	Detailed Description	325
8.10	constants.h File Reference	325
8.10.1	Detailed Description	326
8.11	entanglement.h File Reference	326
8.11.1	Detailed Description	328
8.12	entropies.h File Reference	328
8.12.1	Detailed Description	329
8.13	experimental/experimental.h File Reference	329
8.13.1	Detailed Description	329
8.14	functions.h File Reference	329
8.14.1	Detailed Description	334
8.15	input_output.h File Reference	334
8.15.1	Detailed Description	335
8.16	instruments.h File Reference	335
8.16.1	Detailed Description	336
8.17	internal/classes/iomanip.h File Reference	336
8.17.1	Detailed Description	337
8.18	internal/classes/singleton.h File Reference	337
8.18.1	Detailed Description	338
8.19	internal/util.h File Reference	338
8.19.1	Detailed Description	339
8.20	MATLAB/matlab.h File Reference	340
8.20.1	Detailed Description	340
8.21	number_theory.h File Reference	340

8.21.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	342
8.22 operations.h File Reference . . . . .	342
8.22.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	344
8.23 qpp.h File Reference . . . . .	344
8.23.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	345
8.23.2 Macro Definition Documentation . . . . .	346
8.23.2.1 QPP_UNUSED_ . . . . .	346
8.24 random.h File Reference . . . . .	346
8.24.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	347
8.25 statistics.h File Reference . . . . .	347
8.25.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	349
8.26 traits.h File Reference . . . . .	349
8.26.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	350
8.27 types.h File Reference . . . . .	350
8.27.1 Detailed Description . . . . .	351
8.28 /Users/vlad/qpp/README.md File Reference . . . . .	351
<b>Index</b>	<b>353</b>



# Chapter 1

## Quantum++

Version 1.1 - 26 November 2018

**Build status:**

**Chat (questions/issues)**

### About

Quantum++ is a modern C++11 general purpose quantum computing library, composed solely of template header files. Quantum++ is written in standard C++11 and has very low external dependencies, using only the [Eigen 3](#) linear algebra header-only template library and, if available, the [OpenMP](#) multi-processing library.

Quantum++ is not restricted to qubit systems or specific quantum information processing tasks, being capable of simulating arbitrary quantum processes. The main design factors taken in consideration were the ease of use, high portability, and high performance. The library's simulation capabilities are only restricted by the amount of available physical memory. On a typical machine (Intel i5 8Gb RAM) Quantum++ can successfully simulate the evolution of 25 qubits in a pure state or of 12 qubits in a mixed state reasonably fast.

To report any bugs or ask for additional features/enhancements, please [submit an issue](#) with an appropriate label.

If you are interesting in contributing to this project, feel free to contact me. Alternatively, create a custom branch, add your contribution, then finally create a pull request. If I accept the pull request, I will merge your custom branch with the latest development branch. The latter will eventually be merged into a future release version. To contribute, you need to have a solid knowledge of C++ (preferably C++11), including templates and the standard library, a basic knowledge of quantum computing and linear algebra, and working experience with [Eigen 3](#).

For additional [Eigen 3](#) documentation see <http://eigen.tuxfamily.org/dox/>. For a simple [Eigen 3](#) quick ASCII reference see <http://eigen.tuxfamily.org/dox/AsciiQuickReference.txt>.

Copyright (c) 2013 - 2019 Vlad Gheorghiu, vgheorgh AT gmail DOT com.

### License

[Quantum++](#) is distributed under the MIT license. Please see the [LICENSE](#) file for more details.

### Installation instructions and further documentation

Please see the installation guide <https://github.com/vsoftco/qpp/blob/master/INSTALL.md> "INSTALL.md" and the comprehensive [Wiki](#) for further documentation and detailed examples.

The official API documentation is available in PDF and HTML formats in the [doc](#) folder.



## Chapter 2

# Namespace Index

### 2.1 Namespace List

Here is a list of all namespaces with brief descriptions:

<a href="#">qpp</a>	Quantum++ main namespace . . . . .	13
<a href="#">qpp::exception</a>	Quantum++ exception hierarchy namespace . . . . .	117
<a href="#">qpp::experimental</a>	Experimental/test functions/classes, do not use or modify . . . . .	119
<a href="#">qpp::internal</a>	Internal utility functions, do not use them directly or modify them . . . . .	119
<a href="#">qpp::literals</a>	. . . . .	125



## Chapter 3

# Hierarchical Index

### 3.1 Class Hierarchy

This inheritance list is sorted roughly, but not completely, alphabetically:

qpp::internal::Display_Impl_ . . . . .	152
qpp::internal::IOManipEigen . . . . .	194
std::exception	
qpp::exception::Exception . . . . .	168
qpp::exception::CustomException . . . . .	137
qpp::exception::DimsInvalid . . . . .	140
qpp::exception::DimsMismatchCvector . . . . .	142
qpp::exception::DimsMismatchMatrix . . . . .	144
qpp::exception::DimsMismatchRvector . . . . .	146
qpp::exception::DimsMismatchVector . . . . .	148
qpp::exception::DimsNotEqual . . . . .	150
qpp::exception::Duplicates . . . . .	153
qpp::exception::MatrixMismatchSubsys . . . . .	209
qpp::exception::MatrixNotCvector . . . . .	211
qpp::exception::MatrixNotRvector . . . . .	213
qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquare . . . . .	215
qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorCvector . . . . .	217
qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorRvector . . . . .	219
qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorVector . . . . .	221
qpp::exception::MatrixNotVector . . . . .	223
qpp::exception::NoCodeword . . . . .	228
qpp::exception::NotBipartite . . . . .	230
qpp::exception::NotImplemented . . . . .	232
qpp::exception::NotQubitCvector . . . . .	234
qpp::exception::NotQubitMatrix . . . . .	236
qpp::exception::NotQubitRvector . . . . .	238
qpp::exception::NotQubitSubsys . . . . .	240
qpp::exception::NotQubitVector . . . . .	242
qpp::exception::OutOfRange . . . . .	244
qpp::exception::PermInvalid . . . . .	246
qpp::exception::PermMismatchDims . . . . .	248
qpp::exception::QuditAlreadyMeasured . . . . .	280
qpp::exception::SizeMismatch . . . . .	288
qpp::exception::SubsysMismatchDims . . . . .	300
qpp::exception::TypeMismatch . . . . .	307

qpp::exception::UndefinedType . . . . .	309
qpp::exception::Unknown . . . . .	311
qpp::exception::ZeroSize . . . . .	313
false_type	
qpp::is_complex< T > . . . . .	203
qpp::is_iterable< T, typename > . . . . .	205
qpp::Bit_circuit::Gate_count . . . . .	171
qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::GateStep . . . . .	186
qpp::IDisplay . . . . .	189
qpp::Dynamic_bitset . . . . .	155
qpp::Bit_circuit . . . . .	129
qpp::experimental::QCircuit . . . . .	250
qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription . . . . .	259
qpp::internal::IOManipEigen . . . . .	194
qpp::internal::IOManipPointer< PointerType > . . . . .	196
qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator > . . . . .	200
qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T > . . . . .	302
is_base_of	
qpp::is_matrix_expression< Derived > . . . . .	207
qpp::make_void< Ts > . . . . .	208
qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::MeasureStep . . . . .	225
qpp::QCircuit . . . . .	258
qpp::QCircuitDescription . . . . .	280
qpp::internal::Singleton< T > . . . . .	286
qpp::internal::Singleton< const Codes > . . . . .	286
qpp::Codes . . . . .	134
qpp::internal::Singleton< const Gates > . . . . .	286
qpp::Gates . . . . .	173
qpp::internal::Singleton< const Init > . . . . .	286
qpp::Init . . . . .	192
qpp::internal::Singleton< const States > . . . . .	286
qpp::States . . . . .	290
qpp::internal::Singleton< RandomDevices > . . . . .	286
qpp::RandomDevices . . . . .	282
true_type	
qpp::is_complex< std::complex< T > > . . . . .	204
qpp::is_iterable< T, to_void< decltype(std::declval< T >().begin()), decltype(std::declval< T >().end()), typename T::value_type > > . . . . .	206

## Chapter 4

# Class Index

### 4.1 Class List

Here are the classes, structs, unions and interfaces with brief descriptions:

<a href="#">qpp::Bit_circuit</a>	Classical reversible circuit simulator . . . . .	129
<a href="#">qpp::Codes</a>	Const Singleton class that defines quantum error correcting codes . . . . .	134
<a href="#">qpp::exception::CustomException</a>	Custom exception . . . . .	137
<a href="#">qpp::exception::DimsInvalid</a>	Invalid dimension(s) exception . . . . .	140
<a href="#">qpp::exception::DimsMismatchCvector</a>	Dimension(s) mismatch column vector size exception . . . . .	142
<a href="#">qpp::exception::DimsMismatchMatrix</a>	Dimension(s) mismatch matrix size exception . . . . .	144
<a href="#">qpp::exception::DimsMismatchRvector</a>	Dimension(s) mismatch row vector size exception . . . . .	146
<a href="#">qpp::exception::DimsMismatchVector</a>	Dimension(s) mismatch vector size exception . . . . .	148
<a href="#">qpp::exception::DimsNotEqual</a>	Dimensions not equal exception . . . . .	150
<a href="#">qpp::internal::Display_Impl_</a>		152
<a href="#">qpp::exception::Duplicates</a>	System (e.g. std::vector) has duplicates exception . . . . .	153
<a href="#">qpp::Dynamic_bitset</a>	Dynamic bitset class, allows the specification of the number of bits at runtime (unlike std::bitset<N>) . . . . .	155
<a href="#">qpp::exception::Exception</a>	Base class for generating Quantum++ custom exceptions . . . . .	168
<a href="#">qpp::Bit_circuit::Gate_count</a>		171
<a href="#">qpp::Gates</a>	Const Singleton class that implements most commonly used gates . . . . .	173
<a href="#">qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::GateStep</a>	One step consisting only of gates/operators in the circuit . . . . .	186
<a href="#">qpp::IDisplay</a>	Abstract class (interface) that mandates the definition of virtual std::ostream& display(std::ostream& os) const	189
<a href="#">qpp::Init</a>	Const Singleton class that performs additional initializations/cleanups . . . . .	192

<a href="#">qpp::internal::LOManipEigen</a>	194
<a href="#">qpp::internal::LOManipPointer&lt; PointerType &gt;</a>	196
<a href="#">qpp::internal::LOManipRange&lt; InputIterator &gt;</a>	200
<a href="#">qpp::is_complex&lt; T &gt;</a>	
Checks whether the type is a complex type	203
<a href="#">qpp::is_complex&lt; std::complex&lt; T &gt; &gt;</a>	
Checks whether the type is a complex number type, specialization for complex types	204
<a href="#">qpp::is_iterable&lt; T, typename &gt;</a>	
Checks whether <i>T</i> is compatible with an STL-like iterable container	205
<a href="#">qpp::is_iterable&lt; T, to_void&lt; decltype(std::declval&lt; T &gt;().begin()), decltype(std::declval&lt; T &gt;().end()), typename T::value_type &gt;</a>	
Checks whether <i>T</i> is compatible with an STL-like iterable container, specialization for STL-like iterable containers	206
<a href="#">qpp::is_matrix_expression&lt; Derived &gt;</a>	
Checks whether the type is an Eigen matrix expression	207
<a href="#">qpp::make_void&lt; Ts &gt;</a>	
Helper for <a href="#">qpp::to_void&lt;&gt;</a> alias template	208
<a href="#">qpp::exception::MatrixMismatchSubsys</a>	
Matrix mismatch subsystems exception	209
<a href="#">qpp::exception::MatrixNotCvector</a>	
Matrix is not a column vector exception	211
<a href="#">qpp::exception::MatrixNotRvector</a>	
Matrix is not a row vector exception	213
<a href="#">qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquare</a>	
Matrix is not square exception	215
<a href="#">qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorCvector</a>	
Matrix is not square nor column vector exception	217
<a href="#">qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorRvector</a>	
Matrix is not square nor row vector exception	219
<a href="#">qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorVector</a>	
Matrix is not square nor vector exception	221
<a href="#">qpp::exception::MatrixNotVector</a>	
Matrix is not a vector exception	223
<a href="#">qpp::experimental::QCCircuitDescription::MeasureStep</a>	
One step consisting only of measurements in the circuit	225
<a href="#">qpp::exception::NoCodeword</a>	
Codeword does not exist exception	228
<a href="#">qpp::exception::NotBipartite</a>	
Not bi-partite exception	230
<a href="#">qpp::exception::NotImplemented</a>	
Code not yet implemented	232
<a href="#">qpp::exception::NotQubitCvector</a>	
Column vector is not 2 x 1 exception	234
<a href="#">qpp::exception::NotQubitMatrix</a>	
Matrix is not 2 x 2 exception	236
<a href="#">qpp::exception::NotQubitRvector</a>	
Row vector is not 1 x 2 exception	238
<a href="#">qpp::exception::NotQubitSubsys</a>	
Subsystems are not qubits exception	240
<a href="#">qpp::exception::NotQubitVector</a>	
Vector is not 2 x 1 nor 1 x 2 exception	242
<a href="#">qpp::exception::OutOfRange</a>	
Argument out of range exception	244
<a href="#">qpp::exception::PermInvalid</a>	
Invalid permutation exception	246
<a href="#">qpp::exception::PermMismatchDims</a>	
Permutation mismatch dimensions exception	248
<a href="#">qpp::experimental::QCCircuit</a>	250



<a href="#">qpp::QCircuit</a>	
Quantum circuit simulator . . . . .	258
<a href="#">qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription</a> . . . . .	259
<a href="#">qpp::QCircuitDescription</a>	
Quantum circuit description class . . . . .	280
<a href="#">qpp::exception::QuditAlreadyMeasured</a>	
Qudit was already measured exception . . . . .	280
<a href="#">qpp::RandomDevices</a>	
Singleton class that manages the source of randomness in the library . . . . .	282
<a href="#">qpp::internal::Singleton&lt; T &gt;</a>	
Singleton policy class, used internally to implement the singleton pattern via CRTP (Curiously recurring template pattern) . . . . .	286
<a href="#">qpp::exception::SizeMismatch</a>	
Size mismatch exception . . . . .	288
<a href="#">qpp::States</a>	
Const Singleton class that implements most commonly used states . . . . .	290
<a href="#">qpp::exception::SubsysMismatchDims</a>	
Subsystems mismatch dimensions exception . . . . .	300
<a href="#">qpp::Timer&lt; T, CLOCK_T &gt;</a>	
Chronometer . . . . .	302
<a href="#">qpp::exception::TypeMismatch</a>	
Type mismatch exception . . . . .	307
<a href="#">qpp::exception::UndefinedType</a>	
Not defined for this type exception . . . . .	309
<a href="#">qpp::exception::Unknown</a>	
Unknown exception . . . . .	311
<a href="#">qpp::exception::ZeroSize</a>	
Object has zero size exception . . . . .	313



## Chapter 5

# File Index

### 5.1 File List

Here is a list of all files with brief descriptions:

<a href="#">constants.h</a>	
Constants . . . . .	325
<a href="#">entanglement.h</a>	
Entanglement functions . . . . .	326
<a href="#">entropies.h</a>	
Entropy functions . . . . .	328
<a href="#">functions.h</a>	
Generic quantum computing functions . . . . .	329
<a href="#">input_output.h</a>	
Input/output functions . . . . .	334
<a href="#">instruments.h</a>	
Measurement functions . . . . .	335
<a href="#">number_theory.h</a>	
Number theory functions . . . . .	340
<a href="#">operations.h</a>	
Quantum operation functions . . . . .	342
<a href="#">qpp.h</a>	
Quantum++ main header file, includes all other necessary headers . . . . .	344
<a href="#">random.h</a>	
Randomness-related functions . . . . .	346
<a href="#">statistics.h</a>	
Statistics functions . . . . .	347
<a href="#">traits.h</a>	
Type traits . . . . .	349
<a href="#">types.h</a>	
Type aliases . . . . .	350
classes/ <a href="#">codes.h</a>	
Quantum error correcting codes . . . . .	317
classes/ <a href="#">exception.h</a>	
Exceptions . . . . .	318
classes/ <a href="#">gates.h</a>	
Quantum gates . . . . .	320
classes/ <a href="#">display.h</a>	
Display interface via the non-virtual interface (NVI) . . . . .	321
classes/ <a href="#">init.h</a>	
Initialization . . . . .	321

classes/ <a href="#">random_devices.h</a>	
Random devices . . . . .	322
classes/ <a href="#">reversible.h</a>	
Support for classical reversible circuits . . . . .	323
classes/ <a href="#">states.h</a>	
Quantum states . . . . .	323
classes/ <a href="#">timer.h</a>	
Timing . . . . .	324
experimental/ <a href="#">experimental.h</a>	
Experimental/test functions/classes . . . . .	329
internal/ <a href="#">util.h</a>	
Internal utility functions . . . . .	338
internal/classes/ <a href="#">iomanip.h</a>	
Input/output manipulators . . . . .	336
internal/classes/ <a href="#">singleton.h</a>	
Singleton pattern via CRTP . . . . .	337
MATLAB/ <a href="#">matlab.h</a>	
Input/output interfacing with MATLAB . . . . .	340

## Chapter 6

# Namespace Documentation

### 6.1 qpp Namespace Reference

Quantum++ main namespace.

#### Namespaces

- [exception](#)  
*Quantum++ exception hierarchy namespace.*
- [experimental](#)  
*Experimental/test functions/classes, do not use or modify.*
- [internal](#)  
*Internal utility functions, do not use them directly or modify them.*
- [literals](#)

#### Classes

- class [Bit\\_circuit](#)  
*Classical reversible circuit simulator.*
- class [Codes](#)  
*const Singleton class that defines quantum error correcting codes*
- class [Dynamic\\_bitset](#)  
*Dynamic bitset class, allows the specification of the number of bits at runtime (unlike `std::bitset<N>`)*
- class [Gates](#)  
*const Singleton class that implements most commonly used gates*
- class [IDisplay](#)  
*Abstract class (interface) that mandates the definition of virtual `std::ostream& display(std::ostream& os) const`.*
- class [Init](#)  
*const Singleton class that performs additional initializations/cleanups*
- struct [is\\_complex](#)  
*Checks whether the type is a complex type.*
- struct [is\\_complex< std::complex< T > >](#)  
*Checks whether the type is a complex number type, specialization for complex types.*
- struct [is\\_iterable](#)

- Checks whether  $T$  is compatible with an STL-like iterable container.*

  - struct [is\\_iterable](#)<  $T$ , [to\\_void](#)< [decltype](#)([std::declval](#)<  $T$  >().begin()), [decltype](#)([std::declval](#)<  $T$  >().end()), [typename](#)  $T::value\_t$  >

*Checks whether  $T$  is compatible with an STL-like iterable container, specialization for STL-like iterable containers.*
- struct [is\\_matrix\\_expression](#)

*Checks whether the type is an Eigen matrix expression.*
- struct [make\\_void](#)

*Helper for [qpp::to\\_void](#)<> alias template.*
- class [QCircuit](#)

*Quantum circuit simulator.*
- class [QCircuitDescription](#)

*Quantum circuit description class.*
- class [RandomDevices](#)

*Singleton class that manages the source of randomness in the library.*
- class [States](#)

*const Singleton class that implements most commonly used states*
- class [Timer](#)

*Chronometer.*

## Typedefs

- [template](#)<[typename](#)...  $Ts$ >
  - using [to\\_void](#) = [typename](#) [make\\_void](#)<  $Ts... \>::type$

*Alias template that implements the proposal for [void\\_t](#).*
- using [idx](#) = [std::size\\_t](#)

*Non-negative integer index, make sure you use an unsigned type.*
- using [bigint](#) = long long int
 

*Big integer.*
- using [cplx](#) = [std::complex](#)< double >
 

*Complex number in double precision.*
- using [ket](#) = [Eigen::VectorXcd](#)

*Complex (double precision) dynamic Eigen column vector.*
- using [bra](#) = [Eigen::RowVectorXcd](#)

*Complex (double precision) dynamic Eigen row vector.*
- using [cmat](#) = [Eigen::MatrixXcd](#)

*Complex (double precision) dynamic Eigen matrix.*
- using [dmat](#) = [Eigen::MatrixXd](#)

*Real (double precision) dynamic Eigen matrix.*
- [template](#)<[typename](#)  $Scalar$  >
  - using [dyn\\_mat](#) = [Eigen::Matrix](#)<  $Scalar$ , [Eigen::Dynamic](#), [Eigen::Dynamic](#) >

*Dynamic Eigen matrix over the field specified by  $Scalar$ .*
- [template](#)<[typename](#)  $Scalar$  >
  - using [dyn\\_col\\_vect](#) = [Eigen::Matrix](#)<  $Scalar$ , [Eigen::Dynamic](#), 1 >

*Dynamic Eigen column vector over the field specified by  $Scalar$ .*
- [template](#)<[typename](#)  $Scalar$  >
  - using [dyn\\_row\\_vect](#) = [Eigen::Matrix](#)<  $Scalar$ , 1, [Eigen::Dynamic](#) >

*Dynamic Eigen row vector over the field specified by  $Scalar$ .*

## Functions

- constexpr `cplx operator"" _i` (long double x) noexcept  
*User-defined literal for complex  $i = \sqrt{-1}$  (real overload)*
- `cplx omega` (idx D)  
*D-th root of unity.*
- template<typename Derived >  
`dyn_col_vect< double > schmidtcoeffs` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)  
*Schmidt coefficients of the bi-partite pure state A.*
- template<typename Derived >  
`dyn_col_vect< double > schmidtcoeffs` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)  
*Schmidt coefficients of the bi-partite pure state A.*
- template<typename Derived >  
`cmat schmidtA` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)  
*Schmidt basis on Alice side.*
- template<typename Derived >  
`cmat schmidtA` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)  
*Schmidt basis on Alice side.*
- template<typename Derived >  
`cmat schmidtB` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)  
*Schmidt basis on Bob side.*
- template<typename Derived >  
`cmat schmidtB` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)  
*Schmidt basis on Bob side.*
- template<typename Derived >  
`std::vector< double > schmidtprobs` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)  
*Schmidt probabilities of the bi-partite pure state A.*
- template<typename Derived >  
`std::vector< double > schmidtprobs` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)  
*Schmidt probabilities of the bi-partite pure state A.*
- template<typename Derived >  
`double entanglement` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)  
*Entanglement of the bi-partite pure state A.*
- template<typename Derived >  
`double entanglement` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)  
*Entanglement of the bi-partite pure state A.*
- template<typename Derived >  
`double gconcurrence` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)  
*G-concurrence of the bi-partite pure state A.*
- template<typename Derived >  
`double negativity` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)  
*Negativity of the bi-partite mixed state A.*
- template<typename Derived >  
`double negativity` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)  
*Negativity of the bi-partite mixed state A.*
- template<typename Derived >  
`double lognegativity` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)  
*Logarithmic negativity of the bi-partite mixed state A.*
- template<typename Derived >  
`double lognegativity` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)  
*Logarithmic negativity of the bi-partite mixed state A.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`double concurrence (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*Wootters concurrence of the bi-partite qubit mixed state A.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`double entropy (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*von-Neumann entropy of the density matrix A*
- `double entropy (const std::vector< double > &prob)`  
*Shannon entropy of the probability distribution prob.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`double renyi (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, double alpha)`  
*Renyi-  $\alpha$  entropy of the density matrix A, for  $\alpha \geq 0$ .*
- `double renyi (const std::vector< double > &prob, double alpha)`  
*Renyi-  $\alpha$  entropy of the probability distribution prob, for  $\alpha \geq 0$ .*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`double tsallis (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, double q)`  
*Tsallis-  $q$  entropy of the density matrix A, for  $q \geq 0$ .*
- `double tsallis (const std::vector< double > &prob, double q)`  
*Tsallis-  $q$  entropy of the probability distribution prob, for  $q \geq 0$ .*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`double qmutualinfo (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &subsA, const std::vector< idx > &subsB, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`  
*Quantum mutual information between 2 subsystems of a composite system.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`double qmutualinfo (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &subsA, const std::vector< idx > &subsB, idx d=2)`  
*Quantum mutual information between 2 subsystems of a composite system.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > transpose (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*Transpose.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > conjugate (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*Complex conjugate.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > adjoint (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*Adjoint.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > inverse (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*Inverse.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`Derived::Scalar trace (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*Trace.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`Derived::Scalar det (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*Determinant.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`Derived::Scalar logdet (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*Logarithm of the determinant.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`Derived::Scalar sum (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*Element-wise sum of A.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`Derived::Scalar prod (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*Element-wise product of A.*



- `template<typename Derived >`  
`double norm` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)  
*Frobenius norm.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::pair< dyn_col_vect< cplx >, cmat > eig` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)  
*Full eigen decomposition.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_col_vect< cplx > evals` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)  
*Eigenvalues.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`cmat evecs` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)  
*Eigenvectors.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::pair< dyn_col_vect< double >, cmat > heig` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)  
*Full eigen decomposition of Hermitian expression.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_col_vect< double > hevals` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)  
*Hermitian eigenvalues.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`cmat hevecs` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)  
*Eigenvectors of Hermitian matrix.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::tuple< cmat, dyn_col_vect< double >, cmat > svd` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)  
*Full singular value decomposition.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_col_vect< double > svals` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)  
*Singular values.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`cmat svdU` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)  
*Left singular vectors.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`cmat svdV` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)  
*Right singular vectors.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`cmat funm` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, `cplx(*f)(const cplx &)`)  
*Functional calculus  $f(A)$*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`cmat sqrtm` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)  
*Matrix square root.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`cmat absm` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)  
*Matrix absolute value.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`cmat expm` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)  
*Matrix exponential.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`cmat logm` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)  
*Matrix logarithm.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`cmat sinm` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)  
*Matrix sin.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`cmat cosm` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)

*Matrix cos.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`cmat spectralpowm` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const `cplx` z)

*Matrix power.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat`< typename Derived::Scalar > `powm` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, `idx` n)

*Fast matrix power based on the SQUARE-AND-MULTIPLY algorithm.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
double `schatten` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, double p)

*Schatten matrix norm.*

- `template<typename OutputScalar , typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat`< OutputScalar > `cwise` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, OutputScalar(\*f)(const type-name Derived::Scalar &))

*Functor.*

- `template<typename T >`  
`dyn_mat`< typename T::Scalar > `kron` (const T &head)

*Kronecker product.*

- `template<typename T , typename... Args>`  
`dyn_mat`< typename T::Scalar > `kron` (const T &head, const Args &... tail)

*Kronecker product.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat`< typename Derived::Scalar > `kron` (const std::vector< Derived > &As)

*Kronecker product.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat`< typename Derived::Scalar > `kron` (const std::initializer\_list< Derived > &As)

*Kronecker product.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat`< typename Derived::Scalar > `kronpow` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, `idx` n)

*Kronecker power.*

- `template<typename T >`  
`dyn_mat`< typename T::Scalar > `dirsum` (const T &head)

*Direct sum.*

- `template<typename T , typename... Args>`  
`dyn_mat`< typename T::Scalar > `dirsum` (const T &head, const Args &... tail)

*Direct sum.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat`< typename Derived::Scalar > `dirsum` (const std::vector< Derived > &As)

*Direct sum.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat`< typename Derived::Scalar > `dirsum` (const std::initializer\_list< Derived > &As)

*Direct sum.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat`< typename Derived::Scalar > `dirsumpow` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, `idx` n)

*Direct sum power.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat`< typename Derived::Scalar > `reshape` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, `idx` rows, `idx` cols)

*Reshape.*

- `template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >`  
`dyn_mat`< typename Derived1::Scalar > `comm` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &A, const Eigen::↔ MatrixBase< Derived2 > &B)

*Commutator.*

- `template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived1::Scalar > anticomm` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &A, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &B)  
*Anti-commutator.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > prj` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)  
*Projector.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > grams` (const std::vector< Derived > &As)  
*Gram-Schmidt orthogonalization.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > grams` (const std::initializer\_list< Derived > &As)  
*Gram-Schmidt orthogonalization.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > grams` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)  
*Gram-Schmidt orthogonalization.*
- `std::vector< idx > n2multiidx` (idx n, const std::vector< idx > &dims)  
*Non-negative integer index to multi-index.*
- `idx multiidx2n` (const std::vector< idx > &midx, const std::vector< idx > &dims)  
*Multi-index to non-negative integer index.*
- `ket mket` (const std::vector< idx > &mask, const std::vector< idx > &dims)  
*Multi-partite qudit ket.*
- `ket mket` (const std::vector< idx > &mask, idx d=2)  
*Multi-partite qudit ket.*
- `cmat mprj` (const std::vector< idx > &mask, const std::vector< idx > &dims)  
*Projector onto multi-partite qudit ket.*
- `cmat mprj` (const std::vector< idx > &mask, idx d=2)  
*Projector onto multi-partite qudit ket.*
- `template<typename InputIterator >`  
`std::vector< double > abssq` (InputIterator first, InputIterator last)  
*Computes the absolute values squared of an STL-like range of complex numbers.*
- `template<typename Container >`  
`std::vector< double > abssq` (const Container &c, typename std::enable\_if< is\_iterable< Container >::value >::type \*==nullptr)  
*Computes the absolute values squared of an STL-like container.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::vector< double > abssq` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)  
*Computes the absolute values squared of an Eigen expression.*
- `template<typename InputIterator >`  
`std::iterator_traits< InputIterator >::value_type sum` (InputIterator first, InputIterator last)  
*Element-wise sum of an STL-like range.*
- `template<typename Container >`  
`Container::value_type sum` (const Container &c, typename std::enable\_if< is\_iterable< Container >::value >::type \*==nullptr)  
*Element-wise sum of the elements of an STL-like container.*
- `template<typename InputIterator >`  
`std::iterator_traits< InputIterator >::value_type prod` (InputIterator first, InputIterator last)  
*Element-wise product of an STL-like range.*
- `template<typename Container >`  
`Container::value_type prod` (const Container &c, typename std::enable\_if< is\_iterable< Container >::value >::type \*==nullptr)  
*Element-wise product of the elements of an STL-like container.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_col_vect< typename Derived::Scalar > rho2pure` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)  
*Finds the pure state representation of a matrix proportional to a projector onto a pure state.*
- `template<typename T >`  
`std::vector< T > complement` (std::vector< T > subsys, `idx` N)  
*Constructs the complement of a subsystem vector.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::vector< double > rho2bloch` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)  
*Computes the 3-dimensional real Bloch vector corresponding to the qubit density matrix A.*
- `cmat bloch2rho` (const std::vector< double > &r)  
*Computes the density matrix corresponding to the 3-dimensional real Bloch vector r.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`internal::IOManipEigen disp` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, double `chop`=qpp::chop)  
*Eigen expression ostream manipulator.*
- `internal::IOManipEigen disp` (cplx z, double `chop`=qpp::chop)  
*Complex number ostream manipulator.*
- `template<typename InputIterator >`  
`internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator > disp` (InputIterator first, InputIterator last, const std::string &separator, const std::string &start="[", const std::string &end="]")  
*Range ostream manipulator.*
- `template<typename Container >`  
`internal::IOManipRange< typename Container::const_iterator > disp` (const Container &c, const std::string &separator, const std::string &start="[", const std::string &end="]", typename std::enable\_if< `is_iterable`< Container >::value >::type \*==nullptr)  
*Standard container ostream manipulator. The container must support std::begin(), std::end() and forward iteration.*
- `template<typename PointerType >`  
`internal::IOManipPointer< PointerType > disp` (const PointerType \*p, `idx` N, const std::string &separator, const std::string &start="[", const std::string &end="]")  
*C-style pointer ostream manipulator.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`void save` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::string &fname)  
*Saves Eigen expression to a binary file (internal format) in double precision.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > load` (const std::string &fname)  
*Loads Eigen matrix from a binary file (internal format) in double precision.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_col_vect< typename Derived::Scalar > ip` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &phi, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &psi, const std::vector< `idx` > &subsys, const std::vector< `idx` > &dims)  
*Generalized inner product.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_col_vect< typename Derived::Scalar > ip` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &phi, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &psi, const std::vector< `idx` > &subsys, `idx` d=2)  
*Generalized inner product.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > measure` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< cmat > &Ks)  
*Measures the state vector or density operator A using the set of Kraus operators Ks.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > measure` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::initializer\_list< cmat > &Ks)  
*Measures the state vector or density matrix A using the set of Kraus operators Ks.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > measure` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const cmat &U)

*Measures the state vector or density matrix A in the orthonormal basis specified by the unitary matrix U.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > measure (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< cmat > &Ks, const std::vector< idx > &target, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`

*Measures the part subsys of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A using the set of Kraus operators Ks.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > measure (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::initializer_list< cmat > &Ks, const std::vector< idx > &target, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`

*Measures the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A using the set of Kraus operators Ks.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > measure (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< cmat > &Ks, const std::vector< idx > &target, idx d=2)`

*Measures the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A using the set of Kraus operators Ks.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > measure (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::initializer_list< cmat > &Ks, const std::vector< idx > &target, idx d=2)`

*Measures the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A using the set of Kraus operators Ks.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > measure (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const cmat &V, const std::vector< idx > &target, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`

*Measures the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A in the orthonormal basis or rank-1 projectors specified by the columns of the matrix V.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > measure (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const cmat &V, const std::vector< idx > &target, idx d=2)`

*Measures the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A in the orthonormal basis or rank-1 projectors specified by the columns of the matrix V.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::tuple< std::vector< idx >, double, cmat > measure_seq (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, std::vector< idx > target, std::vector< idx > dims)`

*Sequentially measures the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A in the computational basis.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::tuple< std::vector< idx >, double, cmat > measure_seq (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, std::vector< idx > target, idx d=2)`

*Sequentially measures the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A in the computational basis.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::enable_if< std::is_same< typename Derived::Scalar, cplx >::value, dyn_mat< cplx > >::type loadMATLAB (const std::string &mat_file, const std::string &var_name)`

*Loads a complex Eigen dynamic matrix from a MATLAB .mat file,.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::enable_if<!std::is_same< typename Derived::Scalar, cplx >::value, dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > >::type loadMATLAB (const std::string &mat_file, const std::string &var_name)`

*Loads a non-complex Eigen dynamic matrix from a MATLAB .mat file,.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::enable_if< std::is_same< typename Derived::Scalar, cplx >::value >::type saveMATLAB (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::string &mat_file, const std::string &var_name, const std::string &mode)`

*Saves a complex Eigen dynamic matrix to a MATLAB .mat file,.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::enable_if< !std::is_same< typename Derived::Scalar, cplx >::value >::type saveMATLAB (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::string &mat_file, const std::string &var_name, const std::string &mode)`

*Saves a non-complex Eigen dynamic matrix to a MATLAB .mat file,.*

- `std::vector< int > x2confrac (double x, idx N, idx cut=1e5)`

- Simple continued fraction expansion.*

  - double `contfrac2x` (const std::vector< int > &cf, `idx` N=`idx`(-1))
- Real representation of a simple continued fraction.*

  - `bigint gcd` (`bigint` a, `bigint` b)
- Greatest common divisor of two integers.*

  - `bigint gcd` (const std::vector< `bigint` > &as)
- Greatest common divisor of a list of integers.*

  - `bigint lcm` (`bigint` a, `bigint` b)
- Least common multiple of two integers.*

  - `bigint lcm` (const std::vector< `bigint` > &as)
- Least common multiple of a list of integers.*

  - std::vector< `idx` > `invperm` (const std::vector< `idx` > &perm)
- Inverse permutation.*

  - std::vector< `idx` > `compperm` (const std::vector< `idx` > &perm, const std::vector< `idx` > &sigma)
- Compose permutations.*

  - std::vector< `bigint` > `factors` (`bigint` a)
- Prime factor decomposition.*

  - `bigint modmul` (`bigint` a, `bigint` b, `bigint` p)
- Modular multiplication without overflow.*

  - `bigint modpow` (`bigint` a, `bigint` n, `bigint` p)
- Fast integer power modulo p based on the SQUARE-AND-MULTIPLY algorithm.*

  - std::tuple< `bigint`, `bigint`, `bigint` > `egcd` (`bigint` a, `bigint` b)
- Extended greatest common divisor of two integers.*

  - `bigint modinv` (`bigint` a, `bigint` p)
- Modular inverse of a mod p.*

  - bool `isprime` (`bigint` p, `idx` k=80)
- Primality test based on the Miller-Rabin's algorithm.*

  - `bigint randprime` (`bigint` a, `bigint` b, `idx` N=1000)
- Generates a random big prime uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b].*

  - std::vector< std::pair< int, int > > `convergents` (const std::vector< int > &cf)
- Convergents.*

  - std::vector< std::pair< int, int > > `convergents` (double x, `idx` N)
- Convergents.*

  - template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >  
`dyn_mat`< typename Derived1::Scalar > `applyCTRL` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &state, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &A, const std::vector< `idx` > &ctrl, const std::vector< `idx` > &target, const std::vector< `idx` > &dims)  
*Applies the controlled-gate A to the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix state.*
- template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >  
`dyn_mat`< typename Derived1::Scalar > `applyCTRL` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &state, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &A, const std::vector< `idx` > &ctrl, const std::vector< `idx` > &target, `idx` d=2)  
*Applies the controlled-gate A to the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix state.*
- template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >  
`dyn_mat`< typename Derived1::Scalar > `apply` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &state, const Eigen↵::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &A, const std::vector< `idx` > &target, const std::vector< `idx` > &dims)  
*Applies the gate A to the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix state.*
- template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >  
`dyn_mat`< typename Derived1::Scalar > `apply` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &state, const Eigen↵::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &A, const std::vector< `idx` > &target, `idx` d=2)  
*Applies the gate A to the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix state.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`cmat apply` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< `cmat` > &Ks)  
*Applies the channel specified by the set of Kraus operators Ks to the density matrix A.*
  - `template<typename Derived >`  
`cmat apply` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< `cmat` > &Ks, const std::vector< `idx` > &target, const std::vector< `idx` > &dims)  
*Applies the channel specified by the set of Kraus operators Ks to the part target of the multi-partite density matrix A.*
  - `template<typename Derived >`  
`cmat apply` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< `cmat` > &Ks, const std::vector< `idx` > &target, `idx` d=2)  
*Applies the channel specified by the set of Kraus operators Ks to the part target of the multi-partite density matrix A.*
  - `cmat kraus2super` (const std::vector< `cmat` > &Ks)  
*Superoperator matrix.*
  - `cmat kraus2choi` (const std::vector< `cmat` > &Ks)  
*Choi matrix.*
  - `std::vector< cmat > choi2kraus` (const `cmat` &A)  
*Orthogonal Kraus operators from Choi matrix.*
  - `cmat choi2super` (const `cmat` &A)  
*Converts Choi matrix to superoperator matrix.*
  - `cmat super2choi` (const `cmat` &A)  
*Converts superoperator matrix to Choi matrix.*
  - `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > ptrace1` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< `idx` > &dims)  
*Partial trace.*
  - `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > ptrace1` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, `idx` d=2)  
*Partial trace.*
  - `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > ptrace2` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< `idx` > &dims)  
*Partial trace.*
  - `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > ptrace2` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, `idx` d=2)  
*Partial trace.*
  - `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > ptrace` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< `idx` > &target, const std::vector< `idx` > &dims)  
*Partial trace.*
  - `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > ptrace` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< `idx` > &target, `idx` d=2)  
*Partial trace.*
  - `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > ptranspose` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< `idx` > &target, const std::vector< `idx` > &dims)  
*Partial transpose.*
  - `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > ptranspose` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< `idx` > &target, `idx` d=2)  
*Partial transpose.*
  - `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > syspermute` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< `idx` > &perm, const std::vector< `idx` > &dims)



*Subsystem permutation.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > syspermute` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &perm, idx d=2)

*Subsystem permutation.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > applyQFT` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &target, idx d=2, bool swap=true)

*Applies the qudit quantum Fourier transform to the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > applyTFQ` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &target, idx d=2, bool swap=true)

*Applies the inverse (adjoint) qudit quantum Fourier transform to the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_col_vect< typename Derived::Scalar > TFQ` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2, bool swap=true)

*Inverse (adjoint) qudit quantum Fourier transform.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_col_vect< typename Derived::Scalar > QFT` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2, bool swap=true)

*Qudit quantum Fourier transform.*

- `double rand` (double a, double b)

*Generates a random real number uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b)*

- `bigint rand` (bigint a, bigint b)

*Generates a random big integer uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b].*

- `idx randidx` (idx a=std::numeric\_limits< idx >::min(), idx b=std::numeric\_limits< idx >::max())

*Generates a random index (idx) uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b].*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`Derived rand` (idx rows, idx cols, double a=0, double b=1)

*Generates a random matrix with entries uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b)*

- `template<>`  
`dmat rand` (idx rows, idx cols, double a, double b)

*Generates a random real matrix with entries uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b), specialization for double matrices (`qpp::dmat`)*

- `template<>`  
`cmat rand` (idx rows, idx cols, double a, double b)

*Generates a random complex matrix with entries (both real and imaginary) uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b), specialization for complex matrices (`qpp::cmat`)*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`Derived randn` (idx rows, idx cols, double mean=0, double sigma=1)

*Generates a random matrix with entries normally distributed in  $N(\text{mean}, \text{sigma})$*

- `template<>`  
`dmat randn` (idx rows, idx cols, double mean, double sigma)

*Generates a random real matrix with entries normally distributed in  $N(\text{mean}, \text{sigma})$ , specialization for double matrices (`qpp::dmat`)*

- `template<>`  
`cmat randn` (idx rows, idx cols, double mean, double sigma)

*Generates a random complex matrix with entries (both real and imaginary) normally distributed in  $N(\text{mean}, \text{sigma})$ , specialization for complex matrices (`qpp::cmat`)*

- `double randn` (double mean=0, double sigma=1)

*Generates a random real number (double) normally distributed in  $N(\text{mean}, \text{sigma})$*

- `cmat randU` (idx D=2)

*Generates a random unitary matrix.*



- `cmat randV` (`idx Din`, `idx Dout`)  
*Generates a random isometry matrix.*
- `std::vector< cmat > randkraus` (`idx N`, `idx D=2`)  
*Generates a set of random Kraus operators.*
- `cmat randH` (`idx D=2`)  
*Generates a random Hermitian matrix.*
- `ket randket` (`idx D=2`)  
*Generates a random normalized ket (pure state vector)*
- `cmat randrho` (`idx D=2`)  
*Generates a random density matrix.*
- `std::vector< idx > randperm` (`idx N`)  
*Generates a random uniformly distributed permutation.*
- `std::vector< double > randprob` (`idx N`)  
*Generates a random probability vector uniformly distributed over the probability simplex.*
- `std::vector< double > uniform` (`idx N`)  
*Uniform probability distribution vector.*
- `std::vector< double > marginalX` (`const dmat &probXY`)  
*Marginal distribution.*
- `std::vector< double > marginalY` (`const dmat &probXY`)  
*Marginal distribution.*
- `template<typename Container >`  
`double avg` (`const std::vector< double > &prob`, `const Container &X`, `typename std::enable_if< is_iterable< Container >::value >::type != nullptr`)  
*Average.*
- `template<typename Container >`  
`double cov` (`const dmat &probXY`, `const Container &X`, `const Container &Y`, `typename std::enable_if< is_iterable< Container >::value >::type != nullptr`)  
*Covariance.*
- `template<typename Container >`  
`double var` (`const std::vector< double > &prob`, `const Container &X`, `typename std::enable_if< is_iterable< Container >::value >::type != nullptr`)  
*Variance.*
- `template<typename Container >`  
`double sigma` (`const std::vector< double > &prob`, `const Container &X`, `typename std::enable_if< is_iterable< Container >::value >::type != nullptr`)  
*Standard deviation.*
- `template<typename Container >`  
`double cor` (`const dmat &probXY`, `const Container &X`, `const Container &Y`, `typename std::enable_if< is_iterable< Container >::value >::type != nullptr`)  
*Correlation.*

## Variables

- `constexpr double chop` = 1e-10  
*Used in `qpp::disp()` for setting to zero numbers that have their absolute value smaller than `qpp::chop`.*
- `constexpr double eps` = 1e-12  
*Used to decide whether a number or expression in double precision is zero or not.*
- `constexpr idx maxn` = 64  
*Maximum number of allowed qubits/qudits (subsystems)*
- `constexpr double pi` = 3.141592653589793238462643383279502884  
 $\pi$

- constexpr double `ee` = 2.718281828459045235360287471352662497  
*Base of natural logarithm, e.*
- constexpr double `infy` = std::numeric\_limits<double>::max()  
*Used to denote infinity in double precision.*
- const `idx idx_infy` = static\_cast<idx>(-1)  
*Used to denote the largest unsigned index.*

### 6.1.1 Detailed Description

Quantum++ main namespace.

### 6.1.2 Typedef Documentation

#### 6.1.2.1 bigint

```
using qpp::bigint = typedef long long int
```

Big integer.

#### 6.1.2.2 bra

```
using qpp::bra = typedef Eigen::RowVectorXcd
```

Complex (double precision) dynamic Eigen row vector.

#### 6.1.2.3 cmat

```
using qpp::cmat = typedef Eigen::MatrixXcd
```

Complex (double precision) dynamic Eigen matrix.

#### 6.1.2.4 cplx

```
using qpp::cplx = typedef std::complex<double>
```

Complex number in double precision.

#### 6.1.2.5 dmat

```
using qpp::dmat = typedef Eigen::MatrixXd
```

Real (double precision) dynamic Eigen matrix.

#### 6.1.2.6 dyn\_col\_vect

```
template<typename Scalar >  
using qpp::dyn_col_vect = typedef Eigen::Matrix<Scalar, Eigen::Dynamic, 1>
```

Dynamic Eigen column vector over the field specified by *Scalar*.

Example:

```
// type of colvect is Eigen::Matrix<float, Eigen::Dynamic, 1>  
dyn_col_vect<float> colvect(2);
```

#### 6.1.2.7 dyn\_mat

```
template<typename Scalar >  
using qpp::dyn_mat = typedef Eigen::Matrix<Scalar, Eigen::Dynamic, Eigen::Dynamic>
```

Dynamic Eigen matrix over the field specified by *Scalar*.

Example:

```
// type of mat is Eigen::Matrix<float, Eigen::Dynamic, Eigen::Dynamic>  
dyn_mat<float> mat(2, 3);
```

#### 6.1.2.8 dyn\_row\_vect

```
template<typename Scalar >  
using qpp::dyn_row_vect = typedef Eigen::Matrix<Scalar, 1, Eigen::Dynamic>
```

Dynamic Eigen row vector over the field specified by *Scalar*.

Example:

```
// type of rowvect is Eigen::Matrix<float, 1, Eigen::Dynamic>  
dyn_row_vect<float> rowvect(3);
```

#### 6.1.2.9 idx

```
using qpp::idx = typedef std::size_t
```

Non-negative integer index, make sure you use an unsigned type.

#### 6.1.2.10 ket

```
using qpp::ket = typedef Eigen::VectorXcd
```

Complex (double precision) dynamic Eigen column vector.

#### 6.1.2.11 to\_void

```
template<typename... Ts>
using qpp::to_void = typedef typename make_void<Ts...>::type
```

Alias template that implements the proposal for void\_t.

#### See also

<http://www.open-std.org/jtc1/sc22/wg21/docs/papers/2014/n3911>

### 6.1.3 Function Documentation

#### 6.1.3.1 absm()

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::absm (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Matrix absolute value.

#### Parameters

$A$	Eigen expression
-----	------------------

#### Returns

Matrix absolute value of  $A$

**6.1.3.2** `abssq()` [1/3]

```
template<typename InputIterator >
std::vector<double> qpp::abssq (
    InputIterator first,
    InputIterator last )
```

Computes the absolute values squared of an STL-like range of complex numbers.

**Parameters**

<i>first</i>	Iterator to the first element of the range
<i>last</i>	Iterator to the last element of the range

**Returns**

Real vector consisting of the range absolute values squared

**6.1.3.3** `abssq()` [2/3]

```
template<typename Container >
std::vector<double> qpp::abssq (
    const Container & c,
    typename std::enable_if< is\_iterable< Container >::value >::type * = nullptr )
```

Computes the absolute values squared of an STL-like container.

**Parameters**

<i>c</i>	STL-like container
----------	--------------------

**Returns**

Real vector consisting of the container's absolute values squared

**6.1.3.4** `abssq()` [3/3]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::vector<double> qpp::abssq (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Computes the absolute values squared of an Eigen expression.

**Parameters**

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

**Returns**

Real vector consisting of the absolute values squared

**6.1.3.5 adjoint()**

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::adjoint (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Adjoint.

**Parameters**

$A$	Eigen expression
-----	------------------

**Returns**

Adjoint (Hermitian conjugate) of  $A$ , as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as  $A$

**6.1.3.6 anticommm()**

```
template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >
dyn_mat<typename Derived1::Scalar> qpp::anticomm (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > & A,
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > & B )
```

Anti-commutator.

**See also**

[qpp::comm\(\)](#)

Anti-commutator  $\{A, B\} = AB + BA$ . Both  $A$  and  $B$  must be Eigen expressions over the same scalar field.

**Parameters**

$A$	Eigen expression
$B$	Eigen expression

**Returns**

Anti-commutator  $AB + BA$ , as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as  $A$

6.1.3.7 `apply()` [1/5]

```
template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >
dyn_mat<typename Derived1::Scalar> qpp::apply (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > & state,
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Applies the gate *A* to the part *target* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix *state*.

**Note**

The dimension of the gate *A* must match the dimension of *target*

**Parameters**

<i>state</i>	Eigen expression
<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes where the gate <i>A</i> is applied
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

**Returns**

Gate *A* applied to the part *target* of *state*

6.1.3.8 `apply()` [2/5]

```
template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >
dyn_mat<typename Derived1::Scalar> qpp::apply (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > & state,
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Applies the gate *A* to the part *target* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix *state*.

**Note**

The dimension of the gate *A* must match the dimension of *target*

**Parameters**

<i>state</i>	Eigen expression
<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes where the gate <i>A</i> is applied
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions

**Returns**

Gate  $A$  applied to the part *target* of *state*

**6.1.3.9 apply()** [3/5]

```
template<typename Derived >
 $\text{cmat}$  qpp::apply (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector<  $\text{cmat}$  > & Ks )
```

Applies the channel specified by the set of Kraus operators  $Ks$  to the density matrix  $A$ .

**Parameters**

$A$	Eigen expression
$Ks$	Set of Kraus operators

**Returns**

Output density matrix after the action of the channel

**6.1.3.10 apply()** [4/5]

```
template<typename Derived >
 $\text{cmat}$  qpp::apply (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector<  $\text{cmat}$  > & Ks,
    const std::vector<  $\text{idx}$  > & target,
    const std::vector<  $\text{idx}$  > & dims )
```

Applies the channel specified by the set of Kraus operators  $Ks$  to the part *target* of the multi-partite density matrix  $A$ .

**Parameters**

$A$	Eigen expression
$Ks$	Set of Kraus operators
<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes where the Kraus operators $Ks$ are applied
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

**Returns**

Output density matrix after the action of the channel



6.1.3.11 `apply()` [5/5]

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::apply (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< cmat > & Ks,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Applies the channel specified by the set of Kraus operators *Ks* to the part *target* of the multi-partite density matrix *A*.

## Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>Ks</i>	Set of Kraus operators
<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes where the Kraus operators <i>Ks</i> are applied
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions

## Returns

Output density matrix after the action of the channel

6.1.3.12 `applyCTRL()` [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >
dyn_mat<typename Derived1::Scalar> qpp::applyCTRL (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > & state,
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & ctrl,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Applies the controlled-gate *A* to the part *target* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix *state*.

## See also

[`qpp::Gates::CTRL\(\)`](#)

## Note

The dimension of the gate *A* must match the dimension of *target*. Also, all control subsystems in *ctrl* must have the same dimension.

## Parameters

<i>state</i>	Eigen expression
<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>ctrl</i>	Control subsystem indexes
<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes where the gate <i>A</i> is applied
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

## Returns

CTRL-A gate applied to the part *target* of *state*

## 6.1.3.13 applyCTRL() [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >
dyn_mat<typename Derived1::Scalar> qpp::applyCTRL (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > & state,
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & ctrl,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Applies the controlled-gate *A* to the part *target* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix *state*.

## See also

[qpp::Gates::CTRL\(\)](#)

## Note

The dimension of the gate *A* must match the dimension of *target*

## Parameters

<i>state</i>	Eigen expression
<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>ctrl</i>	Control subsystem indexes
<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes where the gate <i>A</i> is applied
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions

## Returns

CTRL-A gate applied to the part *target* of *state*

## 6.1.3.14 applyQFT()

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::applyQFT (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    idx d = 2,
    bool swap = true )
```

Applies the qudit quantum Fourier transform to the part *target* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix *A*.

## Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes where the QFT is applied
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions
<i>swap</i>	Swaps the qubits/qudits at the end (true by default)

## Returns

Qudit Quantum Fourier transform applied to the part *target* of *A*

## 6.1.3.15 applyTFQ()

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::applyTFQ (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    idx d = 2,
    bool swap = true )
```

Applies the inverse (adjoint) qudit quantum Fourier transform to the part *target* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix *A*.

## Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes where the TFQ is applied
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions
<i>swap</i>	Swaps the qubits/qudits at the end (true by default)

## Returns

Inverse (adjoint) qudit Quantum Fourier transform applied to the part *target* of *A*

## 6.1.3.16 avg()

```
template<typename Container >
double qpp::avg (
    const std::vector< double > & prob,
    const Container & X,
    typename std::enable_if< is_iterable< Container >::value >::type * = nullptr )
```

Average.

## Parameters

<i>prob</i>	Real probability vector representing the probability distribution of $X$
$X$	Real random variable values represented by an STL-like container

## Returns

Average of  $X$

6.1.3.17 `bloch2rho()`

```
cmat qpp::bloch2rho (
    const std::vector< double > & r ) [inline]
```

Computes the density matrix corresponding to the 3-dimensional real Bloch vector  $r$ .

## See also

[qpp::rho2bloch\(\)](#)

## Parameters

$r$	3-dimensional real vector
-----	---------------------------

## Returns

Qubit density matrix

6.1.3.18 `choi2kraus()`

```
std::vector<cmat> qpp::choi2kraus (
    const cmat & A ) [inline]
```

Orthogonal Kraus operators from Choi matrix.

## See also

[qpp::kraus2choi\(\)](#)

Extracts a set of orthogonal (under Hilbert-Schmidt operator norm) Kraus operators from the Choi matrix  $A$

## Note

The Kraus operators satisfy  $Tr(K_i^\dagger K_j) = \delta_{ij}$  for all  $i \neq j$

## Parameters

$A$	Choi matrix
-----	-------------

## Returns

Set of orthogonal Kraus operators

6.1.3.19 `choi2super()`

```
cmat qpp::choi2super (
    const cmat & A ) [inline]
```

Converts Choi matrix to superoperator matrix.

## See also

[qpp::super2choi\(\)](#)

## Parameters

$A$	Choi matrix
-----	-------------

## Returns

Superoperator matrix

6.1.3.20 `comm()`

```
template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >
dyn_mat<typename Derived1::Scalar> qpp::comm (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > & A,
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > & B )
```

Commutator.

## See also

[qpp::anticomm\(\)](#)

Commutator  $[A, B] = AB - BA$ . Both  $A$  and  $B$  must be Eigen expressions over the same scalar field.

## Parameters

$A$	Eigen expression
$B$	Eigen expression

**Returns**

Commutator  $AB - BA$ , as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as  $A$

**6.1.3.21 complement()**

```
template<typename T >
std::vector<T> qpp::complement (
    std::vector< T > subsys,
    idx N )
```

Constructs the complement of a subsystem vector.

**Parameters**

<i>subsys</i>	Subsystem vector
<i>N</i>	Total number of systems

**Returns**

Complement of *subsys* with respect to the set  $\{0, 1, \dots, N - 1\}$

**6.1.3.22 compperm()**

```
std::vector<idx> qpp::compperm (
    const std::vector< idx > & perm,
    const std::vector< idx > & sigma ) [inline]
```

Compose permutations.

**Parameters**

<i>perm</i>	Permutation
<i>sigma</i>	Permutation

**Returns**

Composition of the permutations  $perm \circ sigma = perm(sigma)$

**6.1.3.23 concurrence()**

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::concurrence (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Wootters concurrence of the bi-partite qubit mixed state  $A$ .

## Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

## Returns

Wootters concurrence

6.1.3.24 `conjugate()`

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::conjugate (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Complex conjugate.

## Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

## Returns

Complex conjugate of *A*, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as *A*

6.1.3.25 `contfrac2x()`

```
double qpp::contfrac2x (
    const std::vector< int > & cf,
    idx N = idx(-1) ) [inline]
```

Real representation of a simple continued fraction.

## See also

[qpp::x2contfrac\(\)](#)

## Note

If *N* is greater than the size of *cf* (by default it is), then all terms in *cf* are considered.

## Parameters

<i>cf</i>	Integer vector containing the simple continued fraction expansion
<i>N</i>	Number of terms considered in the continued fraction expansion.



**Returns**

Real representation of the simple continued fraction

**6.1.3.26 convergents()** [1/2]

```
std::vector<std::pair<int, int> > qpp::convergents (
    const std::vector< int > & cf ) [inline]
```

Convergents.

**See also**

[qpp::contfrac2x\(\)](#) and [qpp::x2contfrac\(\)](#)

**Parameters**

<i>cf</i>	Continued fraction
-----------	--------------------

**Returns**

Vector of convergents pairs  $(a_k, b_k)$  that approximate the number represented by the continued fraction

**6.1.3.27 convergents()** [2/2]

```
std::vector<std::pair<int, int> > qpp::convergents (
    double x,
    idx N ) [inline]
```

Convergents.

**See also**

[qpp::contfrac2x\(\)](#) and [qpp::x2contfrac\(\)](#)

**Note**

In the continued fraction expansion of  $x$  has less terms than  $N$ , then the series of convergents is truncated to the number of terms in the continued fraction expansion of  $x$ .

**Parameters**

$x$	Real number
$N$	Number of convergents.

**Returns**

Vector of convergents pairs  $(a_k, b_k)$  that approximate the number  $x$

**6.1.3.28 cor()**

```
template<typename Container >
double qpp::cor (
    const dmat & probXY,
    const Container & X,
    const Container & Y,
    typename std::enable_if< is_iterable< Container >::value >::type * = nullptr )
```

Correlation.

**Parameters**

<i>probXY</i>	Real matrix representing the joint probability distribution of $X$ and $Y$ in lexicographical order ( $X$ labels the rows, $Y$ labels the columns)
$X$	Real random variable values represented by an STL-like container
$Y$	Real random variable values represented by an STL-like container

**Returns**

Correlation of  $X$  and  $Y$

**6.1.3.29 cosm()**

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::cosm (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Matrix cos.

**Parameters**

$A$	Eigen expression
-----	------------------

**Returns**

Matrix cosine of  $A$

## 6.1.3.30 cov()

```
template<typename Container >
double qpp::cov (
    const dmat & probXY,
    const Container & X,
    const Container & Y,
    typename std::enable_if< is_iterable< Container >::value >::type * = nullptr )
```

Covariance.

## Parameters

<i>probXY</i>	Real matrix representing the joint probability distribution of <i>X</i> and <i>Y</i> in lexicographical order ( <i>X</i> labels the rows, <i>Y</i> labels the columns)
<i>X</i>	Real random variable values represented by an STL-like container
<i>Y</i>	Real random variable values represented by an STL-like container

## Returns

Covariance of *X* and *Y*

## 6.1.3.31 cwise()

```
template<typename OutputScalar , typename Derived >
dyn_mat<OutputScalar> qpp::cwise (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    OutputScalar(*) (const typename Derived::Scalar &) f )
```

Functor.

## Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>f</i>	Pointer-to-function from scalars of <i>A</i> to <i>OutputScalar</i>

## Returns

Component-wise  $f(A)$ , as a dynamic matrix over the *OutputScalar* scalar field

## 6.1.3.32 det()

```
template<typename Derived >
Derived::Scalar qpp::det (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Determinant.

**Parameters**

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

**Returns**

Determinant of *A*, as a scalar over the same scalar field as *A*. Returns  $\pm\infty$  when the determinant overflows/underflows.

**6.1.3.33 `dirsum()`** [1/4]

```
template<typename T >
dyn_mat<typename T::Scalar> qpp::dirsum (
    const T & head )
```

Direct sum.

**See also**

[qpp::dirsumpow\(\)](#)

Used to stop the recursion for the variadic template version of [qpp::dirsum\(\)](#)

**Parameters**

<i>head</i>	Eigen expression
-------------	------------------

**Returns**

Its argument *head*

**6.1.3.34 `dirsum()`** [2/4]

```
template<typename T , typename... Args>
dyn_mat<typename T::Scalar> qpp::dirsum (
    const T & head,
    const Args &... tail )
```

Direct sum.

**See also**

[qpp::dirsumpow\(\)](#)

## Parameters

<i>head</i>	Eigen expression
<i>tail</i>	Variadic Eigen expression (zero or more parameters)

## Returns

Direct sum of all input parameters, evaluated from left to right, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as its arguments

6.1.3.35 `dirsum()` [3/4]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::dirsum (
    const std::vector< Derived > & As )
```

Direct sum.

## See also

[qpp::dirsumpow\(\)](#)

## Parameters

<i>As</i>	std::vector of Eigen expressions
-----------	----------------------------------

## Returns

Direct sum of all elements in *As*, evaluated from left to right, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as its arguments

6.1.3.36 `dirsum()` [4/4]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::dirsum (
    const std::initializer_list< Derived > & As )
```

Direct sum.

## See also

[qpp::dirsumpow\(\)](#)

## Parameters

<i>As</i>	std::initializer_list of Eigen expressions, such as { <i>A1</i> , <i>A2</i> , ... , <i>Ak</i> }
-----------	---

## Returns

Direct sum of all elements in *As*, evaluated from left to right, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as its arguments

## 6.1.3.37 dirsumpow()

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::dirsumpow (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx n )
```

Direct sum power.

## See also

[qpp::dirsum\(\)](#)

## Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>n</i>	Non-negative integer

## Returns

Direct sum of *A* with itself *n* times  $A^{\oplus n}$ , as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as *A*

## 6.1.3.38 disp() [1/5]

```
template<typename Derived >
internal::IOManipEigen qpp::disp (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    double chop = qpp::chop )
```

Eigen expression ostream manipulator.

## Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>chop</i>	Set to zero the elements smaller in absolute value than <i>chop</i>

## Returns

Instance of [qpp::internal::IOManipEigen](#)

6.1.3.39 `disp()` [2/5]

```
internal::IOManipEigen qpp::disp (
    cplx z,
    double chop = qpp::chop ) [inline]
```

Complex number ostream manipulator.

## Parameters

<i>z</i>	Complex number (or any other type implicitly cast-able to <code>std::complex&lt;double&gt;</code> )
<i>chop</i>	Set to zero the elements smaller in absolute value than <i>chop</i>

## Returns

Instance of [qpp::internal::IOManipEigen](#)

6.1.3.40 `disp()` [3/5]

```
template<typename InputIterator >
internal::IOManipRange<InputIterator> qpp::disp (
    InputIterator first,
    InputIterator last,
    const std::string & separator,
    const std::string & start = "[",
    const std::string & end = "]" )
```

Range ostream manipulator.

## Parameters

<i>first</i>	Iterator to the first element of the range
<i>last</i>	Iterator to the last element of the range
<i>separator</i>	Separator
<i>start</i>	Left marking
<i>end</i>	Right marking

## Returns

Instance of [qpp::internal::IOManipRange](#)

6.1.3.41 `disp()` [4/5]

```
template<typename Container >
internal::IOManipRange<typename Container::const_iterator> qpp::disp (
    const Container & c,
    const std::string & separator,
    const std::string & start = "[",
    const std::string & end = "]",
    typename std::enable_if< is_iterable< Container >::value >::type * = nullptr )
```

Standard container ostream manipulator. The container must support `std::begin()`, `std::end()` and forward iteration.

## Parameters

<i>c</i>	Container
<i>separator</i>	Separator
<i>start</i>	Left marking
<i>end</i>	Right marking

## Returns

Instance of `qpp::internal::IOManipRange`

6.1.3.42 `disp()` [5/5]

```
template<typename PointerType >
internal::IOManipPointer<PointerType> qpp::disp (
    const PointerType * p,
    idx N,
    const std::string & separator,
    const std::string & start = "[",
    const std::string & end = "]" )
```

C-style pointer ostream manipulator.

## Parameters

<i>p</i>	Pointer to the first element
<i>N</i>	Number of elements to be displayed
<i>separator</i>	Separator
<i>start</i>	Left marking
<i>end</i>	Right marking

## Returns

Instance of `qpp::internal::IOManipPointer`



## 6.1.3.43 egcd()

```
std::tuple<bigint, bigint, bigint> qpp::egcd (
    bigint a,
    bigint b ) [inline]
```

Extended greatest common divisor of two integers.

See also

[qpp::gcd\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>a</i>	Integer
<i>b</i>	Integer

Returns

Tuple of: 1. Integer  $m$ , 2. Integer  $n$ , and 3. Non-negative integer  $gcd(a, b)$  such that  $ma + nb = gcd(a, b)$

## 6.1.3.44 eig()

```
template<typename Derived >
std::pair<dyn_col_vect<cplx>, cmat> qpp::eig (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Full eigen decomposition.

See also

[qpp::heig\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

Returns

Pair of: 1. Eigenvalues of  $A$ , as a complex dynamic column vector, and 2. Eigenvectors of  $A$ , as columns of a complex dynamic matrix

## 6.1.3.45 entanglement() [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::entanglement (
```

```
const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Entanglement of the bi-partite pure state  $A$ .

Defined as the von-Neumann entropy of the reduced density matrix of one of the subsystems

See also

[qpp::entropy\(\)](#)

#### Parameters

$A$	Eigen expression
$dims$	Dimensions of the bi-partite system

#### Returns

Entanglement, with the logarithm in base 2

#### 6.1.3.46 entanglement() [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::entanglement (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Entanglement of the bi-partite pure state  $A$ .

Defined as the von-Neumann entropy of the reduced density matrix of one of the subsystems

See also

[qpp::entropy\(\)](#)

#### Parameters

$A$	Eigen expression
$d$	Subsystem dimensions

#### Returns

Entanglement, with the logarithm in base 2

**6.1.3.47 entropy()** [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::entropy (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

von-Neumann entropy of the density matrix *A*

**Parameters**

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

**Returns**

von-Neumann entropy, with the logarithm in base 2

**6.1.3.48 entropy()** [2/2]

```
double qpp::entropy (
    const std::vector< double > & prob ) [inline]
```

Shannon entropy of the probability distribution *prob*.

**Parameters**

<i>prob</i>	Real probability vector
-------------	-------------------------

**Returns**

Shannon entropy, with the logarithm in base 2

**6.1.3.49 evals()**

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_col_vect<cplx> qpp::evals (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Eigenvalues.

**See also**

[qpp::hevals\(\)](#)

**Parameters**

$A$	Eigen expression
-----	------------------

**Returns**

Eigenvalues of  $A$ , as a complex dynamic column vector

**6.1.3.50 `evecs()`**

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::evecs (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Eigenvectors.

**See also**

[`qpp::hevecs\(\)`](#)

**Parameters**

$A$	Eigen expression
-----	------------------

**Returns**

Eigenvectors of  $A$ , as columns of a complex dynamic matrix

**6.1.3.51 `expm()`**

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::expm (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Matrix exponential.

**Parameters**

$A$	Eigen expression
-----	------------------

**Returns**

Matrix exponential of  $A$

## 6.1.3.52 factors()

```
std::vector<bigint> qpp::factors (
    bigint a ) [inline]
```

Prime factor decomposition.

## Note

Runs in  $\mathcal{O}(\sqrt{n})$  time complexity

## Parameters

<i>a</i>	Integer different from 0, 1 or -1
----------	-----------------------------------

## Returns

Integer vector containing the factors

## 6.1.3.53 funm()

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::funm (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    cplx(*) (const cplx &) f )
```

Functional calculus  $f(A)$

## Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>f</i>	Pointer-to-function from complex to complex

## Returns

$f(A)$

## 6.1.3.54 gcd() [1/2]

```
bigint qpp::gcd (
    bigint a,
    bigint b ) [inline]
```

Greatest common divisor of two integers.

## See also

[qpp::lcm\(\)](#)

**Parameters**

<i>a</i>	Integer
<i>b</i>	Integer

**Returns**

Greatest common divisor of *a* and *b*

**6.1.3.55 gcd()** [2/2]

```
bigint qpp::gcd (
    const std::vector< bigint > & as ) [inline]
```

Greatest common divisor of a list of integers.

**See also**

[qpp::lcm\(\)](#)

**Parameters**

<i>as</i>	List of integers
-----------	------------------

**Returns**

Greatest common divisor of all numbers in *as*

**6.1.3.56 gconcurrency()**

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::gconcurrency (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

G-concurrency of the bi-partite pure state *A*.

**Note**

Both local dimensions must be equal

Uses [qpp::logdet\(\)](#) to avoid overflows

**See also**

[qpp::logdet\(\)](#)

## Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

## Returns

G-concurrence

6.1.3.57 `grams()` [1/3]

```
template<typename Derived >  
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::grams (  
    const std::vector< Derived > & As )
```

Gram-Schmidt orthogonalization.

## Parameters

<i>As</i>	std::vector of Eigen expressions as column vectors
-----------	--

## Returns

Gram-Schmidt vectors of *As* as columns of a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as its arguments

6.1.3.58 `grams()` [2/3]

```
template<typename Derived >  
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::grams (  
    const std::initializer_list< Derived > & As )
```

Gram-Schmidt orthogonalization.

## Parameters

<i>As</i>	std::initializer_list of Eigen expressions as column vectors
-----------	--

## Returns

Gram-Schmidt vectors of *As* as columns of a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as its arguments

**6.1.3.59** `grams()` [3/3]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::grams (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Gram-Schmidt orthogonalization.

**Parameters**

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression, the input vectors are the columns of <i>A</i>
----------	---

**Returns**

Gram-Schmidt vectors of the columns of *A*, as columns of a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as *A*

**6.1.3.60** `heig()`

```
template<typename Derived >
std::pair<dyn_col_vect<double>, cmat> qpp::heig (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Full eigen decomposition of Hermitian expression.

**See also**

[qpp::eig\(\)](#)

**Parameters**

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

**Returns**

Pair of: 1. Eigenvalues of *A*, as a real dynamic column vector, and 2. Eigenvectors of *A*, as columns of a complex dynamic matrix

**6.1.3.61** `hevals()`

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_col_vect<double> qpp::hevals (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Hermitian eigenvalues.

**See also**

[qpp::evals\(\)](#)



## Parameters

$A$	Eigen expression
-----	------------------

## Returns

Eigenvalues of Hermitian  $A$ , as a real dynamic column vector

## 6.1.3.62 hevects()

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::hevects (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Eigenvectors of Hermitian matrix.

## See also

[qpp::evects\(\)](#)

## Parameters

$A$	Eigen expression
-----	------------------

## Returns

Eigenvectors of Hermitian matrix  $A$ , as columns of a complex matrix

## 6.1.3.63 inverse()

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::inverse (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Inverse.

## Parameters

$A$	Eigen expression
-----	------------------

## Returns

Inverse of  $A$ , as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as  $A$

6.1.3.64 `invperm()`

```
std::vector<idx> qpp::invperm (
    const std::vector< idx > & perm ) [inline]
```

Inverse permutation.

## Parameters

<i>perm</i>	Permutation
-------------	-------------

## Returns

Inverse of the permutation *perm*

6.1.3.65 `ip()` [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_col_vect<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::ip (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & phi,
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & psi,
    const std::vector< idx > & subsys,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Generalized inner product.

## Parameters

<i>phi</i>	Column vector Eigen expression
<i>psi</i>	Column vector Eigen expression
<i>subsys</i>	Subsystem indexes over which <i>phi</i> is defined
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

## Returns

Inner product  $\langle \phi_{subsys} | \psi \rangle$ , as a scalar or column vector over the remaining Hilbert space

6.1.3.66 `ip()` [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_col_vect<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::ip (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & phi,
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & psi,
    const std::vector< idx > & subsys,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Generalized inner product.

## Parameters

<i>phi</i>	Column vector Eigen expression
<i>psi</i>	Column vector Eigen expression
<i>subsys</i>	Subsystem indexes over which <i>phi</i> is defined
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions

## Returns

Inner product  $\langle \phi_{subsys} | \psi \rangle$ , as a scalar or column vector over the remaining Hilbert space

## 6.1.3.67 isprime()

```
bool qpp::isprime (
    bigint p,
    idx k = 80 ) [inline]
```

Primality test based on the Miller-Rabin's algorithm.

## Parameters

<i>p</i>	Integer different from 0, 1 or -1
<i>k</i>	Number of iterations. The probability of a false positive is $2^{-k}$ .

## Returns

True if the number is (most-likely) prime, false otherwise

## 6.1.3.68 kraus2choi()

```
cmat qpp::kraus2choi (
    const std::vector< cmat > & Ks ) [inline]
```

Choi matrix.

## See also

[qpp::choi2kraus\(\)](#)

Constructs the Choi matrix of the channel specified by the set of Kraus operators *Ks* in the standard operator basis  $\{|i\rangle\langle j|\}$  ordered in lexicographical order, i.e.  $|0\rangle\langle 0|$ ,  $|0\rangle\langle 1|$  etc.

## Note

The superoperator matrix *S* and the Choi matrix *C* are related by  $S_{ab,mn} = C_{ma,nb}$

## Parameters

<i>Ks</i>	Set of Kraus operators
-----------	------------------------

## Returns

Choi matrix

## 6.1.3.69 kraus2super()

```
cmat qpp::kraus2super (
    const std::vector< cmat > & Ks ) [inline]
```

Superoperator matrix.

Constructs the superoperator matrix of the channel specified by the set of Kraus operators *Ks* in the standard operator basis  $\{|i\rangle\langle j|\}$  ordered in lexicographical order, i.e.  $|0\rangle\langle 0|$ ,  $|0\rangle\langle 1|$  etc.

## Parameters

<i>Ks</i>	Set of Kraus operators
-----------	------------------------

## Returns

Superoperator matrix

## 6.1.3.70 kron() [1/4]

```
template<typename T >
dyn_mat<typename T::Scalar> qpp::kron (
    const T & head )
```

Kronecker product.

## See also

[qpp::kronpow\(\)](#)

Used to stop the recursion for the variadic template version of [qpp::kron\(\)](#)

## Parameters

<i>head</i>	Eigen expression
-------------	------------------

## Returns

Its argument *head*

6.1.3.71 `kron()` [2/4]

```
template<typename T , typename... Args>
dyn_mat<typename T::Scalar> qpp::kron (
    const T & head,
    const Args &... tail )
```

Kronecker product.

## See also

[qpp::kronpow\(\)](#)

## Parameters

<i>head</i>	Eigen expression
<i>tail</i>	Variadic Eigen expression (zero or more parameters)

## Returns

Kronecker product of all input parameters, evaluated from left to right, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as its arguments

6.1.3.72 `kron()` [3/4]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::kron (
    const std::vector< Derived > & As )
```

Kronecker product.

## See also

[qpp::kronpow\(\)](#)

## Parameters

<i>As</i>	std::vector of Eigen expressions
-----------	----------------------------------

**Returns**

Kronecker product of all elements in  $As$ , evaluated from left to right, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as its arguments

**6.1.3.73 kron()** [ 4 / 4 ]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::kron (
    const std::initializer_list< Derived > & As )
```

Kronecker product.

**See also**

[qpp::kronpow\(\)](#)

**Parameters**

$As$	std::initializer_list of Eigen expressions, such as $\{A1, A2, \dots, Ak\}$
------	---

**Returns**

Kronecker product of all elements in  $As$ , evaluated from left to right, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as its arguments

**6.1.3.74 kronpow()**

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::kronpow (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx n )
```

Kronecker power.

**See also**

[qpp::kron\(\)](#)

**Parameters**

$A$	Eigen expression
$n$	Non-negative integer

**Returns**

Kronecker product of  $A$  with itself  $n$  times  $A^{\otimes n}$ , as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as  $A$

**6.1.3.75 lcm()** [1/2]

```
bigint qpp::lcm (
    bigint a,
    bigint b ) [inline]
```

Least common multiple of two integers.

**See also**

[qpp::gcd\(\)](#)

**Parameters**

$a$	Integer
$b$	Integer

**Returns**

Least common multiple of  $a$  and  $b$

**6.1.3.76 lcm()** [2/2]

```
bigint qpp::lcm (
    const std::vector< bigint > & as ) [inline]
```

Least common multiple of a list of integers.

**See also**

[qpp::gcd\(\)](#)

**Parameters**

$as$	List of integers
------	------------------

**Returns**

Least common multiple of all numbers in  $as$

### 6.1.3.77 load()

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::load (
    const std::string & fname )
```

Loads Eigen matrix from a binary file (internal format) in double precision.

See also

[qpp::save\(\)](#)

The template parameter cannot be automatically deduced and must be explicitly provided, depending on the scalar field of the matrix that is being loaded.

Example:

```
// loads a previously saved Eigen dynamic complex matrix from "input.bin"
cmat mat = load<cmat>("input.bin");
```

Parameters

<i>fname</i>	Output file name
--------------	------------------

### 6.1.3.78 loadMATLAB() [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::enable_if<std::is_same<typename Derived::Scalar, cplx>::value, dyn_mat<cplx> >::type
qpp::loadMATLAB (
    const std::string & mat_file,
    const std::string & var_name )
```

Loads a complex Eigen dynamic matrix from a MATLAB .mat file,.

See also

[qpp::saveMATLAB\(\)](#)

The template parameter cannot be automatically deduced and must be explicitly provided

Example:

```
// loads a previously saved Eigen ket
// from the MATLAB file "input.mat"
ket psi = loadMATLAB<ket>("input.mat");
```

Template Parameters

<i>Derived</i>	Complex Eigen type
----------------	--------------------



## Parameters

<i>mat_file</i>	MATALB .mat file
<i>var_name</i>	Variable name in the .mat file representing the matrix to be loaded

## Returns

Eigen dynamic matrix

## 6.1.3.79 loadMATLAB() [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::enable_if<!std::is_same<typename Derived::Scalar, cplx>::value, dyn_mat<typename Derived↵
::Scalar> >::type qpp::loadMATLAB (
    const std::string & mat_file,
    const std::string & var_name )
```

Loads a non-complex Eigen dynamic matrix from a MATLAB .mat file,.

## See also

[qpp::saveMATLAB\(\)](#)

The template parameter cannot be automatically deduced and must be explicitly provided

## Example:

```
// loads a previously saved Eigen dynamic double matrix
// from the MATLAB file "input.mat"
dmat mat = loadMATLAB<dmat>("input.mat");
```

## Template Parameters

<i>Derived</i>	Non-complex Eigen type
----------------	------------------------

## Parameters

<i>mat_file</i>	MATALB .mat file
<i>var_name</i>	Variable name in the .mat file representing the matrix to be loaded

## Returns

Eigen dynamic matrix

**6.1.3.80 logdet()**

```
template<typename Derived >
Derived::Scalar qpp::logdet (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Logarithm of the determinant.

Useful when the determinant overflows/underflows

**Parameters**

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

**Returns**

Logarithm of the determinant of *A*, as a scalar over the same scalar field as *A*

**6.1.3.81 logm()**

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::logm (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Matrix logarithm.

**Parameters**

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

**Returns**

Matrix logarithm of *A*

**6.1.3.82 lognegativity()** [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::lognegativity (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Logarithmic negativity of the bi-partite mixed state *A*.

**Parameters**

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the bi-partite system

**Returns**

Logarithmic negativity, with the logarithm in base 2

**6.1.3.83 lognegativity()** [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::lognegativity (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Logarithmic negativity of the bi-partite mixed state  $A$ .

**Parameters**

$A$	Eigen expression
$d$	Subsystem dimensions

**Returns**

Logarithmic negativity, with the logarithm in base 2

**6.1.3.84 marginalX()**

```
std::vector<double> qpp::marginalX (
    const dmat & probXY ) [inline]
```

Marginal distribution.

**Parameters**

$probXY$	Real matrix representing the joint probability distribution of $X$ and $Y$ in lexicographical order ( $X$ labels the rows, $Y$ labels the columns)
----------	--

**Returns**

Real vector consisting of the marginal distribution of  $X$

**6.1.3.85 marginalY()**

```
std::vector<double> qpp::marginalY (
    const dmat & probXY ) [inline]
```

Marginal distribution.

## Parameters

<i>probXY</i>	Real matrix representing the joint probability distribution of $X$ and $Y$ in lexicographical order ( $X$ labels the rows, $Y$ labels the columns)
---------------	--

## Returns

Real vector consisting of the marginal distribution of  $Y$

6.1.3.86 `measure()` [1/9]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::tuple<idx, std::vector<double>, std::vector<cmat> > qpp::measure (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< cmat > & Ks )
```

Measures the state vector or density operator  $A$  using the set of Kraus operators  $Ks$ .

## Parameters

$A$	Eigen expression
$Ks$	Set of Kraus operators

## Returns

Tuple of: 1. Result of the measurement, 2. Vector of outcome probabilities, and 3. Vector of post-measurement normalized states

6.1.3.87 `measure()` [2/9]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::tuple<idx, std::vector<double>, std::vector<cmat> > qpp::measure (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::initializer_list< cmat > & Ks )
```

Measures the state vector or density matrix  $A$  using the set of Kraus operators  $Ks$ .

## Parameters

$A$	Eigen expression
$Ks$	Set of Kraus operators

## Returns

Tuple of: 1. Result of the measurement, 2. Vector of outcome probabilities, and 3. Vector of post-measurement normalized states

6.1.3.88 `measure()` [3/9]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::tuple<idx, std::vector<double>, std::vector<cmat> > qpp::measure (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const cmat & U )
```

Measures the state vector or density matrix  $A$  in the orthonormal basis specified by the unitary matrix  $U$ .

## Parameters

$A$	Eigen expression
$U$	Unitary matrix whose columns represent the measurement basis vectors

## Returns

Tuple of: 1. Result of the measurement, 2. Vector of outcome probabilities, and 3. Vector of post-measurement normalized states

6.1.3.89 `measure()` [4/9]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::tuple<idx, std::vector<double>, std::vector<cmat> > qpp::measure (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< cmat > & Ks,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Measures the part *subsys* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix  $A$  using the set of Kraus operators  $Ks$ .

## See also

[qpp::measure\\_seq\(\)](#)

## Note

The dimension of all  $Ks$  must match the dimension of *target*. The measurement is destructive, i.e. the measured subsystems are traced away.

## Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>Ks</i>	Set of Kraus operators
<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes that are measured
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

## Returns

Tuple of: 1. Result of the measurement, 2. Vector of outcome probabilities, and 3. Vector of post-measurement normalized states

6.1.3.90 `measure()` [5/9]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::tuple<idx, std::vector<double>, std::vector<cmat> > qpp::measure (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::initializer_list< cmat > & Ks,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Measures the part *target* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix *A* using the set of Kraus operators *Ks*.

## See also

[qpp::measure\\_seq\(\)](#)

## Note

The dimension of all *Ks* must match the dimension of *target*. The measurement is destructive, i.e. the measured subsystems are traced away.

## Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>Ks</i>	Set of Kraus operators
<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes that are measured
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

## Returns

Tuple of: 1. Result of the measurement, 2. Vector of outcome probabilities, and 3. Vector of post-measurement normalized states

**6.1.3.91** `measure()` [6/9]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::tuple<idx, std::vector<double>, std::vector<cmat> > qpp::measure (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< cmat > & Ks,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Measures the part *target* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix *A* using the set of Kraus operators *Ks*.

See also

[qpp::measure\\_seq\(\)](#)

Note

The dimension of all *Ks* must match the dimension of *target*. The measurement is destructive, i.e. the measured subsystems are traced away.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>Ks</i>	Set of Kraus operators
<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes that are measured
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Tuple of: 1. Result of the measurement, 2. Vector of outcome probabilities, and 3. Vector of post-measurement normalized states

**6.1.3.92** `measure()` [7/9]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::tuple<idx, std::vector<double>, std::vector<cmat> > qpp::measure (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::initializer_list< cmat > & Ks,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Measures the part *target* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix *A* using the set of Kraus operators *Ks*.

See also

[qpp::measure\\_seq\(\)](#)

Note

The dimension of all *Ks* must match the dimension of *target*. The measurement is destructive, i.e. the measured subsystems are traced away.

## Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>Ks</i>	Set of Kraus operators
<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes that are measured
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions

## Returns

Tuple of: 1. Result of the measurement, 2. Vector of outcome probabilities, and 3. Vector of post-measurement normalized states

6.1.3.93 `measure()` [8/9]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::tuple<idx, std::vector<double>, std::vector<cmat> > qpp::measure (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const cmat & V,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Measures the part *target* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix *A* in the orthonormal basis or rank-1 projectors specified by the columns of the matrix *V*.

## See also

[qpp::measure\\_seq\(\)](#)

## Note

The dimension of *V* must match the dimension of *target*. The measurement is destructive, i.e. the measured subsystems are traced away.

## Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>V</i>	Matrix whose columns represent the measurement basis vectors or the bra parts of the rank-1 projectors
<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes that are measured
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

## Returns

Tuple of: 1. Result of the measurement, 2. Vector of outcome probabilities, and 3. Vector of post-measurement normalized states



**6.1.3.94** `measure()` [9/9]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::tuple<idx, std::vector<double>, std::vector<cmat> > qpp::measure (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const cmat & V,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Measures the part *target* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix *A* in the orthonormal basis or rank-1 projectors specified by the columns of the matrix *V*.

See also

[qpp::measure\\_seq\(\)](#)

Note

The dimension of *V* must match the dimension of *target*. The measurement is destructive, i.e. the measured subsystems are traced away.

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>V</i>	Matrix whose columns represent the measurement basis vectors or the bra parts of the rank-1 projectors
<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes that are measured
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Tuple of: 1. Result of the measurement, 2. Vector of outcome probabilities, and 3. Vector of post-measurement normalized states

**6.1.3.95** `measure_seq()` [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::tuple<std::vector<idx>, double, cmat> qpp::measure_seq (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    std::vector< idx > target,
    std::vector< idx > dims )
```

Sequentially measures the part *target* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix *A* in the computational basis.

See also

[qpp::measure\(\)](#)

## Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes that are measured
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

## Returns

Tuple of: 1. Vector of outcome results of the measurement (ordered in increasing order with respect to *target*, i.e. first measurement result corresponds to the subsystem with the smallest index), 2. Outcome probability, and 3. Post-measurement normalized state

6.1.3.96 `measure_seq()` [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::tuple<std::vector<idx>, double, cmat> qpp::measure_seq (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    std::vector< idx > target,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Sequentially measures the part *target* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix *A* in the computational basis.

## See also

[qpp::measure\(\)](#)

## Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes that are measured
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions

## Returns

Tuple of: 1. Vector of outcome results of the measurement (ordered in increasing order with respect to *target*, i.e. first measurement result corresponds to the subsystem with the smallest index), 2. Outcome probability, and 3. Post-measurement normalized state

6.1.3.97 `mket()` [1/2]

```
ket qpp::mket (
    const std::vector< idx > & mask,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims ) [inline]
```

Multi-partite qudit ket.

See also

[qpp::operator "" \\_ket\(\)](#)

Constructs the multi-partite qudit ket  $|\text{mask}\rangle$ , where *mask* is a `std::vector` of non-negative integers. Each element in *mask* has to be smaller than the corresponding element in *dims*.

Parameters

<i>mask</i>	<code>std::vector</code> of non-negative integers
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

Returns

Multi-partite qudit state vector, as a complex dynamic column vector

#### 6.1.3.98 `mket()` [2/2]

```
ket qpp::mket (
    const std::vector< idx > & mask,
    idx d = 2 ) [inline]
```

Multi-partite qudit ket.

See also

[qpp::operator "" \\_ket\(\)](#)

Constructs the multi-partite qudit ket  $|\text{mask}\rangle$ , all subsystem having equal dimension *d*. *mask* is a `std::vector` of non-negative integers, and each element in *mask* has to be strictly smaller than *d*.

Parameters

<i>mask</i>	<code>std::vector</code> of non-negative integers
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Multi-partite qudit state vector, as a complex dynamic column vector

#### 6.1.3.99 `modinv()`

```
bigint qpp::modinv (
    bigint a,
    bigint p ) [inline]
```

Modular inverse of *a* mod *p*.

See also

[qpp::egcd\(\)](#)

Note

$a$  and  $p$  must be co-prime

Parameters

$a$	Non-negative integer
$p$	Non-negative integer

Returns

Modular inverse  $a^{-1} \bmod p$

#### 6.1.3.100 modmul()

```
bigint qpp::modmul (
    bigint a,
    bigint b,
    bigint p ) [inline]
```

Modular multiplication without overflow.

Computes  $ab \bmod p$  without overflow

Parameters

$a$	Integer
$b$	Integer
$p$	Positive integer

Returns

$ab \bmod p$  avoiding overflow

#### 6.1.3.101 modpow()

```
bigint qpp::modpow (
    bigint a,
    bigint n,
    bigint p ) [inline]
```

Fast integer power modulo  $p$  based on the SQUARE-AND-MULTIPLY algorithm.

**Note**

Uses `qpp::modmul()` that avoids overflows

Computes  $a^n \bmod p$

**Parameters**

$a$	Non-negative integer
$n$	Non-negative integer
$p$	Strictly positive integer

**Returns**

$a^n \bmod p$

**6.1.3.102 mprj()** [1/2]

```
cmat qpp::mprj (
    const std::vector< idx > & mask,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims ) [inline]
```

Projector onto multi-partite qudit ket.

**See also**

`qpp::operator "" _prj()`

Constructs the projector onto the multi-partite qudit ket  $|\text{mask}\rangle$ , where *mask* is a `std::vector` of non-negative integers. Each element in *mask* has to be smaller than the corresponding element in *dims*.

**Parameters**

<i>mask</i>	std::vector of non-negative integers
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

**Returns**

Projector onto multi-partite qudit state vector, as a complex dynamic matrix

**6.1.3.103 mprj()** [2/2]

```
cmat qpp::mprj (
    const std::vector< idx > & mask,
    idx d = 2 ) [inline]
```

Projector onto multi-partite qudit ket.

See also

[qpp::operator "" \\_prj\(\)](#)

Constructs the projector onto the multi-partite qudit ket  $|\text{mask}\rangle$ , all subsystem having equal dimension  $d$ .  $\text{mask}$  is a `std::vector` of non-negative integers, and each element in  $\text{mask}$  has to be strictly smaller than  $d$ .

Parameters

<i>mask</i>	std::vector of non-negative integers
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Projector onto multi-partite qudit state vector, as a complex dynamic matrix

#### 6.1.3.104 multiidx2n()

```
idx qpp::multiidx2n (
    const std::vector< idx > & midx,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims ) [inline]
```

Multi-index to non-negative integer index.

See also

[qpp::n2multiidx\(\)](#)

Uses standard lexicographical order, i.e. 00...0, 00...1 etc.

Parameters

<i>midx</i>	Multi-index
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

Returns

Non-negative integer index

#### 6.1.3.105 n2multiidx()

```
std::vector<idx> qpp::n2multiidx (
    idx n,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims ) [inline]
```

Non-negative integer index to multi-index.

See also

[qpp::multiidx2n\(\)](#)

Uses standard lexicographical order, i.e. 00...0, 00...1 etc.

#### Parameters

<i>n</i>	Non-negative integer index
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

#### Returns

Multi-index of the same size as *dims*

#### 6.1.3.106 negativity() [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::negativity (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Negativity of the bi-partite mixed state *A*.

#### Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the bi-partite system

#### Returns

Negativity

#### 6.1.3.107 negativity() [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::negativity (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Negativity of the bi-partite mixed state *A*.

#### Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions

**Returns**

Negativity

**6.1.3.108 norm()**

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::norm (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Frobenius norm.

**Parameters**

$A$	Eigen expression
-----	------------------

**Returns**Frobenius norm of  $A$ **6.1.3.109 omega()**

```
cplx qpp::omega (
    idx D ) [inline]
```

D-th root of unity.

**Parameters**

$D$	Non-negative integer
-----	----------------------

**Returns**D-th root of unity  $\exp(2\pi i/D)$ **6.1.3.110 operator""\_i()**

```
constexpr cplx qpp::operator"" _i (
    long double x ) [inline], [noexcept]
```

User-defined literal for complex  $i = \sqrt{-1}$  (real overload)

Example:

```
cplx z = 4.5_i; // type of z is std::complex<double>
```



## 6.1.3.111 powm()

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::powm (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx n )
```

Fast matrix power based on the SQUARE-AND-MULTIPLY algorithm.

See also

[qpp::spectralpowm\(\)](#)

Explicitly multiplies the matrix  $A$  with itself  $n$  times. By convention  $A^0 = I$ .

Parameters

$A$	Eigen expression
$n$	Non-negative integer

Returns

Matrix power  $A^n$ , as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as  $A$

## 6.1.3.112 prj()

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::prj (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Projector.

Normalized projector onto state vector

Parameters

$A$	Eigen expression
-----	------------------

Returns

Projector onto the state vector  $A$ , or the matrix *Zero* if  $A$  has norm zero (i.e. smaller than [qpp::eps](#)), as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as  $A$

**6.1.3.113 prod()** [1/3]

```
template<typename Derived >
Derived::Scalar qpp::prod (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Element-wise product of *A*.

**Parameters**

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

**Returns**

Element-wise product of *A*, as a scalar over the same scalar field as *A*

**6.1.3.114 prod()** [2/3]

```
template<typename InputIterator >
std::iterator_traits<InputIterator>::value_type qpp::prod (
    InputIterator first,
    InputIterator last )
```

Element-wise product of an STL-like range.

**Parameters**

<i>first</i>	Iterator to the first element of the range
<i>last</i>	Iterator to the last element of the range

**Returns**

Element-wise product of the range, as a scalar over the same scalar field as the range

**6.1.3.115 prod()** [3/3]

```
template<typename Container >
Container::value_type qpp::prod (
    const Container & c,
    typename std::enable_if< is\_iterable< Container >::value >::type * = nullptr )
```

Element-wise product of the elements of an STL-like container.

**Parameters**

<i>c</i>	STL-like container
----------	--------------------

**Returns**

Element-wise product of the elements of the container, as a scalar over the same scalar field as the container

**6.1.3.116 ptrace()** [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::ptrace (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Partial trace.

**See also**

[qpp::ptrace1\(\)](#), [qpp::ptrace2\(\)](#)

Partial trace of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix over the list *target* of subsystems

**Parameters**

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

**Returns**

Partial trace  $Tr_{subsys}(\cdot)$  over the subsystems *target* in a multi-partite system, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as *A*

**6.1.3.117 ptrace()** [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::ptrace (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Partial trace.

**See also**

[qpp::ptrace1\(\)](#), [qpp::ptrace2\(\)](#)

Partial trace of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix over the list *target* of subsystems

## Parameters

$A$	Eigen expression
$target$	Subsystem indexes
$d$	Subsystem dimensions

## Returns

Partial trace  $Tr_{subsys}(\cdot)$  over the subsystems  $target$  in a multi-partite system, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as  $A$

6.1.3.118 `ptrace1()` [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::ptrace1 (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Partial trace.

## See also

[qpp::ptrace2\(\)](#)

Partial trace over the first subsystem of bi-partite state vector or density matrix

## Parameters

$A$	Eigen expression
$dims$	Dimensions of the bi-partite system

## Returns

Partial trace  $Tr_A(\cdot)$  over the first subsystem  $A$  in a bi-partite system  $A \otimes B$ , as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as  $A$

6.1.3.119 `ptrace1()` [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::ptrace1 (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Partial trace.

See also

[qpp::ptrace2\(\)](#)

Partial trace over the first subsystem of bi-partite state vector or density matrix

## Parameters

$A$	Eigen expression
$d$	Subsystem dimensions

## Returns

Partial trace  $Tr_A(\cdot)$  over the first subsystem  $A$  in a bi-partite system  $A \otimes B$ , as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as  $A$

6.1.3.120 `ptrace2()` [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::ptrace2 (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Partial trace.

## See also

[qpp::ptrace1\(\)](#)

Partial trace over the second subsystem of bi-partite state vector or density matrix

## Parameters

$A$	Eigen expression
$dims$	Dimensions of the bi-partite system

## Returns

Partial trace  $Tr_B(\cdot)$  over the second subsystem  $B$  in a bi-partite system  $A \otimes B$ , as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as  $A$

6.1.3.121 `ptrace2()` [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::ptrace2 (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Partial trace.

## See also

[qpp::ptrace1\(\)](#)

Partial trace over the second subsystem of bi-partite state vector or density matrix

## Parameters

$A$	Eigen expression
$d$	Subsystem dimensions

## Returns

Partial trace  $Tr_B(\cdot)$  over the second subsystem  $B$  in a bi-partite system  $A \otimes B$ , as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as  $A$

## 6.1.3.122 ptranspose() [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::pttranspose (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Partial transpose.

Partial transpose of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix over the list *target* of subsystems

## Parameters

$A$	Eigen expression
<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

## Returns

Partial transpose  $(\cdot)^{T_{subsys}}$  over the subsystems *target* in a multi-partite system, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as  $A$

## 6.1.3.123 ptranspose() [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::pttranspose (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Partial transpose.

Partial transpose of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix over the list *target* of subsystems

## Parameters

$A$	Eigen expression
$target$	Subsystem indexes
$d$	Subsystem dimensions

## Returns

Partial transpose  $(\cdot)^{T_{subsys}}$  over the subsystems  $target$  in a multi-partite system, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as  $A$

## 6.1.3.124 QFT()

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_col_vect<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::QFT (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx d = 2,
    bool swap = true )
```

Qudit quantum Fourier transform.

## Parameters

$A$	Eigen expression
$d$	Subsystem dimensions
$swap$	Swaps the qubits/qudits at the end (true by default)

## Returns

Qudit quantum Fourier transform applied on  $A$

## 6.1.3.125 qmutualinfo() [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::qmutualinfo (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & subsysA,
    const std::vector< idx > & subsysB,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Quantum mutual information between 2 subsystems of a composite system.

## Parameters

$A$	Eigen expression
$subsysA$	Indexes of the first subsystem
$subsysB$	Indexes of the second subsystem
$dims$	Dimensions of the multi-partite system



**Returns**

Mutual information between the 2 subsystems

**6.1.3.126 qmutualinfo()** [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::qmutualinfo (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & subsysA,
    const std::vector< idx > & subsysB,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Quantum mutual information between 2 subsystems of a composite system.

**Parameters**

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>subsysA</i>	Indexes of the first subsystem
<i>subsysB</i>	Indexes of the second subsystem
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions

**Returns**

Mutual information between the 2 subsystems

**6.1.3.127 rand()** [1/5]

```
double qpp::rand (
    double a,
    double b ) [inline]
```

Generates a random real number uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b)

**Parameters**

<i>a</i>	Beginning of the interval, belongs to it
<i>b</i>	End of the interval, does not belong to it

**Returns**

Random real number (double) uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b)

**6.1.3.128 rand()** [2/5]

```
bigint qpp::rand (
    bigint a,
    bigint b ) [inline]
```

Generates a random big integer uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b].

**Note**

To avoid ambiguity with double [qpp::rand\(double, double\)](#) cast at least one of the arguments to [qpp::bigint](#)

**Parameters**

<i>a</i>	Beginning of the interval, belongs to it
<i>b</i>	End of the interval, belongs to it

**Returns**

Random big integer uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b]

**6.1.3.129 rand()** [3/5]

```
template<typename Derived >
Derived qpp::rand (
    idx rows,
    idx cols,
    double a = 0,
    double b = 1 )
```

Generates a random matrix with entries uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b)

If complex, then both real and imaginary parts are uniformly distributed in [a, b)

This is the generic version that always throws `qpp::Exception::Type::UNDEFINED_TYPE`. It is specialized only for [qpp::dmat](#) and [qpp::cmat](#)

**6.1.3.130 rand()** [4/5]

```
template<>
dmat qpp::rand (
    idx rows,
    idx cols,
    double a,
    double b ) [inline]
```

Generates a random real matrix with entries uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b), specialization for double matrices ([qpp::dmat](#))

The template parameter cannot be automatically deduced and must be explicitly provided

**Example:**

```
// generates a 3 x 3 random Eigen::MatrixXd,
// with entries uniformly distributed in [-1,1)
dmat mat = rand<dmat>(3, 3, -1, 1);
```

## Parameters

<i>rows</i>	Number of rows of the random generated matrix
<i>cols</i>	Number of columns of the random generated matrix
<i>a</i>	Beginning of the interval, belongs to it
<i>b</i>	End of the interval, does not belong to it

## Returns

Random real matrix

6.1.3.131 `rand()` [5/5]

```
template<>
cmat qpp::rand (
    idx rows,
    idx cols,
    double a,
    double b ) [inline]
```

Generates a random complex matrix with entries (both real and imaginary) uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b), specialization for complex matrices (`qpp::cmat`)

The template parameter cannot be automatically deduced and must be explicitly provided

Example:

```
// generates a 3 x 3 random Eigen::MatrixXcd,
// with entries (both real and imaginary) uniformly distributed in [-1,1)
cmat mat = rand<cmat>(3, 3, -1, 1);
```

## Parameters

<i>rows</i>	Number of rows of the random generated matrix
<i>cols</i>	Number of columns of the random generated matrix
<i>a</i>	Beginning of the interval, belongs to it
<i>b</i>	End of the interval, does not belong to it

## Returns

Random complex matrix

6.1.3.132 `randH()`

```
cmat qpp::randH (
    idx D = 2 ) [inline]
```

Generates a random Hermitian matrix.

## Parameters

<i>D</i>	Dimension of the Hilbert space
----------	--------------------------------

## Returns

Random Hermitian matrix

## 6.1.3.133 randidx()

```
idx qpp::randidx (
    idx a = std::numeric_limits<idx>::min(),
    idx b = std::numeric_limits<idx>::max() ) [inline]
```

Generates a random index (idx) uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b].

## Parameters

<i>a</i>	Beginning of the interval, belongs to it
<i>b</i>	End of the interval, belongs to it

## Returns

Random index (idx) uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b]

## 6.1.3.134 randket()

```
ket qpp::randket (
    idx D = 2 ) [inline]
```

Generates a random normalized ket (pure state vector)

## Parameters

<i>D</i>	Dimension of the Hilbert space
----------	--------------------------------

## Returns

Random normalized ket

**6.1.3.135 randkraus()**

```
std::vector<cmat> qpp::randkraus (
    idx N,
    idx D = 2 ) [inline]
```

Generates a set of random Kraus operators.

**Note**

The set of Kraus operators satisfy the closure condition  $\sum_i K_i^\dagger K_i = I$

**Parameters**

<i>N</i>	Number of Kraus operators
<i>D</i>	Dimension of the Hilbert space

**Returns**

Set of *N* Kraus operators satisfying the closure condition

**6.1.3.136 randn()** [1/4]

```
template<typename Derived >
Derived qpp::randn (
    idx rows,
    idx cols,
    double mean = 0,
    double sigma = 1 )
```

Generates a random matrix with entries normally distributed in N(mean, sigma)

If complex, then both real and imaginary parts are normally distributed in N(mean, sigma)

This is the generic version that always throws qpp::Exception::Type::UNDEFINED\_TYPE. It is specialized only for [qpp::dmat](#) and [qpp::cmat](#)

**6.1.3.137 randn()** [2/4]

```
template<>
dmat qpp::randn (
    idx rows,
    idx cols,
    double mean,
    double sigma ) [inline]
```

Generates a random real matrix with entries normally distributed in N(mean, sigma), specialization for double matrices ([qpp::dmat](#))

The template parameter cannot be automatically deduced and must be explicitly provided

Example:

```
// generates a 3 x 3 random Eigen::MatrixXd,
// with entries normally distributed in N(0,2)
dmat mat = randn<dmat>(3, 3, 0, 2);
```

## Parameters

<i>rows</i>	Number of rows of the random generated matrix
<i>cols</i>	Number of columns of the random generated matrix
<i>mean</i>	Mean
<i>sigma</i>	Standard deviation

## Returns

Random real matrix

## 6.1.3.138 randn() [3/4]

```
template<>
cmat qpp::randn (
    idx rows,
    idx cols,
    double mean,
    double sigma ) [inline]
```

Generates a random complex matrix with entries (both real and imaginary) normally distributed in  $N(\text{mean}, \text{sigma})$ , specialization for complex matrices (`qpp::cmat`)

The template parameter cannot be automatically deduced and must be explicitly provided

Example:

```
// generates a 3 x 3 random Eigen::MatrixXcd,
// with entries (both real and imaginary) normally distributed in N(0,2)
cmat mat = randn<cmat>(3, 3, 0, 2);
```

## Parameters

<i>rows</i>	Number of rows of the random generated matrix
<i>cols</i>	Number of columns of the random generated matrix
<i>mean</i>	Mean
<i>sigma</i>	Standard deviation

## Returns

Random complex matrix

## 6.1.3.139 randn() [4/4]

```
double qpp::randn (
    double mean = 0,
    double sigma = 1 ) [inline]
```

Generates a random real number (double) normally distributed in  $N(\text{mean}, \text{sigma})$

#### Parameters

<i>mean</i>	Mean
<i>sigma</i>	Standard deviation

#### Returns

Random real number normally distributed in  $N(\text{mean}, \text{sigma})$

#### 6.1.3.140 randperm()

```
std::vector<idx> qpp::randperm (
    idx N ) [inline]
```

Generates a random uniformly distributed permutation.

Uses Knuth shuffle method (as implemented by `std::shuffle`), so that all permutations are equally probable

#### Parameters

<i>N</i>	Size of the permutation
----------	-------------------------

#### Returns

Random permutation of size *N*

#### 6.1.3.141 randprime()

```
bigint qpp::randprime (
    bigint a,
    bigint b,
    idx N = 1000 ) [inline]
```

Generates a random big prime uniformly distributed in the interval  $[a, b]$ .

#### Parameters

<i>a</i>	Beginning of the interval, belongs to it
<i>b</i>	End of the interval, belongs to it
<i>N</i>	Maximum number of candidates



**Returns**

Random big integer uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b]

**6.1.3.142 randprob()**

```
std::vector<double> qpp::randprob (
    idx N ) [inline]
```

Generates a random probability vector uniformly distributed over the probability simplex.

**Parameters**

<i>N</i>	Size of the probability vector
----------	--------------------------------

**Returns**

Random probability vector

**6.1.3.143 randrho()**

```
cmat qpp::randrho (
    idx D = 2 ) [inline]
```

Generates a random density matrix.

**Parameters**

<i>D</i>	Dimension of the Hilbert space
----------	--------------------------------

**Returns**

Random density matrix

**6.1.3.144 randU()**

```
cmat qpp::randU (
    idx D = 2 ) [inline]
```

Generates a random unitary matrix.

**Parameters**

<i>D</i>	Dimension of the Hilbert space
----------	--------------------------------

**Returns**

Random unitary

**6.1.3.145 randV()**

```
cmat qpp::randV (
    idx Din,
    idx Dout ) [inline]
```

Generates a random isometry matrix.

**Parameters**

<i>Din</i>	Size of the input Hilbert space
<i>Dout</i>	Size of the output Hilbert space

**Returns**

Random isometry matrix

**6.1.3.146 renyi()** [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::renyi (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    double alpha )
```

Renyi-  $\alpha$  entropy of the density matrix  $A$ , for  $\alpha \geq 0$ .

**Note**

When  $\alpha \rightarrow 1$  the Renyi entropy converges to the von-Neumann entropy, with the logarithm in base 2

**Parameters**

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>alpha</i>	Non-negative real number, use <a href="#">qpp::infy</a> for $\alpha = \infty$

**Returns**

Renyi-  $\alpha$  entropy, with the logarithm in base 2

**6.1.3.147** `renyi()` [2/2]

```
double qpp::renyi (
    const std::vector< double > & prob,
    double alpha ) [inline]
```

Renyi-  $\alpha$  entropy of the probability distribution *prob*, for  $\alpha \geq 0$ .

**Note**

When  $\alpha \rightarrow 1$  the Renyi entropy converges to the Shannon entropy, with the logarithm in base 2

**Parameters**

<i>prob</i>	Real probability vector
<i>alpha</i>	Non-negative real number, use <code>qpp::infy</code> for $\alpha = \infty$

**Returns**

Renyi-  $\alpha$  entropy, with the logarithm in base 2

**6.1.3.148** `reshape()`

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::reshape (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx rows,
    idx cols )
```

Reshape.

Uses column-major order when reshaping (same as MATLAB)

**Parameters**

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>rows</i>	Number of rows of the reshaped matrix
<i>cols</i>	Number of columns of the reshaped matrix

**Returns**

Reshaped matrix with *rows* rows and *cols* columns, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as *A*

**6.1.3.149 rho2bloch()**

```
template<typename Derived >
std::vector<double> qpp::rho2bloch (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Computes the 3-dimensional real Bloch vector corresponding to the qubit density matrix *A*.

**See also**

[qpp::bloch2rho\(\)](#)

**Note**

It is implicitly assumed that the density matrix is Hermitian

**Parameters**

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

**Returns**

3-dimensional Bloch vector

**6.1.3.150 rho2pure()**

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_col_vect<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::rho2pure (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Finds the pure state representation of a matrix proportional to a projector onto a pure state.

**Note**

No purity check is done, the input state *A* must have rank one, otherwise the function returns the first non-zero eigenvector of *A*

**Parameters**

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression, assumed to be proportional to a projector onto a pure state, i.e. <i>A</i> is assumed to have rank one
----------	--

## Returns

The unique non-zero eigenvector of  $A$  (up to a phase), as a dynamic column vector over the same scalar field as  $A$

6.1.3.151 `save()`

```
template<typename Derived >
void qpp::save (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::string & fname )
```

Saves Eigen expression to a binary file (internal format) in double precision.

## See also

[qpp::load\(\)](#)

## Parameters

$A$	Eigen expression
<i>fname</i>	Output file name

6.1.3.152 `saveMATLAB()` [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::enable_if< std::is_same<typename Derived::Scalar, cplx>::value>::type qpp::saveMATLAB (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::string & mat_file,
    const std::string & var_name,
    const std::string & mode )
```

Saves a complex Eigen dynamic matrix to a MATLAB .mat file,.

## See also

[qpp::loadMATLAB\(\)](#)

## Template Parameters

<i>Complex</i>	Eigen type
----------------	------------

## Parameters

$A$	Eigen expression over the complex field
-----	---

## Parameters

<i>mat_file</i>	MATALB .mat file
<i>var_name</i>	Variable name in the .mat file representing the matrix to be saved
<i>mode</i>	Saving mode (append, overwrite etc.), see MATLAB <i>matOpen()</i> documentation for details

6.1.3.153 `saveMATLAB()` [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::enable_if< !std::is_same<typename Derived::Scalar, cplx>::value>::type qpp::saveMATLAB (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::string & mat_file,
    const std::string & var_name,
    const std::string & mode )
```

Saves a non-complex Eigen dynamic matrix to a MATLAB .mat file,.

## See also

[qpp::loadMATLAB\(\)](#)

## Template Parameters

<i>Npn-complex</i>	Eigen type
--------------------	------------

## Parameters

<i>A</i>	Non-complex Eigen expression
<i>mat_file</i>	MATALB .mat file
<i>var_name</i>	Variable name in the .mat file representing the matrix to be saved
<i>mode</i>	Saving mode (append, overwrite etc.), see MATLAB <i>matOpen()</i> documentation for details

6.1.3.154 `schatten()`

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::schatten (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    double p )
```

Schatten matrix norm.

## Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>p</i>	Real number, greater or equal to 1, use <a href="#">qpp::infy</a> for $p = \infty$

**Returns**

Schatten- $p$  matrix norm of  $A$

**6.1.3.155 schmidtA()** [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::schmidtA (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Schmidt basis on Alice side.

**Parameters**

$A$	Eigen expression
$dims$	Dimensions of the bi-partite system

**Returns**

Unitary matrix  $U$  whose columns represent the Schmidt basis vectors on Alice side.

**6.1.3.156 schmidtA()** [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::schmidtA (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Schmidt basis on Alice side.

**Parameters**

$A$	Eigen expression
$d$	Subsystem dimensions

**Returns**

Unitary matrix  $U$  whose columns represent the Schmidt basis vectors on Alice side.

**6.1.3.157 schmidtB()** [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::schmidtB (
```

```
const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Schmidt basis on Bob side.

#### Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the bi-partite system

#### Returns

Unitary matrix  $V$  whose columns represent the Schmidt basis vectors on Bob side.

#### 6.1.3.158 schmidtB() [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::schmidtB (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Schmidt basis on Bob side.

#### Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions

#### Returns

Unitary matrix  $V$  whose columns represent the Schmidt basis vectors on Bob side.

#### 6.1.3.159 schmidtcoeffs() [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_col_vect<double> qpp::schmidtcoeffs (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Schmidt coefficients of the bi-partite pure state  $A$ .

#### Note

The sum of the squares of the Schmidt coefficients equals 1

#### See also

[qpp::schmidtprobs\(\)](#)



## Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the bi-partite system

## Returns

Schmidt coefficients of *A*, ordered in decreasing order, as a real dynamic column vector

6.1.3.160 `schmidtcoeffs()` [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_col_vect<double> qpp::schmidtcoeffs (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Schmidt coefficients of the bi-partite pure state *A*.

## Note

The sum of the squares of the Schmidt coefficients equals 1

## See also

[qpp::schmidtprobs\(\)](#)

## Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions

## Returns

Schmidt coefficients of *A*, ordered in decreasing order, as a real dynamic column vector

6.1.3.161 `schmidtprobs()` [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::vector<double> qpp::schmidtprobs (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Schmidt probabilities of the bi-partite pure state *A*.

Defined as the squares of the Schmidt coefficients. The sum of the Schmidt probabilities equals 1.

See also

[qpp::schmidtcoeffs\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the bi-partite system

Returns

Real vector consisting of the Schmidt probabilities of *A*, ordered in decreasing order

#### 6.1.3.162 `schmidtprobs()` [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
std::vector<double> qpp::schmidtprobs (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Schmidt probabilities of the bi-partite pure state *A*.

Defined as the squares of the Schmidt coefficients. The sum of the Schmidt probabilities equals 1.

See also

[qpp::schmidtcoeffs\(\)](#)

Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>d</i>	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Real vector consisting of the Schmidt probabilities of *A*, ordered in decreasing order

#### 6.1.3.163 `sigma()`

```
template<typename Container >
double qpp::sigma (
    const std::vector< double > & prob,
    const Container & X,
    typename std::enable_if< is_iterable< Container >::value >::type * = nullptr )
```

Standard deviation.

## Parameters

<i>prob</i>	Real probability vector representing the probability distribution of $X$
$X$	Real random variable values represented by an STL-like container

## Returns

Standard deviation of  $X$

6.1.3.164 `sinm()`

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::sinm (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Matrix sin.

## Parameters

$A$	Eigen expression
-----	------------------

## Returns

Matrix sine of  $A$

6.1.3.165 `spectralpowm()`

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::spectralpowm (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const cplx z )
```

Matrix power.

## See also

[`qpp::powm\(\)`](#)

Uses the spectral decomposition of  $A$  to compute the matrix power. By convention  $A^0 = I$ .

## Parameters

$A$	Eigen expression
$z$	Complex number

**Returns**

Matrix power  $A^z$

**6.1.3.166 sqrtm()**

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::sqrtm (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Matrix square root.

**Parameters**

$A$	Eigen expression
-----	------------------

**Returns**

Matrix square root of  $A$

**6.1.3.167 sum()** [1/3]

```
template<typename Derived >
Derived::Scalar qpp::sum (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Element-wise sum of  $A$ .

**Parameters**

$A$	Eigen expression
-----	------------------

**Returns**

Element-wise sum of  $A$ , as a scalar over the same scalar field as  $A$

**6.1.3.168 sum()** [2/3]

```
template<typename InputIterator >
std::iterator_traits<InputIterator>::value_type qpp::sum (
    InputIterator first,
    InputIterator last )
```

Element-wise sum of an STL-like range.

## Parameters

<i>first</i>	Iterator to the first element of the range
<i>last</i>	Iterator to the last element of the range

## Returns

Element-wise sum of the range, as a scalar over the same scalar field as the range

6.1.3.169 `sum()` [3/3]

```
template<typename Container >
Container::value_type qpp::sum (
    const Container & c,
    typename std::enable_if< is\_iterable< Container >::value >::type * = nullptr )
```

Element-wise sum of the elements of an STL-like container.

## Parameters

<i>c</i>	STL-like container
----------	--------------------

## Returns

Element-wise sum of the elements of the container, as a scalar over the same scalar field as the container

6.1.3.170 `super2choi()`

```
cmat qpp::super2choi (
    const cmat & A ) [inline]
```

Converts superoperator matrix to Choi matrix.

## See also

[qpp::choi2super\(\)](#)

## Parameters

<i>A</i>	Superoperator matrix
----------	----------------------

**Returns**

Choi matrix

**6.1.3.171 svals()**

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_col_vect<double> qpp::svals (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Singular values.

**Parameters**

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

**Returns**

Singular values of *A*, ordered in decreasing order, as a real dynamic column vector

**6.1.3.172 svd()**

```
template<typename Derived >
std::tuple<cmat, dyn_col_vect<double>, cmat> qpp::svd (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Full singular value decomposition.

**Parameters**

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

**Returns**

Tuple of: 1. Left singular vectors of *A*, as columns of a complex dynamic matrix, 2. Singular values of *A*, ordered in decreasing order, as a real dynamic column vector, and 3. Right singular vectors of *A*, as columns of a complex dynamic matrix

**6.1.3.173 svdU()**

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::svdU (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Left singular vectors.

## Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

## Returns

Complex dynamic matrix, whose columns are the left singular vectors of *A*

## 6.1.3.174 svdV()

```
template<typename Derived >
cmat qpp::svdV (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Right singular vectors.

## Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

## Returns

Complex dynamic matrix, whose columns are the right singular vectors of *A*

## 6.1.3.175 syspermute() [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::syspermute (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & perm,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims )
```

Subsystem permutation.

Permutes the subsystems of a state vector or density matrix. The qubit *perm*[*i*] is permuted to the location *i*.

## Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>perm</i>	Permutation
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

**Returns**

Permuted system, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as  $A$

**6.1.3.176 syspermute()** [2/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::syspermute (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & perm,
    idx d = 2 )
```

Subsystem permutation.

Permutes the subsystems of a state vector or density matrix. The qubit  $perm[i]$  is permuted to the location  $i$ .

**Parameters**

$A$	Eigen expression
$perm$	Permutation
$d$	Subsystem dimensions

**Returns**

Permuted system, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as  $A$

**6.1.3.177 TFQ()**

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_col_vect<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::TFQ (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx d = 2,
    bool swap = true )
```

Inverse (adjoint) qudit quantum Fourier transform.

**Parameters**

$A$	Eigen expression
$d$	Subsystem dimensions
$swap$	Swaps the qubits/qudits at the end (true by default)

**Returns**

Inverse (adjoint) qudit quantum Fourier transform applied on  $A$



**6.1.3.178 trace()**

```
template<typename Derived >
Derived::Scalar qpp::trace (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Trace.

**Parameters**

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

**Returns**

Trace of *A*, as a scalar over the same scalar field as *A*

**6.1.3.179 transpose()**

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::transpose (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

Transpose.

**Parameters**

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
----------	------------------

**Returns**

Transpose of *A*, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as *A*

**6.1.3.180 tsallis()** [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
double qpp::tsallis (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    double q )
```

Tsallis- *q* entropy of the density matrix *A*, for  $q \geq 0$ .

**Note**

When  $q \rightarrow 1$  the Tsallis entropy converges to the von-Neumann entropy, with the logarithm in base *e*

**Parameters**

$A$	Eigen expression
$q$	Non-negative real number

**Returns**

Tsallis-  $q$  entropy

**6.1.3.181 tsallis()** [2/2]

```
double qpp::tsallis (
    const std::vector< double > & prob,
    double q ) [inline]
```

Tsallis-  $q$  entropy of the probability distribution  $prob$ , for  $q \geq 0$ .

**Note**

When  $q \rightarrow 1$  the Tsallis entropy converges to the Shannon entropy, with the logarithm in base  $e$

**Parameters**

$prob$	Real probability vector
$q$	Non-negative real number

**Returns**

Tsallis-  $q$  entropy

**6.1.3.182 uniform()**

```
std::vector<double> qpp::uniform (
    idx N ) [inline]
```

Uniform probability distribution vector.

**Parameters**

$N$	Size of the alphabet
-----	----------------------

**Returns**

Real vector consisting of a uniform distribution of size  $N$

**6.1.3.183 var()**

```
template<typename Container >
double qpp::var (
    const std::vector< double > & prob,
    const Container & X,
    typename std::enable_if< is\_iterable< Container >::value >::type * = nullptr )
```

Variance.

**Parameters**

<i>prob</i>	Real probability vector representing the probability distribution of $X$
$X$	Real random variable values represented by an STL-like container

**Returns**

Variance of  $X$

**6.1.3.184 x2contfrac()**

```
std::vector<int> qpp::x2contfrac (
    double x,
    idx N,
    idx cut = 1e5 ) [inline]
```

Simple continued fraction expansion.

**See also**

[qpp::contfrac2x\(\)](#)

**Parameters**

$x$	Real number
$N$	Maximum number of terms in the expansion
<i>cut</i>	Stop the expansion when the next term is greater than <i>cut</i>

**Returns**

Integer vector containing the simple continued fraction expansion of  $x$ . If there are  $M$  less than  $N$  terms in the expansion, a shorter vector with  $M$  components is returned.

## 6.1.4 Variable Documentation

### 6.1.4.1 chop

```
constexpr double qpp::chop = 1e-10
```

Used in [qpp::disp\(\)](#) for setting to zero numbers that have their absolute value smaller than [qpp::chop](#).

### 6.1.4.2 ee

```
constexpr double qpp::ee = 2.718281828459045235360287471352662497
```

Base of natural logarithm,  $e$ .

### 6.1.4.3 eps

```
constexpr double qpp::eps = 1e-12
```

Used to decide whether a number or expression in double precision is zero or not.

Example:

```
if(std::abs(x) < qpp::eps) // x is zero
```

### 6.1.4.4 idx\_infty

```
const idx qpp::idx_infty = static_cast<idx>(-1)
```

Used to denote the largest unsigned index.

### 6.1.4.5 infty

```
constexpr double qpp::infty = std::numeric_limits<double>::max()
```

Used to denote infinity in double precision.

## 6.1.4.6 maxn

```
constexpr idx qpp::maxn = 64
```

Maximum number of allowed qubits/qudits (subsystems)

Used internally to allocate arrays on the stack (for performance reasons):

## 6.1.4.7 pi

```
constexpr double qpp::pi = 3.141592653589793238462643383279502884
```

$\pi$

## 6.2 qpp::exception Namespace Reference

Quantum++ exception hierarchy namespace.

### Classes

- class [CustomException](#)  
*Custom exception.*
- class [DimsInvalid](#)  
*Invalid dimension(s) exception.*
- class [DimsMismatchCvector](#)  
*Dimension(s) mismatch column vector size exception.*
- class [DimsMismatchMatrix](#)  
*Dimension(s) mismatch matrix size exception.*
- class [DimsMismatchRvector](#)  
*Dimension(s) mismatch row vector size exception.*
- class [DimsMismatchVector](#)  
*Dimension(s) mismatch vector size exception.*
- class [DimsNotEqual](#)  
*Dimensions not equal exception.*
- class [Duplicates](#)  
*System (e.g. std::vector) has duplicates exception.*
- class [Exception](#)  
*Base class for generating Quantum++ custom exceptions.*
- class [MatrixMismatchSubsys](#)  
*Matrix mismatch subsystems exception.*
- class [MatrixNotCvector](#)  
*Matrix is not a column vector exception.*
- class [MatrixNotRvector](#)  
*Matrix is not a row vector exception.*
- class [MatrixNotSquare](#)  
*Matrix is not square exception.*
- class [MatrixNotSquareNorCvector](#)  
*Matrix is not square nor column vector exception.*

- class [MatrixNotSquareNorRvector](#)  
*Matrix is not square nor row vector exception.*
- class [MatrixNotSquareNorVector](#)  
*Matrix is not square nor vector exception.*
- class [MatrixNotVector](#)  
*Matrix is not a vector exception.*
- class [NoCodeword](#)  
*Codeword does not exist exception.*
- class [NotBipartite](#)  
*Not bi-partite exception.*
- class [NotImplemented](#)  
*Code not yet implemented.*
- class [NotQubitCvector](#)  
*Column vector is not  $2 \times 1$  exception.*
- class [NotQubitMatrix](#)  
*Matrix is not  $2 \times 2$  exception.*
- class [NotQubitRvector](#)  
*Row vector is not  $1 \times 2$  exception.*
- class [NotQubitSubsys](#)  
*Subsystems are not qubits exception.*
- class [NotQubitVector](#)  
*Vector is not  $2 \times 1$  nor  $1 \times 2$  exception.*
- class [OutOfRange](#)  
*Argument out of range exception.*
- class [PermInvalid](#)  
*Invalid permutation exception.*
- class [PermMismatchDims](#)  
*Permutation mismatch dimensions exception.*
- class [QuditAlreadyMeasured](#)  
*Qudit was already measured exception.*
- class [SizeMismatch](#)  
*Size mismatch exception.*
- class [SubsysMismatchDims](#)  
*Subsystems mismatch dimensions exception.*
- class [TypeMismatch](#)  
*Type mismatch exception.*
- class [UndefinedType](#)  
*Not defined for this type exception.*
- class [Unknown](#)  
*Unknown exception.*
- class [ZeroSize](#)  
*Object has zero size exception.*

### 6.2.1 Detailed Description

Quantum++ exception hierarchy namespace.

## 6.3 qpp::experimental Namespace Reference

Experimental/test functions/classes, do not use or modify.

### Classes

- class [QCircuit](#)
- class [QCircuitDescription](#)

### 6.3.1 Detailed Description

Experimental/test functions/classes, do not use or modify.

## 6.4 qpp::internal Namespace Reference

Internal utility functions, do not use them directly or modify them.

### Classes

- struct [Display\\_Impl\\_](#)
- class [IOManipEigen](#)
- class [IOManipPointer](#)
- class [IOManipRange](#)
- class [Singleton](#)  
*Singleton policy class, used internally to implement the singleton pattern via CRTP (Curiously recurring template pattern)*

### Functions

- void [n2multiidx](#) ([idx](#) n, [idx](#) numdims, const [idx](#) \*const dims, [idx](#) \*result) noexcept
- [idx multiidx2n](#) (const [idx](#) \*const midx, [idx](#) numdims, const [idx](#) \*const dims) noexcept
- template<typename Derived >  
 bool [check\\_square\\_mat](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
- template<typename Derived >  
 bool [check\\_vector](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
- template<typename Derived >  
 bool [check\\_rvector](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
- template<typename Derived >  
 bool [check\\_cvector](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
- template<typename T >  
 bool [check\\_nonzero\\_size](#) (const T &x) noexcept
- template<typename T1 , typename T2 >  
 bool [check\\_matching\\_sizes](#) (const T1 &lhs, const T2 &rhs) noexcept
- bool [check\\_dims](#) (const std::vector< [idx](#) > &dims)
- template<typename Derived >  
 bool [check\\_dims\\_match\\_mat](#) (const std::vector< [idx](#) > &dims, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
- template<typename Derived >  
 bool [check\\_dims\\_match\\_cvect](#) (const std::vector< [idx](#) > &dims, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`bool check_dims_match_rvect (const std::vector< idx > &dims, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`
- `bool check_eq_dims (const std::vector< idx > &dims, idx dim) noexcept`
- `bool check_no_duplicates (std::vector< idx > v)`
- `bool check_subsys_match_dims (const std::vector< idx > &subsys, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`bool check_qubit_matrix (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A) noexcept`
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`bool check_qubit_cvector (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A) noexcept`
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`bool check_qubit_rvector (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A) noexcept`
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`bool check_qubit_vector (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A) noexcept`
- `bool check_perm (const std::vector< idx > &perm)`
- `template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >`  
`dyn\_mat< typename Derived1::Scalar > kron2 (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &A, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &B)`
- `template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >`  
`dyn\_mat< typename Derived1::Scalar > dirsum2 (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &A, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &B)`
- `template<typename T >`  
`void variadic\_vector\_emplace (std::vector< T > &)`
- `template<typename T , typename First , typename... Args>`  
`void variadic\_vector\_emplace (std::vector< T > &v, First &&first, Args &&... args)`
- `idx get_num_subsys (idx sz, idx d)`
- `idx get_dim_subsys (idx sz, idx N)`

### 6.4.1 Detailed Description

Internal utility functions, do not use them directly or modify them.

### 6.4.2 Function Documentation

#### 6.4.2.1 `check_cvector()`

```
template<typename Derived >
bool qpp::internal::check_cvector (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

#### 6.4.2.2 `check_dims()`

```
bool qpp::internal::check_dims (
    const std::vector< idx > & dims ) [inline]
```



#### 6.4.2.3 check\_dims\_match\_cvect()

```
template<typename Derived >
bool qpp::internal::check_dims_match_cvect (
    const std::vector< idx > & dims,
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

#### 6.4.2.4 check\_dims\_match\_mat()

```
template<typename Derived >
bool qpp::internal::check_dims_match_mat (
    const std::vector< idx > & dims,
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

#### 6.4.2.5 check\_dims\_match\_rvect()

```
template<typename Derived >
bool qpp::internal::check_dims_match_rvect (
    const std::vector< idx > & dims,
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

#### 6.4.2.6 check\_eq\_dims()

```
bool qpp::internal::check_eq_dims (
    const std::vector< idx > & dims,
    idx dim ) [inline], [noexcept]
```

#### 6.4.2.7 check\_matching\_sizes()

```
template<typename T1 , typename T2 >
bool qpp::internal::check_matching_sizes (
    const T1 & lhs,
    const T2 & rhs ) [noexcept]
```

#### 6.4.2.8 check\_no\_duplicates()

```
bool qpp::internal::check_no_duplicates (
    std::vector< idx > v ) [inline]
```

#### 6.4.2.9 check\_nonzero\_size()

```
template<typename T >
bool qpp::internal::check_nonzero_size (
    const T & x ) [noexcept]
```

#### 6.4.2.10 check\_perm()

```
bool qpp::internal::check_perm (
    const std::vector< idx > & perm ) [inline]
```

#### 6.4.2.11 check\_qubit\_cvector()

```
template<typename Derived >
bool qpp::internal::check_qubit_cvector (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A ) [noexcept]
```

#### 6.4.2.12 check\_qubit\_matrix()

```
template<typename Derived >
bool qpp::internal::check_qubit_matrix (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A ) [noexcept]
```

#### 6.4.2.13 check\_qubit\_rvector()

```
template<typename Derived >
bool qpp::internal::check_qubit_rvector (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A ) [noexcept]
```

#### 6.4.2.14 check\_qubit\_vector()

```
template<typename Derived >
bool qpp::internal::check_qubit_vector (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A ) [noexcept]
```

#### 6.4.2.15 check\_rvector()

```
template<typename Derived >
bool qpp::internal::check_rvector (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

#### 6.4.2.16 check\_square\_mat()

```
template<typename Derived >
bool qpp::internal::check_square_mat (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

#### 6.4.2.17 check\_subsys\_match\_dims()

```
bool qpp::internal::check_subsys_match_dims (
    const std::vector< idx > & subsys,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims ) [inline]
```

#### 6.4.2.18 check\_vector()

```
template<typename Derived >
bool qpp::internal::check_vector (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
```

#### 6.4.2.19 dirsum2()

```
template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >
dyn_mat<typename Derived1::Scalar> qpp::internal::dirsum2 (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > & A,
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > & B )
```

#### 6.4.2.20 get\_dim\_subsys()

```
idx qpp::internal::get_dim_subsys (
    idx sz,
    idx N ) [inline]
```

**6.4.2.21 get\_num\_subsys()**

```

idx qpp::internal::get_num_subsys (
    idx sz,
    idx d ) [inline]

```

**6.4.2.22 kron2()**

```

template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >
dyn_mat<typename Derived1::Scalar> qpp::internal::kron2 (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > & A,
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > & B )

```

**6.4.2.23 multiidx2n()**

```

idx qpp::internal::multiidx2n (
    const idx *const midx,
    idx numdims,
    const idx *const dims ) [inline], [noexcept]

```

**6.4.2.24 n2multiidx()**

```

void qpp::internal::n2multiidx (
    idx n,
    idx numdims,
    const idx *const dims,
    idx * result ) [inline], [noexcept]

```

**6.4.2.25 variadic\_vector\_emplace()** [1/2]

```

template<typename T >
void qpp::internal::variadic_vector_emplace (
    std::vector< T > & )

```

**6.4.2.26 variadic\_vector\_emplace()** [2/2]

```

template<typename T , typename First , typename... Args>
void qpp::internal::variadic_vector_emplace (
    std::vector< T > & v,
    First && first,
    Args &&... args )

```

## 6.5 qpp::literals Namespace Reference

### Functions

- constexpr [cplx operator"" \\_i](#) (unsigned long long int x) noexcept  
*User-defined literal for complex  $i = \sqrt{-1}$  (integer overload)*
- template<char... Bits>  
[ket operator"" \\_ket](#) ()  
*Multi-partite qubit ket user-defined literal.*
- template<char... Bits>  
[bra operator"" \\_bra](#) ()  
*Multi-partite qubit bra user-defined literal.*
- template<char... Bits>  
[cmat operator"" \\_prj](#) ()  
*Multi-partite qubit projector user-defined literal.*

### 6.5.1 Function Documentation

#### 6.5.1.1 [operator"" \\_bra\(\)](#)

```
template<char... Bits>
bra qpp::literals::operator"" _bra ( )
```

Multi-partite qubit bra user-defined literal.

See also

[qpp::mket\(\)](#) and [qpp::adjoint\(\)](#)

Constructs the multi-partite qubit bra  $\langle \text{Bits} |$

#### Template Parameters

<i>Bits</i>	String of binary numbers representing the qubit bra
-------------	---

#### Returns

Multi-partite qubit bra, as a complex dynamic row vector

#### 6.5.1.2 [operator"" \\_i\(\)](#)

```
constexpr cplx qpp::literals::operator"" _i (
    unsigned long long int x ) [inline], [noexcept]
```

User-defined literal for complex  $i = \sqrt{-1}$  (integer overload)

Example:

```
cplx z = 4_i; // type of z is std::complex<double>
```

#### 6.5.1.3 operator"" \_ket()

```
template<char... Bits>
ket qpp::literals::operator"" _ket ( )
```

Multi-partite qubit ket user-defined literal.

See also

[qpp::mket\(\)](#)

Constructs the multi-partite qubit ket  $|Bits\rangle$

##### Template Parameters

<i>Bits</i>	String of binary numbers representing the qubit ket
-------------	---

##### Returns

Multi-partite qubit ket, as a complex dynamic column vector

#### 6.5.1.4 operator"" \_prj()

```
template<char... Bits>
cmat qpp::literals::operator"" _prj ( )
```

Multi-partite qubit projector user-defined literal.

See also

[qpp::mprj\(\)](#)

Constructs the multi-partite qubit projector  $|Bits\rangle\langle Bits|$  (in the computational basis)

##### Template Parameters

<i>Bits</i>	String of binary numbers representing the qubit state to project on
-------------	---

#### Returns

Multi-partite qubit projector, as a complex dynamic matrix





## Chapter 7

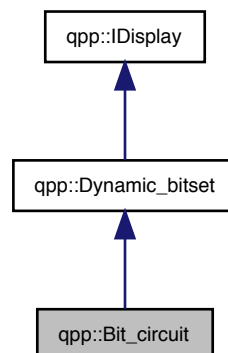
# Class Documentation

### 7.1 qpp::Bit\_circuit Class Reference

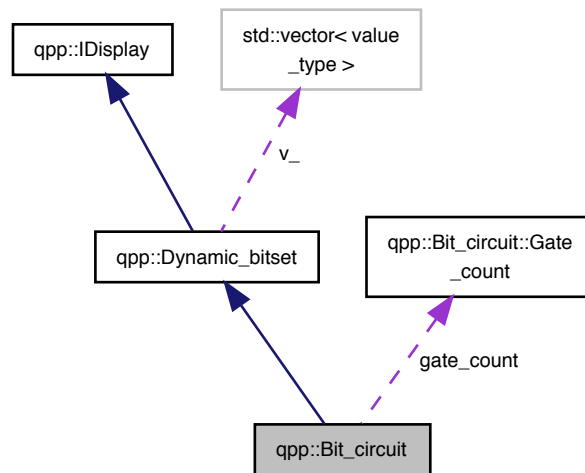
Classical reversible circuit simulator.

```
#include <classes/reversible.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::Bit\_circuit:



Collaboration diagram for `qpp::Bit_circuit`:



## Classes

- struct [Gate\\_count](#)

## Public Member Functions

- [Bit\\_circuit](#) (const [Dynamic\\_bitset](#) &dynamic\_bitset)  
*Conversion constructor, used to initialize a `qpp::Bit_circuit` with a `qpp::Dynamic_bitset`.*
- [Bit\\_circuit](#) & [X](#) (idx pos)  
*Bit flip.*
- [Bit\\_circuit](#) & [NOT](#) (idx pos)  
*Bit flip.*
- [Bit\\_circuit](#) & [CNOT](#) (const std::vector< idx > &pos)  
*Controlled-NOT.*
- [Bit\\_circuit](#) & [TOF](#) (const std::vector< idx > &pos)  
*Toffoli gate.*
- [Bit\\_circuit](#) & [SWAP](#) (const std::vector< idx > &pos)  
*Swap bits.*
- [Bit\\_circuit](#) & [FRED](#) (const std::vector< idx > &pos)  
*Fredkin gate (Controlled-SWAP)*
- [Bit\\_circuit](#) & [reset](#) () noexcept  
*Reset the circuit all zero, clear all gates.*
- [Dynamic\\_bitset](#) (idx N)  
*Inherited constructor.*

## Public Attributes

- struct [qpp::Bit\\_circuit::Gate\\_count](#) `gate_count`  
*Gate counters.*

## Additional Inherited Members

### 7.1.1 Detailed Description

Classical reversible circuit simulator.

### 7.1.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 7.1.2.1 Bit\_circuit()

```
qpp::Bit_circuit::Bit_circuit (
    const Dynamic\_bitset & dynamic_bitset ) [inline]
```

Conversion constructor, used to initialize a [qpp::Bit\\_circuit](#) with a [qpp::Dynamic\\_bitset](#).

#### Parameters

<i>dynamic_bitset</i>	Dynamic bitset
-----------------------	----------------

### 7.1.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.1.3.1 CNOT()

```
Bit\_circuit& qpp::Bit_circuit::CNOT (
    const std::vector< idx > & pos ) [inline]
```

Controlled-NOT.

#### Parameters

<i>pos</i>	Bit position in the circuit
------------	-----------------------------

#### Returns

Reference to the current instance

### 7.1.3.2 Dynamic\_bitset()

```
qpp::Dynamic_bitset::Dynamic_bitset [inline]
```

Inherited constructor.

### 7.1.3.3 FRED()

```
Bit_circuit& qpp::Bit_circuit::FRED (
    const std::vector< idx > & pos ) [inline]
```

Fredkin gate (Controlled-SWAP)

#### Parameters

<i>pos</i>	Bit positions in the circuit, in the order control-target-target
------------	--

#### Returns

Reference to the current instance

### 7.1.3.4 NOT()

```
Bit_circuit& qpp::Bit_circuit::NOT (
    idx pos ) [inline]
```

Bit flip.

#### See also

[qpp::Bit\\_circuit::X\(\)](#)

#### Parameters

<i>pos</i>	Bit position in the circuit
------------	-----------------------------

#### Returns

Reference to the current instance

#### 7.1.3.5 reset()

```
Bit_circuit& qpp::Bit_circuit::reset ( ) [inline], [noexcept]
```

Reset the circuit all zero, clear all gates.

##### Returns

Reference to the current instance

#### 7.1.3.6 SWAP()

```
Bit_circuit& qpp::Bit_circuit::SWAP (
    const std::vector< idx > & pos ) [inline]
```

Swap bits.

##### Parameters

<i>pos</i>	Bit positions in the circuit
------------	------------------------------

##### Returns

Reference to the current instance

#### 7.1.3.7 TOF()

```
Bit_circuit& qpp::Bit_circuit::TOF (
    const std::vector< idx > & pos ) [inline]
```

Toffoli gate.

##### Parameters

<i>pos</i>	Bit positions in the circuit, in the order control-control-target
------------	---

##### Returns

Reference to the current instance

### 7.1.3.8 X()

```
Bit_circuit& qpp::Bit_circuit::X (
    idx pos ) [inline]
```

Bit flip.

See also

[qpp::Bit\\_circuit::NOT\(\)](#)

#### Parameters

<i>pos</i>	Bit position in the circuit
------------	-----------------------------

#### Returns

Reference to the current instance

## 7.1.4 Member Data Documentation

### 7.1.4.1 gate\_count

```
struct qpp::Bit_circuit::Gate_count qpp::Bit_circuit::gate_count
```

Gate counters.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

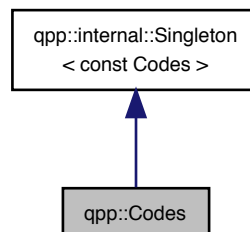
- [classes/reversible.h](#)

## 7.2 qpp::Codes Class Reference

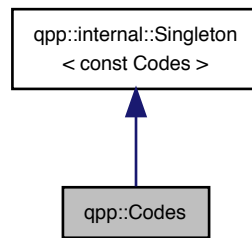
const Singleton class that defines quantum error correcting codes

```
#include <classes/codes.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::Codes:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::Codes:



## Public Types

- enum `Type` { `Type::FIVE_QUBIT` = 1, `Type::SEVEN_QUBIT_STEANE`, `Type::NINE_QUBIT_SHOR` }  
Code types, add more codes here if needed.

## Public Member Functions

- `ket codeword` (`Type` type, `idx` i) const  
Returns the codeword of the specified code type.

## Private Member Functions

- `Codes` ()  
Default constructor.
- `~Codes` ()=default  
Default destructor.

## Friends

- class `internal::Singleton < const Codes >`

## Additional Inherited Members

### 7.2.1 Detailed Description

const Singleton class that defines quantum error correcting codes

### 7.2.2 Member Enumeration Documentation

### 7.2.2.1 Type

```
enum qpp::Codes::Type [strong]
```

Code types, add more codes here if needed.

See also

[qpp::Codes::codeword\(\)](#)

#### Enumerator

FIVE_QUBIT	[[5,1,3]] qubit code
SEVEN_QUBIT_STEANE	[[7,1,3]] Steane qubit code
NINE_QUBIT_SHOR	[[9,1,3]] Shor qubit code

## 7.2.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 7.2.3.1 Codes()

```
qpp::Codes::Codes ( ) [inline], [private]
```

Default constructor.

### 7.2.3.2 ~Codes()

```
qpp::Codes::~~Codes ( ) [private], [default]
```

Default destructor.

## 7.2.4 Member Function Documentation

### 7.2.4.1 codeword()

```
ket qpp::Codes::codeword (
    Type type,
    idx i ) const [inline]
```

Returns the codeword of the specified code type.

See also

[qpp::Codes::Type](#)



## Parameters

<i>type</i>	Code type
<i>i</i>	Codeword index

## Returns

*i*-th codeword of the code *type*

## 7.2.5 Friends And Related Function Documentation

### 7.2.5.1 internal::Singleton< const Codes >

```
friend class internal::Singleton< const Codes > [friend]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

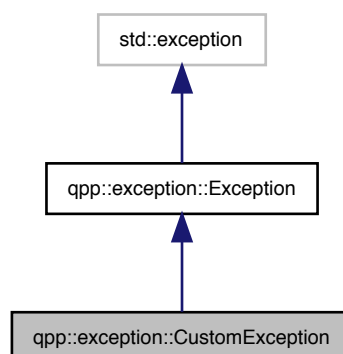
- [classes/codes.h](#)

## 7.3 qpp::exception::CustomException Class Reference

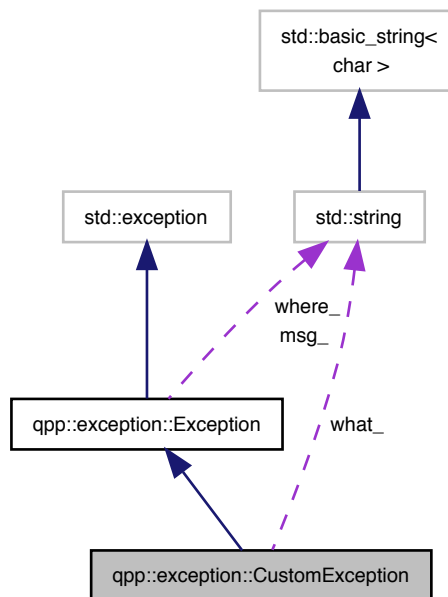
Custom exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::CustomException:



Collaboration diagram for `qpp::exception::CustomException`:



## Public Member Functions

- [CustomException](#) (const std::string &where, const std::string &[what](#))

## Private Member Functions

- std::string [type\\_description](#) () const override  
*[Exception](#) type description.*

## Private Attributes

- std::string [what\\_](#) {}

### 7.3.1 Detailed Description

Custom exception.

Custom exception, the user must provide a custom message

### 7.3.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 7.3.2.1 CustomException()

```
qpp::exception::CustomException::CustomException (
    const std::string & where,
    const std::string & what ) [inline]
```

## 7.3.3 Member Function Documentation

### 7.3.3.1 type\_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::CustomException::type_description( ) const [inline], [override],
[private], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

#### Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

## 7.3.4 Member Data Documentation

### 7.3.4.1 what\_

```
std::string qpp::exception::CustomException::what_ {} [private]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

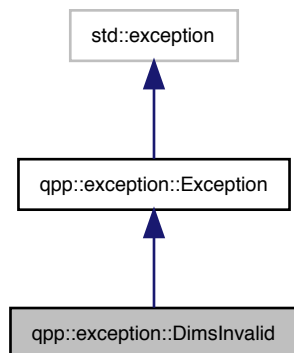
- [classes/exception.h](#)

## 7.4 qpp::exception::DimsInvalid Class Reference

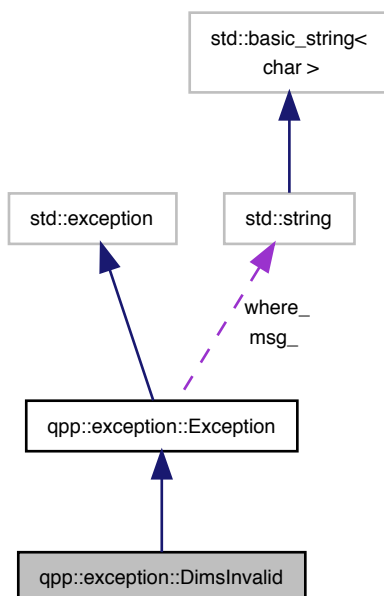
Invalid dimension(s) exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::DimsInvalid:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::DimsInvalid:



## Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override  
*Exception type description.*
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`  
*Constructs an exception.*

### 7.4.1 Detailed Description

Invalid dimension(s) exception.

`std::vector<idx>` of dimensions has zero size or contains zeros

### 7.4.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.4.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline]
```

Constructs an exception.

##### Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

#### 7.4.2.2 type\_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::DimsInvalid::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override],  
[virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

##### Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

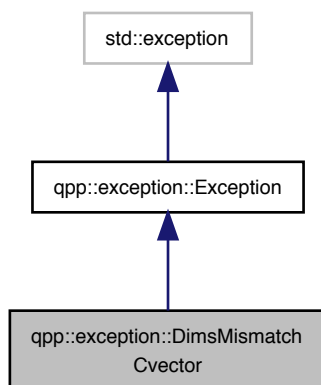
- `classes/exception.h`

## 7.5 qpp::exception::DimsMismatchCvector Class Reference

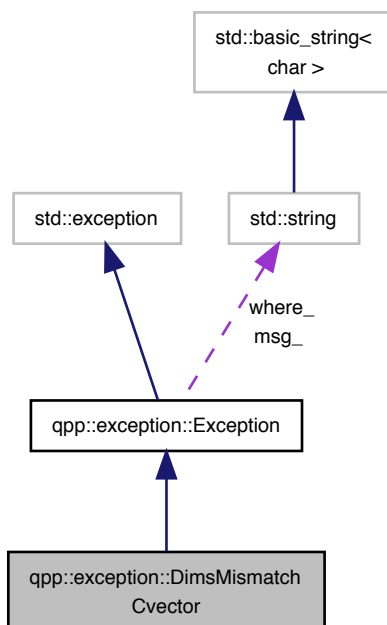
Dimension(s) mismatch column vector size exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::DimsMismatchCvector:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::DimsMismatchCvector:



## Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override  
*Exception type description.*
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`  
*Constructs an exception.*

### 7.5.1 Detailed Description

Dimension(s) mismatch column vector size exception.

Product of the elements of `std::vector<idx>` of dimensions is not equal to the number of elements of the Eigen::↵ Matrix (assumed to be a column vector)

### 7.5.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.5.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline]
```

Constructs an exception.

##### Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

#### 7.5.2.2 type\_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::DimsMismatchCvector::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

##### Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

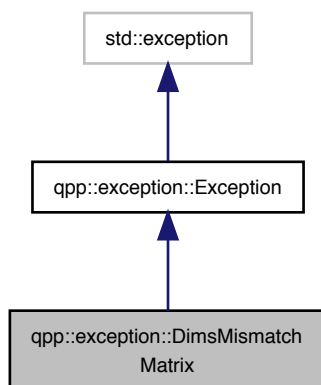
- `classes/exception.h`

## 7.6 qpp::exception::DimsMismatchMatrix Class Reference

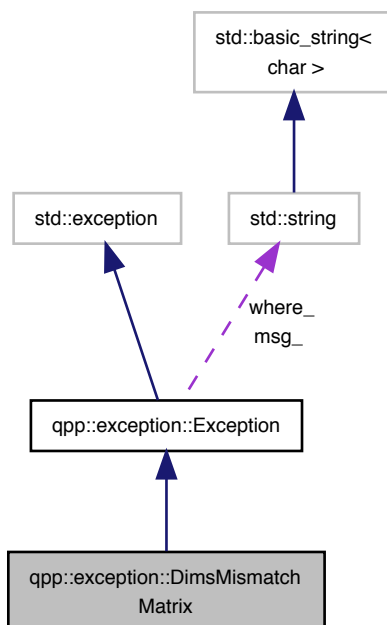
Dimension(s) mismatch matrix size exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::DimsMismatchMatrix:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::DimsMismatchMatrix:





## Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override  
*Exception type description.*
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`  
*Constructs an exception.*

### 7.6.1 Detailed Description

Dimension(s) mismatch matrix size exception.

Product of the elements of `std::vector<idx>` of dimensions is not equal to the number of rows of the `Eigen::Matrix` (assumed to be a square matrix)

### 7.6.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.6.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline]
```

Constructs an exception.

##### Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

#### 7.6.2.2 type\_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::DimsMismatchMatrix::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

##### Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

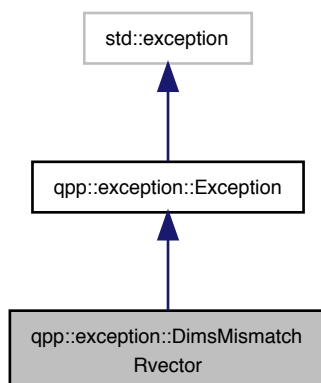
- `classes/exception.h`

## 7.7 qpp::exception::DimsMismatchRvector Class Reference

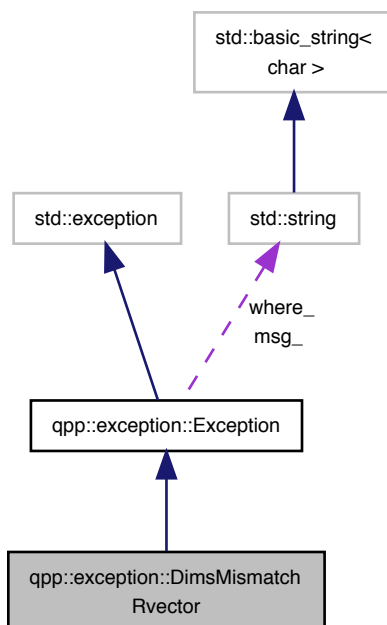
Dimension(s) mismatch row vector size exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::DimsMismatchRvector:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::DimsMismatchRvector:



## Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override  
*Exception type description.*
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`  
*Constructs an exception.*

### 7.7.1 Detailed Description

Dimension(s) mismatch row vector size exception.

Product of the elements of `std::vector<idx>` of dimensions is not equal to the number of elements of the Eigen::↵ Matrix (assumed to be a row vector)

### 7.7.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.7.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline]
```

Constructs an exception.

#### Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

#### 7.7.2.2 type\_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::DimsMismatchRvector::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

#### Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

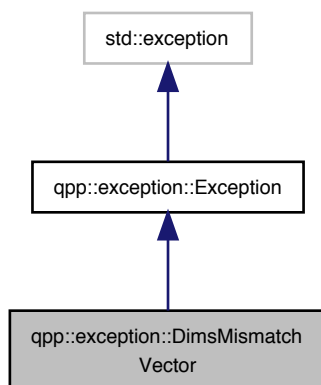
- `classes/exception.h`

## 7.8 qpp::exception::DimsMismatchVector Class Reference

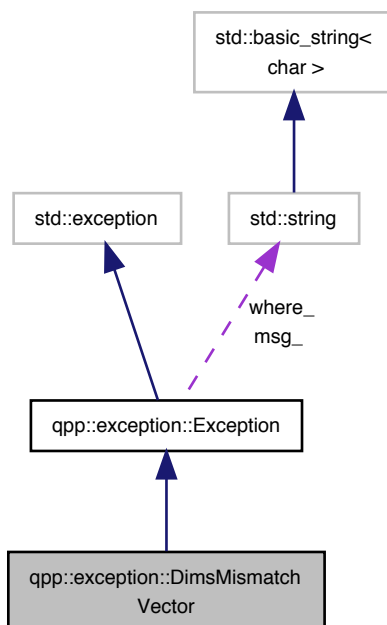
Dimension(s) mismatch vector size exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::DimsMismatchVector:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::DimsMismatchVector:



## Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override  
*Exception type description.*
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`  
*Constructs an exception.*

### 7.8.1 Detailed Description

Dimension(s) mismatch vector size exception.

Product of the elements of `std::vector<idx>` of dimensions is not equal to the number of elements of the Eigen::↵ Matrix (assumed to be a row/column vector)

### 7.8.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.8.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline]
```

Constructs an exception.

##### Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

#### 7.8.2.2 type\_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::DimsMismatchVector::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

##### Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

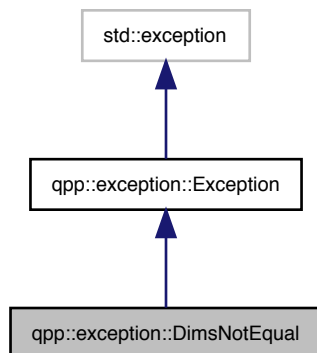
- `classes/exception.h`

## 7.9 qpp::exception::DimsNotEqual Class Reference

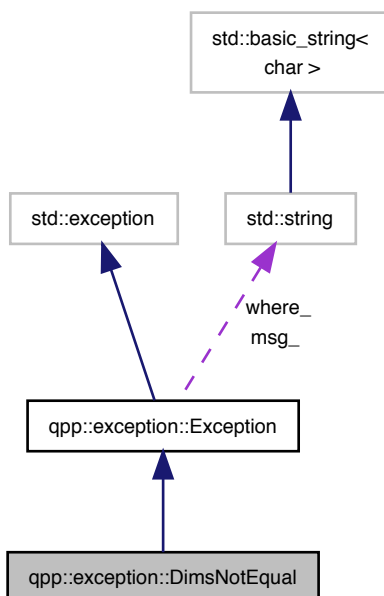
Dimensions not equal exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::DimsNotEqual:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::DimsNotEqual:



## Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override  
*Exception type description.*
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`  
*Constructs an exception.*

### 7.9.1 Detailed Description

Dimensions not equal exception.

Local/global dimensions are not equal

### 7.9.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.9.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline]
```

Constructs an exception.

##### Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

#### 7.9.2.2 type\_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::DimsNotEqual::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override],  
[virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

##### Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

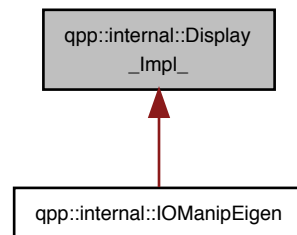
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [classes/exception.h](#)

## 7.10 qpp::internal::Display\_Impl\_ Struct Reference

```
#include <internal/util.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::internal::Display\_Impl\_:



### Public Member Functions

- `template<typename T >`  
`std::ostream & display\_impl\_ (const T &A, std::ostream &os, double chop=qpp::chop) const`

### 7.10.1 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.10.1.1 `display_impl_()`

```
template<typename T >
std::ostream& qpp::internal::Display_Impl_::display_impl_ (
    const T & A,
    std::ostream & os,
    double chop = qpp::chop ) const [inline]
```

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [internal/util.h](#)

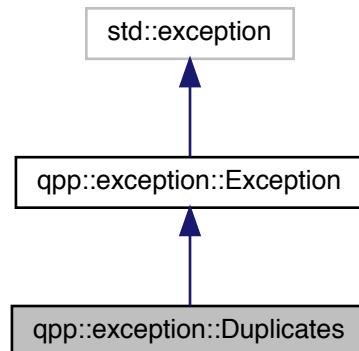


## 7.11 qpp::exception::Duplicates Class Reference

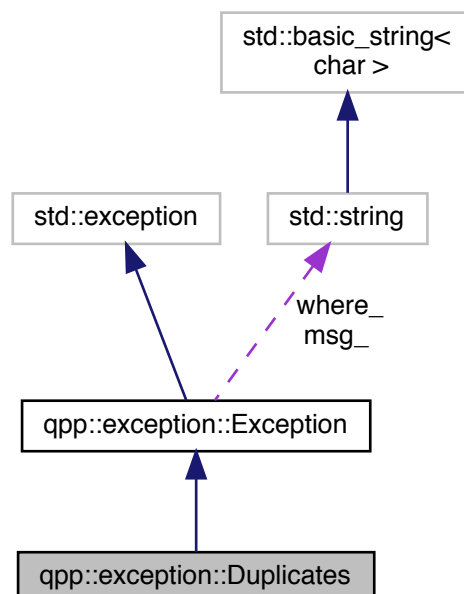
System (e.g. `std::vector`) has duplicates exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `qpp::exception::Duplicates`:



Collaboration diagram for `qpp::exception::Duplicates`:



## Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override  
*Exception type description.*
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`  
*Constructs an exception.*

### 7.11.1 Detailed Description

System (e.g. `std::vector`) has duplicates exception.

### 7.11.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.11.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline]
```

Constructs an exception.

##### Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

#### 7.11.2.2 type\_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::Duplicates::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override],  
[virtual]
```

`Exception` type description.

##### Returns

`Exception` type description

Implements `qpp::exception::Exception`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

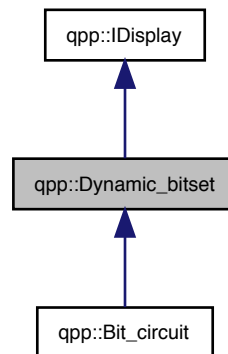
- `classes/exception.h`

## 7.12 qpp::Dynamic\_bitset Class Reference

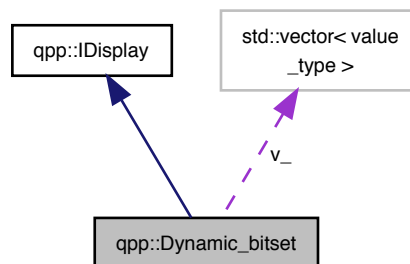
Dynamic bitset class, allows the specification of the number of bits at runtime (unlike `std::bitset<N>`)

```
#include <classes/reversible.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `qpp::Dynamic_bitset`:



Collaboration diagram for `qpp::Dynamic_bitset`:



### Public Types

- using `value_type` = unsigned int  
*Type of the storage elements.*
- using `storage_type` = `std::vector< value_type >`  
*Type of the storage.*

## Public Member Functions

- [Dynamic\\_bitset](#) ([idx](#) N)  
*Constructor, initializes all bits to false (zero)*
- const [storage\\_type](#) & [data](#) () const  
*Raw storage space of the bitset.*
- [idx](#) [size](#) () const noexcept  
*Number of bits stored in the bitset.*
- [idx](#) [storage\\_size](#) () const noexcept  
*Size of the underlying storage space (in units of [value\\_type](#), unsigned int by default)*
- [idx](#) [count](#) () const noexcept  
*Number of bits set to one in the bitset (Hamming weight)*
- bool [get](#) ([idx](#) pos) const noexcept  
*The value of the bit at position pos.*
- bool [none](#) () const noexcept  
*Checks whether none of the bits are set.*
- bool [all](#) () const noexcept  
*Checks whether all bits are set.*
- bool [any](#) () const noexcept  
*Checks whether any bit is set.*
- [Dynamic\\_bitset](#) & [set](#) ([idx](#) pos, bool value=true)  
*Sets the bit at position pos.*
- [Dynamic\\_bitset](#) & [set](#) () noexcept  
*Set all bits to true.*
- [Dynamic\\_bitset](#) & [rand](#) ([idx](#) pos, double p=0.5)  
*Sets the bit at position pos according to a Bernoulli(p) distribution.*
- [Dynamic\\_bitset](#) & [rand](#) (double p=0.5)  
*Sets all bits according to a Bernoulli(p) distribution.*
- [Dynamic\\_bitset](#) & [reset](#) ([idx](#) pos)  
*Sets the bit at position pos to false.*
- [Dynamic\\_bitset](#) & [reset](#) () noexcept  
*Sets all bits to false.*
- [Dynamic\\_bitset](#) & [flip](#) ([idx](#) pos)  
*Flips the bit at position pos.*
- [Dynamic\\_bitset](#) & [flip](#) () noexcept  
*Flips all bits.*
- bool [operator==](#) (const [Dynamic\\_bitset](#) &rhs) const noexcept  
*Equality operator.*
- bool [operator!=](#) (const [Dynamic\\_bitset](#) &rhs) const noexcept  
*Inequality operator.*
- [idx](#) [operator-](#) (const [Dynamic\\_bitset](#) &rhs) const noexcept  
*Number of places the two bitsets differ (Hamming distance)*
- template<class CharT = char, class Traits = std::char\_traits<CharT>, class Allocator = std::allocator<CharT>>  
std::basic\_string< CharT, Traits, Allocator > [to\\_string](#) (CharT zero=CharT('0'), CharT one=CharT('1')) const  
*String representation.*

## Protected Member Functions

- [idx](#) [index\\_](#) ([idx](#) pos) const  
*Index of the pos bit in the storage space.*
- [idx](#) [offset\\_](#) ([idx](#) pos) const  
*Offset of the pos bit in the storage space relative to its index.*

## Protected Attributes

- `idx storage_size_`  
*Storage size.*
- `idx N_`  
*Number of bits.*
- `std::vector< value_type > v_`  
*Storage space.*

## Private Member Functions

- `std::ostream & display (std::ostream &os) const` override  
*qpp::IDisplay::display() override, displays the bitset bit by bit*

### 7.12.1 Detailed Description

Dynamic bitset class, allows the specification of the number of bits at runtime (unlike `std::bitset<N>`)

### 7.12.2 Member Typedef Documentation

#### 7.12.2.1 storage\_type

```
using qpp::Dynamic_bitset::storage_type = std::vector<value_type>
```

Type of the storage.

#### 7.12.2.2 value\_type

```
using qpp::Dynamic_bitset::value_type = unsigned int
```

Type of the storage elements.

### 7.12.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 7.12.3.1 Dynamic\_bitset()

```
qpp::Dynamic_bitset::Dynamic_bitset (  
    idx N ) [inline]
```

Constructor, initializes all bits to false (zero)

**Parameters**

<i>N</i>	Number of bits in the bitset
----------	------------------------------

**7.12.4 Member Function Documentation****7.12.4.1 all()**

```
bool qpp::Dynamic_bitset::all ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Checks whether all bits are set.

**Returns**

True if all of the bits are set

**7.12.4.2 any()**

```
bool qpp::Dynamic_bitset::any ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Checks whether any bit is set.

**Returns**

True if any of the bits is set

**7.12.4.3 count()**

```
idx qpp::Dynamic_bitset::count ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Number of bits set to one in the bitset (Hamming weight)

**Returns**

Hamming weight

#### 7.12.4.4 data()

```
const storage_type& qpp::Dynamic_bitset::data ( ) const [inline]
```

Raw storage space of the bitset.

#### Returns

Const reference to the underlying storage space

#### 7.12.4.5 display()

```
std::ostream& qpp::Dynamic_bitset::display (
    std::ostream & os ) const [inline], [override], [private], [virtual]
```

[qpp::IDisplay::display\(\)](#) override, displays the bitset bit by bit

**Parameters**

<i>os</i>	Output stream passed by reference
-----------	-----------------------------------

**Returns**

Reference to the output stream

Implements [qpp::IDisplay](#).

**7.12.4.6 flip()** [1/2]

```
Dynamic_bitset& qpp::Dynamic_bitset::flip (
    idx pos ) [inline]
```

Flips the bit at position *pos*.

**Parameters**

<i>pos</i>	Position in the bitset
------------	------------------------

**Returns**

Reference to the current instance

**7.12.4.7 flip()** [2/2]

```
Dynamic_bitset& qpp::Dynamic_bitset::flip ( ) [inline], [noexcept]
```

Flips all bits.

**Returns**

Reference to the current instance

**7.12.4.8 get()**

```
bool qpp::Dynamic_bitset::get (
    idx pos ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

The value of the bit at position *pos*.



## Parameters

<i>pos</i>	Position in the bitset
------------	------------------------

## Returns

The value of the bit at position *pos*

## 7.12.4.9 index\_()

```
idx qpp::Dynamic_bitset::index_ (
    idx pos ) const [inline], [protected]
```

Index of the *pos* bit in the storage space.

## Parameters

<i>pos</i>	Bit location
------------	--------------

## Returns

Index of the *pos* bit in the storage space

## 7.12.4.10 none()

```
bool qpp::Dynamic_bitset::none ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Checks whether none of the bits are set.

## Returns

True if none of the bits are set

## 7.12.4.11 offset\_()

```
idx qpp::Dynamic_bitset::offset_ (
    idx pos ) const [inline], [protected]
```

Offset of the *pos* bit in the storage space relative to its index.

**Parameters**

<i>pos</i>	Bit location
------------	--------------

**Returns**

Offset of the *pos* bit in the storage space relative to its index

**7.12.4.12 operator!=(())**

```
bool qpp::Dynamic_bitset::operator!= (
    const Dynamic_bitset & rhs ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Inequality operator.

**Parameters**

<i>rhs</i>	<a href="#">Dynamic_bitset</a> against which the inequality is being tested
------------	---

**Returns**

True if the bitsets are not equal (bit by bit), false otherwise

**7.12.4.13 operator-()**

```
idx qpp::Dynamic_bitset::operator- (
    const Dynamic_bitset & rhs ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Number of places the two bitsets differ (Hamming distance)

**Parameters**

<i>rhs</i>	<a href="#">Dynamic_bitset</a> against which the the Hamming distance is computed
------------	---

**Returns**

Hamming distance

**7.12.4.14 operator==(())**

```
bool qpp::Dynamic_bitset::operator== (
    const Dynamic_bitset & rhs ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Equality operator.

## Parameters

<i>rhs</i>	<a href="#">Dynamic_bitset</a> against which the equality is being tested
------------	---

## Returns

True if the bitsets are equal (bit by bit), false otherwise

7.12.4.15 `rand()` [1/2]

```
Dynamic_bitset& qpp::Dynamic_bitset::rand (
    idx pos,
    double p = 0.5 ) [inline]
```

Sets the bit at position *pos* according to a Bernoulli(*p*) distribution.

## Parameters

<i>pos</i>	Position in the bitset
<i>p</i>	Probability

## Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.12.4.16 `rand()` [2/2]

```
Dynamic_bitset& qpp::Dynamic_bitset::rand (
    double p = 0.5 ) [inline]
```

Sets all bits according to a Bernoulli(*p*) distribution.

## Parameters

<i>p</i>	Probability
----------	-------------

## Returns

Reference to the current instance

#### 7.12.4.17 reset() [1/2]

```
Dynamic_bitset& qpp::Dynamic_bitset::reset (
    idx pos ) [inline]
```

Sets the bit at position *pos* to false.

##### Parameters

<i>pos</i>	Position in the bitset
------------	------------------------

##### Returns

Reference to the current instance

#### 7.12.4.18 reset() [2/2]

```
Dynamic_bitset& qpp::Dynamic_bitset::reset ( ) [inline], [noexcept]
```

Sets all bits to false.

##### Returns

Reference to the current instance

#### 7.12.4.19 set() [1/2]

```
Dynamic_bitset& qpp::Dynamic_bitset::set (
    idx pos,
    bool value = true ) [inline]
```

Sets the bit at position *pos*.

##### Parameters

<i>pos</i>	Position in the bitset
<i>value</i>	Bit value

##### Returns

Reference to the current instance

**7.12.4.20 set()** [2/2]

```
Dynamic_bitset& qpp::Dynamic_bitset::set ( ) [inline], [noexcept]
```

Set all bits to true.

**Returns**

Reference to the current instance

**7.12.4.21 size()**

```
idx qpp::Dynamic_bitset::size ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Number of bits stored in the bitset.

**Returns**

Number of bits stored in the bitset

**7.12.4.22 storage\_size()**

```
idx qpp::Dynamic_bitset::storage_size ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Size of the underlying storage space (in units of value\_type, unsigned int by default)

**Returns**

Size of the underlying storage space

**7.12.4.23 to\_string()**

```
template<class CharT = char, class Traits = std::char_traits<CharT>, class Allocator = std::
::allocator<CharT>>
std::basic_string<CharT, Traits, Allocator> qpp::Dynamic_bitset::to_string (
    CharT zero = CharT('0'),
    CharT one = CharT('1') ) const [inline]
```

String representation.

**Template Parameters**

<i>CharT</i>	String character type
<i>Traits</i>	String traits
<i>Allocator</i>	String Allocator

## Parameters

<i>zero</i>	Character representing the zero
<i>one</i>	Character representing the one

## Returns

The bitset as a string

## 7.12.5 Member Data Documentation

## 7.12.5.1 N\_

`idx` qpp::Dynamic\_bitset::N\_ [protected]

Number of bits.

## 7.12.5.2 storage\_size\_

`idx` qpp::Dynamic\_bitset::storage\_size\_ [protected]

Storage size.

## 7.12.5.3 v\_

`std::vector<value_type>` qpp::Dynamic\_bitset::v\_ [protected]

Storage space.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

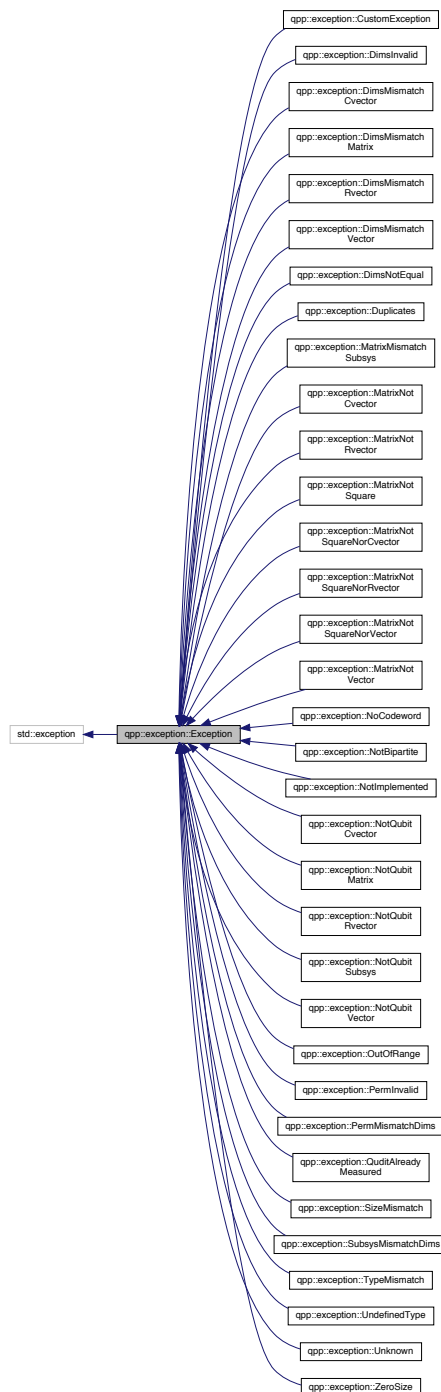
- [classes/reversible.h](#)

## 7.13 qpp::exception::Exception Class Reference

Base class for generating Quantum++ custom exceptions.

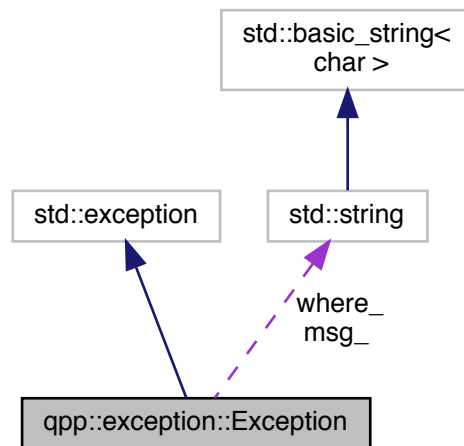
```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::Exception:





Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::Exception:



## Public Member Functions

- [Exception](#) (const std::string &where)  
*Constructs an exception.*
- virtual const char \* [what](#) () const noexcept override  
*Overrides std::exception::what()*
- virtual std::string [type\\_description](#) () const =0  
*Exception type description.*

## Private Attributes

- std::string [where\\_](#)
- std::string [msg\\_](#)

### 7.13.1 Detailed Description

Base class for generating Quantum++ custom exceptions.

Derive from this class if more exceptions are needed, making sure to override [qpp::exception::Exception::type\\_description\(\)](#) in the derived class and to inherit the constructor [qpp::exception::Exception::Exception\(\)](#). Preferably keep your newly defined exception classes in the namespace [qpp::exception](#).

Example:

```

namespace qpp
{
namespace exception
{
    class ZeroSize : public Exception
    {
    public:
        std::string type_description() const override
        {
            return "Object has zero size";
        }

        // inherit the base class' qpp::exception::Exception constructor
        using Exception::Exception;
    };
} // namespace exception
} // namespace qpp

```

## 7.13.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 7.13.2.1 Exception()

```

qpp::exception::Exception::Exception (
    const std::string & where ) [inline]

```

Constructs an exception.

#### Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

## 7.13.3 Member Function Documentation

### 7.13.3.1 type\_description()

```

std::string qpp::exception::Exception::type_description ( ) const [inline], [pure virtual]

```

[Exception](#) type description.

#### Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implemented in [qpp::exception::NotImplemented](#), [qpp::exception::CustomException](#), [qpp::exception::Duplicates](#), [qpp::exception::QuditAlreadyMeasured](#), [qpp::exception::UndefinedType](#), [qpp::exception::SizeMismatch](#), [qpp::exception::TypeMismatch](#), [qpp::exception::OutOfRange](#), [qpp::exception::NoCodeword](#), [qpp::exception::NotBipartite](#), [qpp::exception::NotQubitSubsys](#), [qpp::exception::NotQubitVector](#), [qpp::exception::NotQubitRvector](#), [qpp::exception::NotQubitCvector](#), [qpp::exception::NotQubitMatrix](#), [qpp::exception::PermMismatchDims](#), [qpp::exception::PermInvalid](#), [qpp::exception::SubsysMismatchDims](#), [qpp::exception::DimsMismatch](#), [qpp::exception::DimsMismatchRvector](#), [qpp::exception::DimsMismatchCvector](#), [qpp::exception::DimsMismatchMatrix](#), [qpp::exception::DimsNotEqual](#), [qpp::exception::DimsInvalid](#), [qpp::exception::MatrixMismatchSubsys](#), [qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquare](#), [qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorRvector](#), [qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorCvector](#), [qpp::exception::MatrixNotVector](#), [qpp::exception::MatrixNotRvector](#), [qpp::exception::MatrixNotCvector](#), [qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquare](#), [qpp::exception::ZeroSize](#), and [qpp::exception::Unknown](#).

### 7.13.3.2 what()

```
virtual const char* qpp::exception::Exception::what ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual],  
[noexcept]
```

Overrides `std::exception::what()`

#### Returns

[Exception](#) description

## 7.13.4 Member Data Documentation

### 7.13.4.1 msg\_

```
std::string qpp::exception::Exception::msg_ [mutable], [private]
```

### 7.13.4.2 where\_

```
std::string qpp::exception::Exception::where_ [private]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [classes/exception.h](#)

## 7.14 qpp::Bit\_circuit::Gate\_count Struct Reference

```
#include <classes/reversible.h>
```

### Public Attributes

- [idx NOT](#) = 0
- [idx & X](#) = NOT
- [idx CNOT](#) = 0
- [idx SWAP](#) = 0
- [idx FRED](#) = 0
- [idx TOF](#) = 0

### 7.14.1 Member Data Documentation

#### 7.14.1.1 CNOT

```
idx qpp::Bit_circuit::Gate_count::CNOT = 0
```

#### 7.14.1.2 FRED

```
idx qpp::Bit_circuit::Gate_count::FRED = 0
```

#### 7.14.1.3 NOT

```
idx qpp::Bit_circuit::Gate_count::NOT = 0
```

#### 7.14.1.4 SWAP

```
idx qpp::Bit_circuit::Gate_count::SWAP = 0
```

#### 7.14.1.5 TOF

```
idx qpp::Bit_circuit::Gate_count::TOF = 0
```

#### 7.14.1.6 X

```
idx& qpp::Bit_circuit::Gate_count::X = NOT
```

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

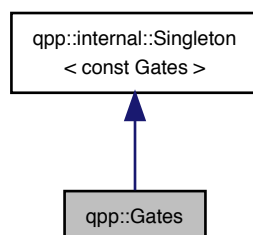
- [classes/reversible.h](#)

## 7.15 qpp::Gates Class Reference

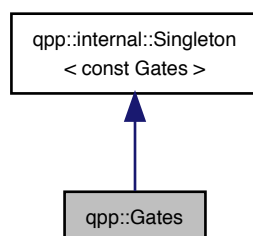
const Singleton class that implements most commonly used gates

```
#include <classes/gates.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::Gates:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::Gates:



### Public Member Functions

- **cmat Rn** (double theta, const std::vector< double > &n) const  
*Qubit rotation of theta about the 3-dimensional real (unit) vector n.*
- **cmat RX** (double theta) const  
*Qubit rotation of theta about the X axis.*
- **cmat RY** (double theta) const  
*Qubit rotation of theta about the Y axis.*
- **cmat RZ** (double theta) const  
*Qubit rotation of theta about the Z axis.*
- **cmat Zd** (idx D=2) const  
*Generalized Z gate for qudits.*

- `cmat SWAPd` (`idx D=2`) const  
*SWAP gate for qudits.*
- `cmat Fd` (`idx D=2`) const  
*Quantum Fourier transform gate for qudits.*
- `cmat MODMUL` (`idx a`, `idx N`, `idx n`) const  
*Modular multiplication gate for qubits Implements  $|x\rangle \longrightarrow |ax \bmod N\rangle$ .*
- `cmat Xd` (`idx D=2`) const  
*Generalized X gate for qudits.*
- `template<typename Derived = Eigen::MatrixXcd>`  
`Derived Id` (`idx D=2`) const  
*Identity gate.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > CTRL` (`const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A`, `const std::vector< idx > &ctrl`, `const std::vector< idx > &target`, `idx n`, `idx d=2`) const  
*Generates the multi-partite multiple-controlled-A gate in matrix form.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > expandout` (`const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A`, `idx pos`, `const std::vector< idx > &dims`) const  
*Expands out.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > expandout` (`const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A`, `idx pos`, `const std::initializer_list< idx > &dims`) const  
*Expands out.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > expandout` (`const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A`, `idx pos`, `idx n`, `idx d=2`) const  
*Expands out.*
- `std::string get_name` (`const cmat &U`) const  
*Get the name of the most common qubit gates.*

## Public Attributes

- `cmat Id2` {`cmat::Identity(2, 2)`}  
*Identity gate.*
- `cmat H` {`cmat::Zero(2, 2)`}  
*Hadamard gate.*
- `cmat X` {`cmat::Zero(2, 2)`}  
*Pauli Sigma-X gate.*
- `cmat Y` {`cmat::Zero(2, 2)`}  
*Pauli Sigma-Y gate.*
- `cmat Z` {`cmat::Zero(2, 2)`}  
*Pauli Sigma-Z gate.*
- `cmat S` {`cmat::Zero(2, 2)`}  
*S gate.*
- `cmat T` {`cmat::Zero(2, 2)`}  
*T gate.*
- `cmat CNOT` {`cmat::Identity(4, 4)`}  
*Controlled-NOT control target gate.*
- `cmat CZ` {`cmat::Identity(4, 4)`}  
*Controlled-Phase gate.*
- `cmat CNOTba` {`cmat::Zero(4, 4)`}

*Controlled-NOT target->control gate.*

- [cmat SWAP](#) {cmat::Identity(4, 4)}

*SWAP gate.*

- [cmat TOF](#) {cmat::Identity(8, 8)}

*Toffoli gate.*

- [cmat FRED](#) {cmat::Identity(8, 8)}

*Fredkin gate.*

## Private Member Functions

- [Gates](#) ()

*Initializes the gates.*

- [~Gates](#) ()=default

*Default destructor.*

## Friends

- class [internal::Singleton< const Gates >](#)

## Additional Inherited Members

### 7.15.1 Detailed Description

const Singleton class that implements most commonly used gates

### 7.15.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 7.15.2.1 Gates()

```
qpp::Gates::Gates ( ) [inline], [private]
```

Initializes the gates.

#### 7.15.2.2 ~Gates()

```
qpp::Gates::~Gates ( ) [private], [default]
```

Default destructor.

### 7.15.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.15.3.1 CTRL()

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::Gates::CTRL (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    const std::vector< idx > & ctrl,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    idx n,
    idx d = 2 ) const [inline]
```

Generates the multi-partite multiple-controlled- $A$  gate in matrix form.

See also

[qpp::applyCTRL\(\)](#)

Note

The dimension of the gate  $A$  must match the dimension of *target*

Parameters

$A$	Eigen expression
<i>ctrl</i>	Control subsystem indexes
<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes where the gate $A$ is applied
$n$	Total number of subsystems
$d$	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

CTRL- $A$  gate, as a matrix over the same scalar field as  $A$

#### 7.15.3.2 expandout() [1/3]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::Gates::expandout (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx pos,
    const std::vector< idx > & dims ) const [inline]
```

Expands out.

See also

[qpp::kron\(\)](#)

Expands out  $A$  as a matrix in a multi-partite system. Faster than using [qpp::kron](#)( $I, I, \dots, I, A, I, \dots, I$ ).



## Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>pos</i>	Position
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

## Returns

Tensor product  $I \otimes \dots \otimes I \otimes A \otimes I \otimes \dots \otimes I$ , with  $A$  on position  $pos$ , as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as  $A$

7.15.3.3 `expandout()` [2/3]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::Gates::expandout (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx pos,
    const std::initializer_list< idx > & dims ) const [inline]
```

Expands out.

See also

[qpp::kron\(\)](#)

Expands out  $A$  as a matrix in a multi-partite system. Faster than using [qpp::kron\(I, I, ..., I, A, I, ..., I\)](#).

## Note

The `std::initializer_list` overload exists because otherwise, in the degenerate case when *dims* has only one element, the one element list is implicitly converted to the element's underlying type, i.e. [qpp::idx](#), which has the net effect of picking the wrong (non-vector) `qpp::expandout()` overload

## Parameters

<i>A</i>	Eigen expression
<i>pos</i>	Position
<i>dims</i>	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

## Returns

Tensor product  $I \otimes \dots \otimes I \otimes A \otimes I \otimes \dots \otimes I$ , with  $A$  on position  $pos$ , as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as  $A$

#### 7.15.3.4 `expandout()` [3/3]

```
template<typename Derived >
dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::Gates::expandout (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    idx pos,
    idx n,
    idx d = 2 ) const [inline]
```

Expands out.

See also

[qpp::kron\(\)](#)

Expands out  $A$  as a matrix in a multi-partite system. Faster than using [qpp::kron\(I, I, ..., I, A, I, ..., I\)](#).

Parameters

$A$	Eigen expression
$pos$	Position
$n$	Number of subsystems
$d$	Subsystem dimensions

Returns

Tensor product  $I \otimes \dots \otimes I \otimes A \otimes I \otimes \dots \otimes I$ , with  $A$  on position  $pos$ , as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as  $A$

#### 7.15.3.5 `Fd()`

```
cmat qpp::Gates::Fd (
    idx D = 2 ) const [inline]
```

Quantum Fourier transform gate for qudits.

Note

Defined as  $F = \sum_{j,k=0}^{D-1} \exp(2\pi i j k / D) |j\rangle \langle k|$

Parameters

$D$	Dimension of the Hilbert space
-----	--------------------------------

Returns

Fourier transform gate for qudits

## 7.15.3.6 get\_name()

```
std::string qpp::Gates::get_name (
    const cmat & U ) const [inline]
```

Get the name of the most common qubit gates.

## Note

Assumes that the gate  $U$  is represented by a square matrix. If not, returns the empty string

## Parameters

$U$	Complex matrix representing the quantum gate
-----	--

## Returns

The name of the gate (if any), otherwise the empty string

## 7.15.3.7 Id()

```
template<typename Derived = Eigen::MatrixXcd>
Derived qpp::Gates::Id (
    idx D = 2 ) const [inline]
```

Identity gate.

## Note

Can change the return type from complex matrix (default) by explicitly specifying the template parameter

## Parameters

$D$	Dimension of the Hilbert space
-----	--------------------------------

## Returns

Identity gate on a Hilbert space of dimension  $D$

## 7.15.3.8 MODMUL()

```
cmat qpp::Gates::MODMUL (
    idx a,
```

```

    idx N,
    idx n ) const [inline]

```

Modular multiplication gate for qubits Implements  $|x\rangle \longrightarrow |ax \bmod N\rangle$ .

#### Note

For the gate to be unitary,  $a$  and  $N$  should be co-prime. The function does not check co-primality in release versions!

The number of qubits required to implement the gate should satisfy  $n \geq \lceil \log_2(N) \rceil$

#### Parameters

$a$	Positive integer less than $N$
$N$	Positive integer
$n$	Number of qubits required for implementing the gate

#### Returns

Modular multiplication gate

#### 7.15.3.9 Rn()

```

cmat qpp::Gates::Rn (
    double theta,
    const std::vector< double > & n ) const [inline]

```

Qubit rotation of  $\theta$  about the 3-dimensional real (unit) vector  $n$ .

#### Parameters

$\theta$	Rotation angle
$n$	3-dimensional real (unit) vector

#### Returns

Rotation gate

#### 7.15.3.10 RX()

```

cmat qpp::Gates::RX (
    double theta ) const [inline]

```

Qubit rotation of  $\theta$  about the X axis.

## Parameters

<i>theta</i>	Rotation angle
--------------	----------------

## Returns

Rotation gate

## 7.15.3.11 RY()

```
cmat qpp::Gates::RY (
    double theta ) const [inline]
```

Qubit rotation of *theta* about the Y axis.

## Parameters

<i>theta</i>	Rotation angle
--------------	----------------

## Returns

Rotation gate

## 7.15.3.12 RZ()

```
cmat qpp::Gates::RZ (
    double theta ) const [inline]
```

Qubit rotation of *theta* about the Z axis.

## Parameters

<i>theta</i>	Rotation angle
--------------	----------------

## Returns

Rotation gate

## 7.15.3.13 SWAPd()

```
cmat qpp::Gates::SWAPd (
    idx D = 2 ) const [inline]
```

SWAP gate for qudits.

## Parameters

$D$	Dimension of the Hilbert space
-----	--------------------------------

## Returns

SWAP gate for qudits

## 7.15.3.14 Xd()

```
cmat qpp::Gates::Xd (
    idx D = 2 ) const [inline]
```

Generalized X gate for qudits.

## Note

Defined as  $X = \sum_{j=0}^{D-1} |j \oplus 1\rangle\langle j|$ , i.e. raising operator  $X|j\rangle = |j \oplus 1\rangle$

## Parameters

$D$	Dimension of the Hilbert space
-----	--------------------------------

## Returns

Generalized X gate for qudits

## 7.15.3.15 Zd()

```
cmat qpp::Gates::Zd (
    idx D = 2 ) const [inline]
```

Generalized Z gate for qudits.

## Note

Defined as  $Z = \sum_{j=0}^{D-1} \exp(2\pi i j/D) |j\rangle\langle j|$

## Parameters

$D$	Dimension of the Hilbert space
-----	--------------------------------

## Returns

Generalized Z gate for qudits

## 7.15.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation

### 7.15.4.1 internal::Singleton< const Gates >

```
friend class internal::Singleton< const Gates > [friend]
```

## 7.15.5 Member Data Documentation

### 7.15.5.1 CNOT

```
cmat qpp::Gates::CNOT {cmat::Identity(4, 4)}
```

Controlled-NOT control target gate.

### 7.15.5.2 CNOTba

```
cmat qpp::Gates::CNOTba {cmat::Zero(4, 4)}
```

Controlled-NOT target->control gate.

### 7.15.5.3 CZ

```
cmat qpp::Gates::CZ {cmat::Identity(4, 4)}
```

Controlled-Phase gate.

### 7.15.5.4 FRED

```
cmat qpp::Gates::FRED {cmat::Identity(8, 8)}
```

Fredkin gate.



#### 7.15.5.5 H

```
cmat qpp::Gates::H {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
```

Hadamard gate.

#### 7.15.5.6 Id2

```
cmat qpp::Gates::Id2 {cmat::Identity(2, 2)}
```

Identity gate.

#### 7.15.5.7 S

```
cmat qpp::Gates::S {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
```

S gate.

#### 7.15.5.8 SWAP

```
cmat qpp::Gates::SWAP {cmat::Identity(4, 4)}
```

SWAP gate.

#### 7.15.5.9 T

```
cmat qpp::Gates::T {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
```

T gate.

#### 7.15.5.10 TOF

```
cmat qpp::Gates::TOF {cmat::Identity(8, 8)}
```

Toffoli gate.

### 7.15.5.11 X

```
cmat qpp::Gates::X {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
```

Pauli Sigma-X gate.

### 7.15.5.12 Y

```
cmat qpp::Gates::Y {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
```

Pauli Sigma-Y gate.

### 7.15.5.13 Z

```
cmat qpp::Gates::Z {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
```

Pauli Sigma-Z gate.

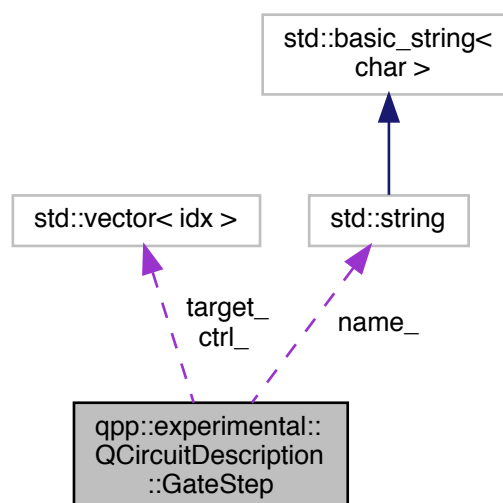
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [classes/gates.h](#)

## 7.16 qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::GateStep Struct Reference

One step consisting only of gates/operators in the circuit.

Collaboration diagram for qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::GateStep:



## Public Member Functions

- [GateStep](#) ()=default  
*Default constructor.*
- [GateStep](#) ([GateType](#) gate\_type, const [cmat](#) &gate, const std::vector< [idx](#) > &ctrl, const std::vector< [idx](#) > &target, [idx](#) step\_no, std::string name="")  
*Constructs a gate step instance.*

## Public Attributes

- [GateType](#) gate\_type\_ = [GateType::NONE](#)  
*gate type*
- [cmat](#) gate\_  
*gate*
- std::vector< [idx](#) > ctrl\_  
*control*
- std::vector< [idx](#) > target\_  
*target where the gate is being applied*
- [idx](#) step\_no\_  
*step number*
- std::string name\_  
*custom name of the step*

### 7.16.1 Detailed Description

One step consisting only of gates/operators in the circuit.

### 7.16.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 7.16.2.1 [GateStep](#)() [1/2]

```
qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::GateStep::GateStep ( ) [default]
```

Default constructor.

#### 7.16.2.2 [GateStep](#)() [2/2]

```
qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::GateStep::GateStep (
    GateType gate_type,
    const cmat & gate,
    const std::vector< idx > & ctrl,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    idx step_no,
    std::string name = "" ) [inline]
```

Constructs a gate step instance.

## Parameters

<i>gate_type</i>	Gate type
<i>gate</i>	Quantum gate
<i>ctrl</i>	Control qudit indexes
<i>target</i>	Target qudit indexes
<i>step_no</i>	Circuit step number
<i>name</i>	Optional gate name

## 7.16.3 Member Data Documentation

## 7.16.3.1 ctrl\_

```
std::vector<idx> qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::GateStep::ctrl_
```

control

## 7.16.3.2 gate\_

```
cmat qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::GateStep::gate_
```

gate

## 7.16.3.3 gate\_type\_

```
GateType qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::GateStep::gate_type_ = GateType::NONE
```

gate type

## 7.16.3.4 name\_

```
std::string qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::GateStep::name_
```

custom name of the step

## 7.16.3.5 step\_no\_

```
idx qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::GateStep::step_no_
```

step number

## 7.16.3.6 target\_

```
std::vector<idx> qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::GateStep::target_
```

target where the gate is being applied

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

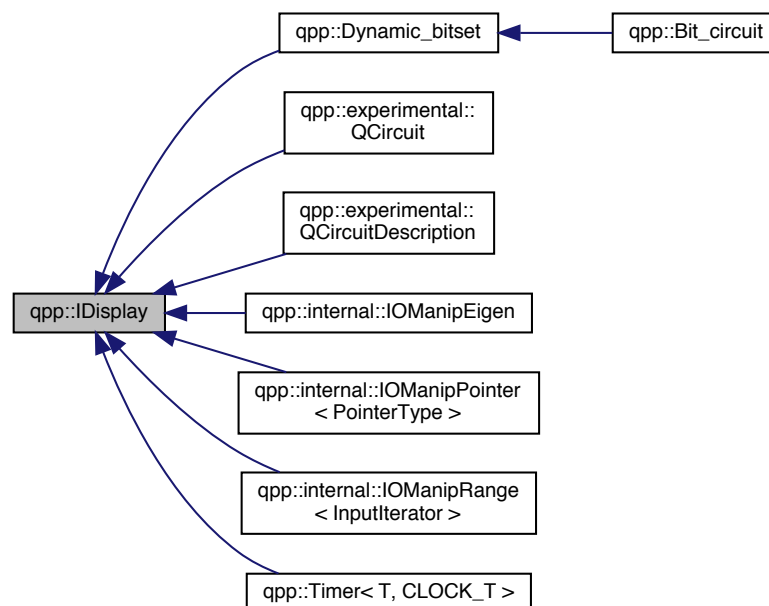
- experimental/[experimental.h](#)

## 7.17 qpp::IDisplay Class Reference

Abstract class (interface) that mandates the definition of virtual `std::ostream& display(std::ostream& os) const`.

```
#include <classes/ideisplay.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::IDisplay:



## Public Member Functions

- `IDisplay ()`=default  
*Default constructor.*
- `IDisplay (const IDisplay &)`=default  
*Default copy constructor.*
- `IDisplay (IDisplay &&)`=default  
*Default move constructor.*
- `IDisplay & operator= (const IDisplay &)`=default  
*Default copy assignment operator.*
- `IDisplay & operator= (IDisplay &&)`=default  
*Default move assignment operator.*
- `virtual ~IDisplay ()`=default  
*Default virtual destructor.*

## Private Member Functions

- `virtual std::ostream & display (std::ostream &os) const =0`  
*Must be overridden by all derived classes.*

## Friends

- `std::ostream & operator<< (std::ostream &os, const IDisplay &rhs)`  
*Overloads the extraction operator.*

### 7.17.1 Detailed Description

Abstract class (interface) that mandates the definition of virtual `std::ostream& display(std::ostream& os) const`.

This class defines friend inline `std::ostream& operator<< (std::ostream& os, const qpp::IDisplay& rhs)`. The latter delegates the work to the pure private virtual function `qpp::IDisplay::display()` which has to be overridden by all derived classes.

### 7.17.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 7.17.2.1 IDisplay() [1/3]

```
qpp::IDisplay::IDisplay ( ) [default]
```

Default constructor.

## 7.17.2.2 IDisplay() [2/3]

```
qpp::IDisplay::IDisplay (
    const IDisplay & ) [default]
```

Default copy constructor.

## 7.17.2.3 IDisplay() [3/3]

```
qpp::IDisplay::IDisplay (
    IDisplay && ) [default]
```

Default move constructor.

## 7.17.2.4 ~IDisplay()

```
virtual qpp::IDisplay::~~IDisplay ( ) [virtual], [default]
```

Default virtual destructor.

## 7.17.3 Member Function Documentation

## 7.17.3.1 display()

```
virtual std::ostream& qpp::IDisplay::display (
    std::ostream & os ) const [private], [pure virtual]
```

Must be overridden by all derived classes.

The actual stream extraction processing is performed by the overridden member function in the derived class. This function is automatically invoked by friend inline `std::ostream& operator<<(std::ostream& os, const IDisplay& rhs)`.

Implemented in `qpp::experimental::QCircuit`, `qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription`, `qpp::Dynamic_bitset`, `qpp::internal::IOManipEigen`, `qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >`, `qpp::internal::IOManipPointer< PointerType >`, and `qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >`.

## 7.17.3.2 operator=() [1/2]

```
IDisplay& qpp::IDisplay::operator= (
    const IDisplay & ) [default]
```

Default copy assignment operator.

### 7.17.3.3 `operator=()` [2/2]

```
IDisplay& qpp::IDisplay::operator= (
    IDisplay && ) [default]
```

Default move assignment operator.

## 7.17.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation

### 7.17.4.1 `operator<<`

```
std::ostream& operator<< (
    std::ostream & os,
    const IDisplay & rhs ) [friend]
```

Overloads the extraction operator.

Delegates the work to the virtual function `qpp::IDisplay::display()`

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

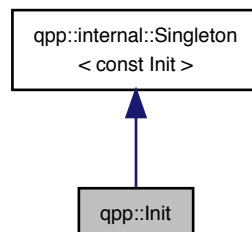
- [classes/idisplay.h](#)

## 7.18 `qpp::Init` Class Reference

const Singleton class that performs additional initializations/cleanups

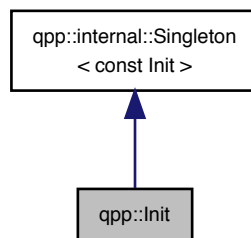
```
#include <classes/init.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `qpp::Init`:





Collaboration diagram for qpp::Init:



### Private Member Functions

- `Init()`  
*Additional initializations.*
- `~Init()`  
*Cleanups.*

### Friends

- class `internal::Singleton< const Init >`

### Additional Inherited Members

#### 7.18.1 Detailed Description

const Singleton class that performs additional initializations/cleanups

#### 7.18.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

##### 7.18.2.1 Init()

```
qpp::Init::Init ( ) [inline], [private]
```

Additional initializations.

### 7.18.2.2 ~Init()

```
qpp::Init::~~Init ( ) [inline], [private]
```

Cleanups.

## 7.18.3 Friends And Related Function Documentation

### 7.18.3.1 internal::Singleton< const Init >

```
friend class internal::Singleton< const Init > [friend]
```

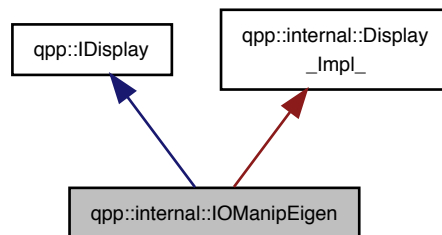
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [classes/init.h](#)

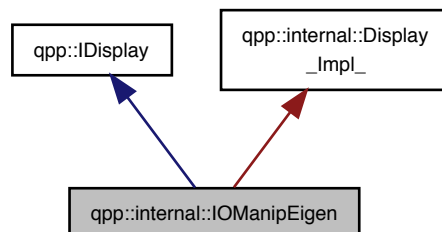
## 7.19 qpp::internal::IOManipEigen Class Reference

```
#include <internal/classes/iomanip.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::internal::IOManipEigen:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::internal::IOManipEigen:



## Public Member Functions

- `template<typename Derived >`  
[IOManipEigen](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, double [chop](#)=[qpp::chop](#))
- [IOManipEigen](#) (const [cplx](#) z, double [chop](#)=[qpp::chop](#))

## Private Member Functions

- `std::ostream & display (std::ostream &os) const` override  
*Must be overridden by all derived classes.*

## Private Attributes

- [cmat](#) [A\\_](#)
- double [chop\\_](#)

## 7.19.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 7.19.1.1 IOManipEigen() [1/2]

```
template<typename Derived >
qpp::internal::IOManipEigen::IOManipEigen (
    const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A,
    double chop = qpp::chop ) [inline], [explicit]
```

### 7.19.1.2 IOManipEigen() [2/2]

```
qpp::internal::IOManipEigen::IOManipEigen (
    const cplx z,
    double chop = qpp::chop ) [inline], [explicit]
```

## 7.19.2 Member Function Documentation

### 7.19.2.1 display()

```
std::ostream& qpp::internal::IOManipEigen::display (
    std::ostream & os ) const [inline], [override], [private], [virtual]
```

Must be overridden by all derived classes.

The actual stream extraction processing is performed by the overridden member function in the derived class. This function is automatically invoked by friend inline `std::ostream& operator<<(std::ostream& os, const IDisplay& rhs)`.

Implements [qpp::IDisplay](#).

### 7.19.3 Member Data Documentation

#### 7.19.3.1 A\_

```
cmat qpp::internal::IManipEigen::A_ [private]
```

#### 7.19.3.2 chop\_

```
double qpp::internal::IManipEigen::chop_ [private]
```

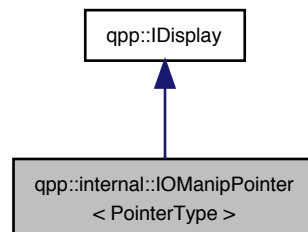
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [internal/classes/iomanip.h](#)

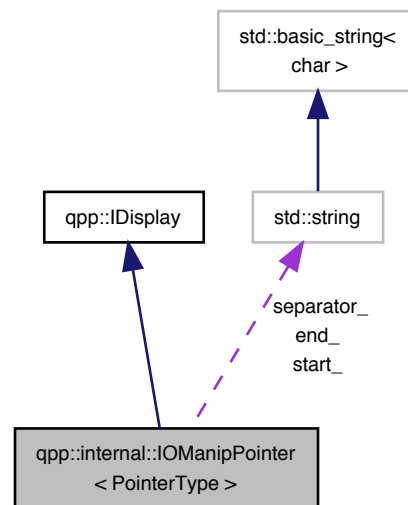
## 7.20 qpp::internal::IManipPointer< PointerType > Class Template Reference

```
#include <internal/classes/iomanip.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::internal::IManipPointer< PointerType >:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::internal::IOManipPointer< PointerType >:



## Public Member Functions

- [IOManipPointer](#) (const PointerType \*p, [idx](#) N, const std::string &separator, const std::string &start="[" , const std::string &end="]")
- [IOManipPointer](#) (const [IOManipPointer](#) &)=default
- [IOManipPointer](#) & [operator=](#) (const [IOManipPointer](#) &)=default

## Private Member Functions

- std::ostream & [display](#) (std::ostream &os) const override  
*Must be overridden by all derived classes.*

## Private Attributes

- const PointerType \* [p\\_](#)
- [idx](#) [N\\_](#)
- std::string [separator\\_](#)
- std::string [start\\_](#)
- std::string [end\\_](#)

### 7.20.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 7.20.1.1 IManipPointer() [1/2]

```
template<typename PointerType>
qpp::internal::IManipPointer< PointerType >::IManipPointer (
    const PointerType * p,
    idx N,
    const std::string & separator,
    const std::string & start = "[",
    const std::string & end = "]" ) [inline], [explicit]
```

### 7.20.1.2 IManipPointer() [2/2]

```
template<typename PointerType>
qpp::internal::IManipPointer< PointerType >::IManipPointer (
    const IManipPointer< PointerType > & ) [default]
```

## 7.20.2 Member Function Documentation

### 7.20.2.1 display()

```
template<typename PointerType>
std::ostream& qpp::internal::IManipPointer< PointerType >::display (
    std::ostream & os ) const [inline], [override], [private], [virtual]
```

Must be overridden by all derived classes.

The actual stream extraction processing is performed by the overridden member function in the derived class. This function is automatically invoked by friend inline `std::ostream& operator<<(std::ostream& os, const IDisplay& rhs)`.

Implements `qpp::IDisplay`.

### 7.20.2.2 operator=()

```
template<typename PointerType>
IManipPointer& qpp::internal::IManipPointer< PointerType >::operator= (
    const IManipPointer< PointerType > & ) [default]
```

## 7.20.3 Member Data Documentation

### 7.20.3.1 end\_

```
template<typename PointerType>
std::string qpp::internal::IManipPointer< PointerType >::end_ [private]
```

### 7.20.3.2 N\_

```
template<typename PointerType>
idx qpp::internal::IManipPointer< PointerType >::N_ [private]
```

### 7.20.3.3 p\_

```
template<typename PointerType>
const PointerType* qpp::internal::IManipPointer< PointerType >::p_ [private]
```

### 7.20.3.4 separator\_

```
template<typename PointerType>
std::string qpp::internal::IManipPointer< PointerType >::separator_ [private]
```

### 7.20.3.5 start\_

```
template<typename PointerType>
std::string qpp::internal::IManipPointer< PointerType >::start_ [private]
```

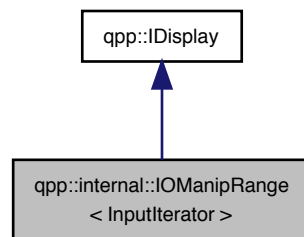
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [internal/classes/iomanip.h](#)

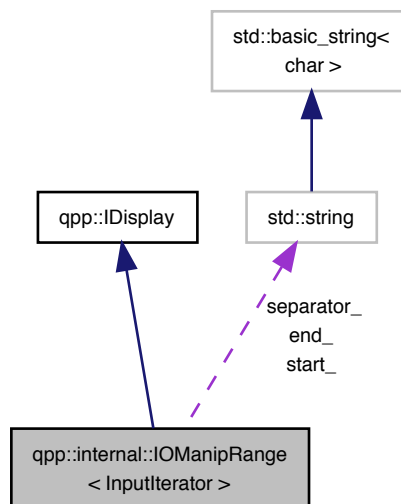
## 7.21 qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator > Class Template Reference

```
#include <internal/classes/iomanip.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >:



### Public Member Functions

- [IOManipRange](#) (InputIterator first, InputIterator last, const std::string &separator, const std::string &start="[", const std::string &end="]")
- [IOManipRange](#) (const [IOManipRange](#) &)=default
- [IOManipRange](#) & [operator=](#) (const [IOManipRange](#) &)=default



## Private Member Functions

- `std::ostream & display (std::ostream &os)` const override  
*Must be overridden by all derived classes.*

## Private Attributes

- InputIterator `first_`
- InputIterator `last_`
- `std::string` `separator_`
- `std::string` `start_`
- `std::string` `end_`

## 7.21.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 7.21.1.1 IOManipRange() [1/2]

```
template<typename InputIterator>
qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >::IOManipRange (
    InputIterator first,
    InputIterator last,
    const std::string & separator,
    const std::string & start = "[",
    const std::string & end = "]" ) [inline], [explicit]
```

### 7.21.1.2 IOManipRange() [2/2]

```
template<typename InputIterator>
qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >::IOManipRange (
    const IOManipRange< InputIterator > & ) [default]
```

## 7.21.2 Member Function Documentation

### 7.21.2.1 display()

```
template<typename InputIterator>
std::ostream& qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >::display (
    std::ostream & os ) const [inline], [override], [private], [virtual]
```

Must be overridden by all derived classes.

The actual stream extraction processing is performed by the overridden member function in the derived class. This function is automatically invoked by friend inline `std::ostream& operator<<(std::ostream& os, const IDisplay& rhs)`.

Implements `qpp::IDisplay`.

### 7.21.2.2 operator=()

```
template<typename InputIterator>
IOManipRange& qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >::operator= (
    const IOManipRange< InputIterator > & ) [default]
```

## 7.21.3 Member Data Documentation

### 7.21.3.1 end\_

```
template<typename InputIterator>
std::string qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >::end_ [private]
```

### 7.21.3.2 first\_

```
template<typename InputIterator>
InputIterator qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >::first_ [private]
```

### 7.21.3.3 last\_

```
template<typename InputIterator>
InputIterator qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >::last_ [private]
```

### 7.21.3.4 separator\_

```
template<typename InputIterator>
std::string qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >::separator_ [private]
```

### 7.21.3.5 start\_

```
template<typename InputIterator>
std::string qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >::start_ [private]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

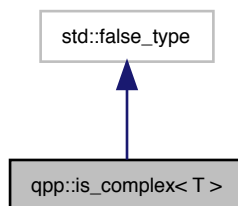
- [internal/classes/iomanip.h](#)

## 7.22 qpp::is\_complex< T > Struct Template Reference

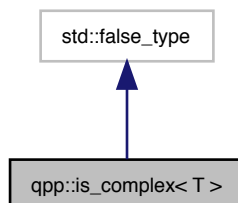
Checks whether the type is a complex type.

```
#include <traits.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::is\_complex< T >:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::is\_complex< T >:



### 7.22.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename T>  
struct qpp::is_complex< T >
```

Checks whether the type is a complex type.

Provides the constant member *value* which is equal to *true*, if the type is a complex type, i.e. *std::complex< T >*

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

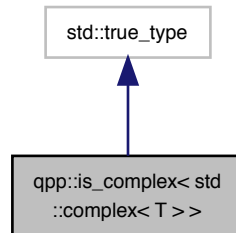
- [traits.h](#)

## 7.23 qpp::is\_complex< std::complex< T > > Struct Template Reference

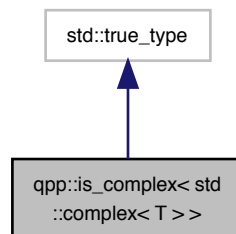
Checks whether the type is a complex number type, specialization for complex types.

```
#include <traits.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::is\_complex< std::complex< T > >:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::is\_complex< std::complex< T > >:



### 7.23.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename T>
struct qpp::is_complex< std::complex< T > >
```

Checks whether the type is a complex number type, specialization for complex types.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

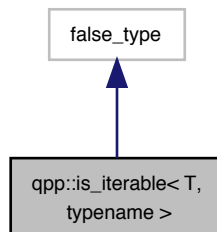
- [traits.h](#)

## 7.24 qpp::is\_iterable< T, typename > Struct Template Reference

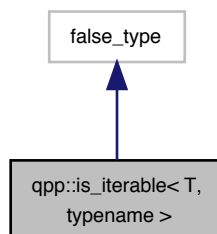
Checks whether *T* is compatible with an STL-like iterable container.

```
#include <traits.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::is\_iterable< T, typename >:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::is\_iterable< T, typename >:



### 7.24.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename T, typename = void>  
struct qpp::is_iterable< T, typename >
```

Checks whether *T* is compatible with an STL-like iterable container.

Provides the constant member *value* which is equal to *true*, if *T* is compatible with an iterable container, i.e. provides at least *begin()* and *end()* member functions. Otherwise, *value* is equal to *false*.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

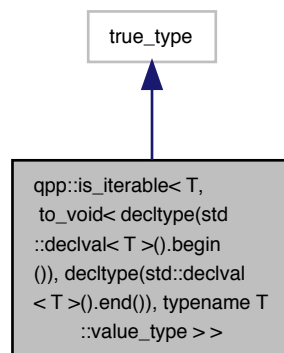
- [traits.h](#)

## 7.25 `qpp::is_iterable< T, to_void< decltype(std::declval< T >().begin()), decltype(std::declval< T >().end()), typename T::value_type > >` Struct Template Reference

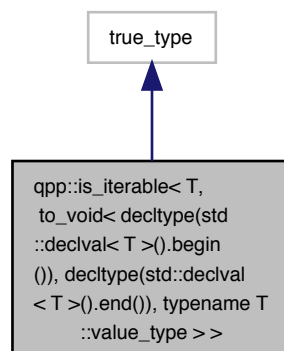
Checks whether *T* is compatible with an STL-like iterable container, specialization for STL-like iterable containers.

```
#include <traits.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `qpp::is_iterable< T, to_void< decltype(std::declval< T >().begin()), decltype(std::declval< T >().end()), typename T::value_type > >`:



Collaboration diagram for `qpp::is_iterable< T, to_void< decltype(std::declval< T >().begin()), decltype(std::declval< T >().end()), typename T::value_type > >`:



## 7.25.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename T>
struct qpp::is_iterable< T, to_void< decltype(std::declval< T >().begin()), decltype(std::declval< T >().end()), typename T::value_type > >
```

Checks whether *T* is compatible with an STL-like iterable container, specialization for STL-like iterable containers.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

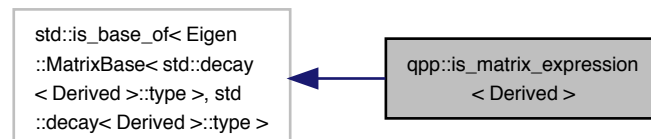
- [traits.h](#)

## 7.26 qpp::is\_matrix\_expression&lt; Derived &gt; Struct Template Reference

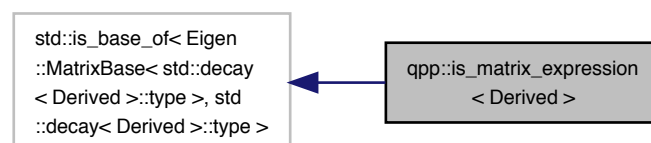
Checks whether the type is an Eigen matrix expression.

```
#include <traits.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::is\_matrix\_expression< Derived >:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::is\_matrix\_expression< Derived >:



### 7.26.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename Derived>
struct qpp::is_matrix_expression< Derived >
```

Checks whether the type is an Eigen matrix expression.

Provides the constant member *value* which is equal to *true*, if the type is an Eigen matrix expression of type *EigenMatrixBase<Derived>*. Otherwise, *value* is equal to *false*.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [traits.h](#)

## 7.27 qpp::make\_void< Ts > Struct Template Reference

Helper for [qpp::to\\_void<>](#) alias template.

```
#include <traits.h>
```

### Public Types

- typedef void [type](#)

#### 7.27.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename... Ts>
struct qpp::make_void< Ts >
```

Helper for [qpp::to\\_void<>](#) alias template.

See also

[qpp::to\\_void<>](#)

#### 7.27.2 Member Typedef Documentation

##### 7.27.2.1 type

```
template<typename... Ts>
typedef void qpp::make\_void< Ts >::type
```

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [traits.h](#)

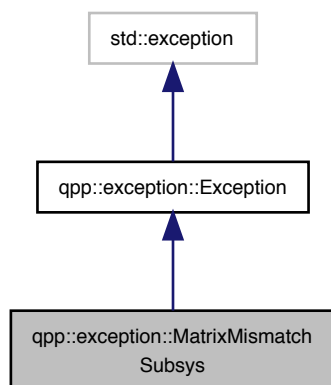


## 7.28 qpp::exception::MatrixMismatchSubsys Class Reference

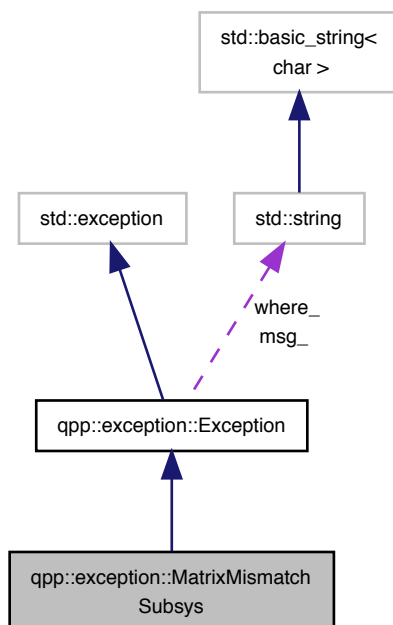
Matrix mismatch subsystems exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::MatrixMismatchSubsys:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::MatrixMismatchSubsys:



## Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override  
*Exception type description.*
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`  
*Constructs an exception.*

### 7.28.1 Detailed Description

Matrix mismatch subsystems exception.

Matrix size mismatch subsystem sizes (e.g. in `qpp::apply()`)

### 7.28.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.28.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline]
```

Constructs an exception.

#### Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

#### 7.28.2.2 type\_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::MatrixMismatchSubsys::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

`Exception` type description.

#### Returns

`Exception` type description

Implements `qpp::exception::Exception`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

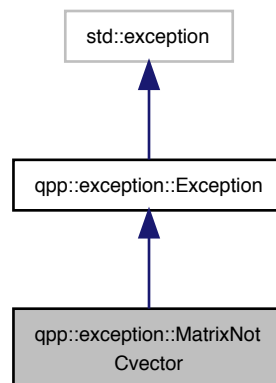
- `classes/exception.h`

## 7.29 qpp::exception::MatrixNotCvector Class Reference

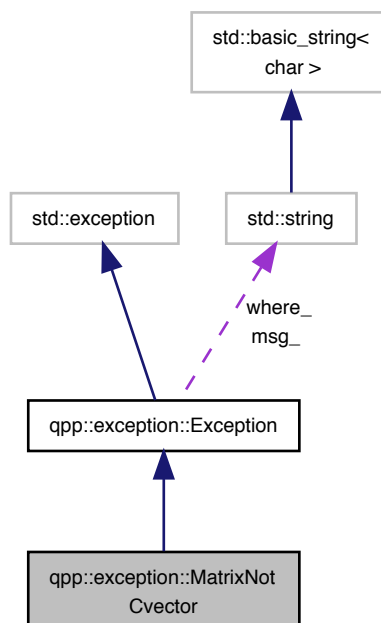
Matrix is not a column vector exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::MatrixNotCvector:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::MatrixNotCvector:



## Public Member Functions

- `std::string type\_description ()` const override  
*[Exception](#) type description.*
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`  
*Constructs an exception.*

### 7.29.1 Detailed Description

Matrix is not a column vector exception.

Eigen::Matrix is not a column vector

### 7.29.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.29.2.1 `Exception()`

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline]
```

Constructs an exception.

##### Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

#### 7.29.2.2 `type_description()`

```
std::string qpp::exception::MatrixNotCvector::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

##### Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

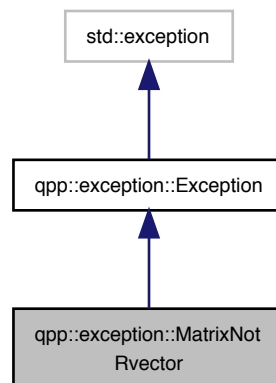
- `classes/exception.h`

## 7.30 qpp::exception::MatrixNotRvector Class Reference

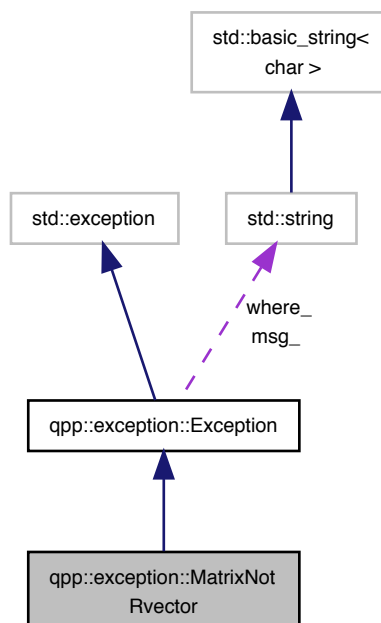
Matrix is not a row vector exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::MatrixNotRvector:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::MatrixNotRvector:



## Public Member Functions

- `std::string type\_description ()` const override  
*[Exception](#) type description.*
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`  
*Constructs an exception.*

### 7.30.1 Detailed Description

Matrix is not a row vector exception.

Eigen::Matrix is not a row vector

### 7.30.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.30.2.1 `Exception()`

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline]
```

Constructs an exception.

##### Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

#### 7.30.2.2 `type_description()`

```
std::string qpp::exception::MatrixNotRvector::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override],  
[virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

##### Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

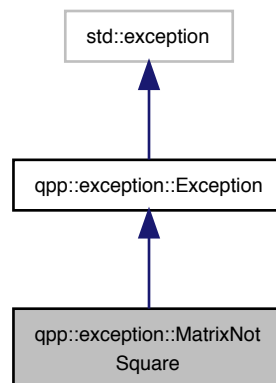
- `classes/exception.h`

## 7.31 qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquare Class Reference

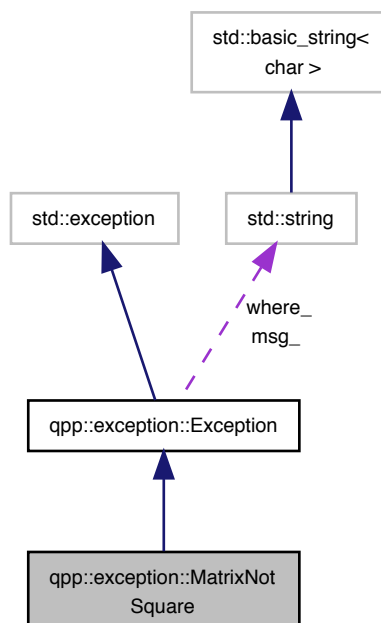
Matrix is not square exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquare:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquare:



## Public Member Functions

- `std::string type\_description ()` const override  
*[Exception](#) type description.*
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`  
*Constructs an exception.*

### 7.31.1 Detailed Description

Matrix is not square exception.

`Eigen::Matrix` is not a square matrix

### 7.31.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.31.2.1 `Exception()`

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline]
```

Constructs an exception.

##### Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

#### 7.31.2.2 `type_description()`

```
std::string qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquare::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

##### Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements `qpp::exception::Exception`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `classes/exception.h`

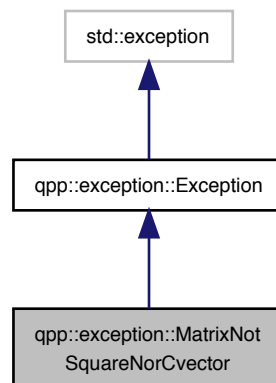


## 7.32 qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorCvector Class Reference

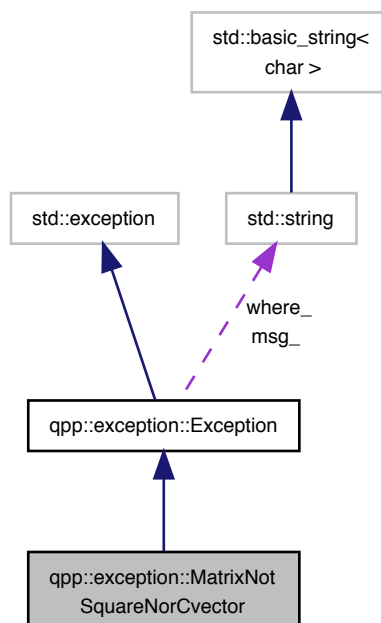
Matrix is not square nor column vector exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorCvector:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorCvector:



## Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override  
*Exception type description.*
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`  
*Constructs an exception.*

### 7.32.1 Detailed Description

Matrix is not square nor column vector exception.

Eigen::Matrix is not a square matrix nor a column vector

### 7.32.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.32.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline]
```

Constructs an exception.

##### Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

#### 7.32.2.2 type\_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorCvector::type_description ( ) const [inline],  
[override], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

##### Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

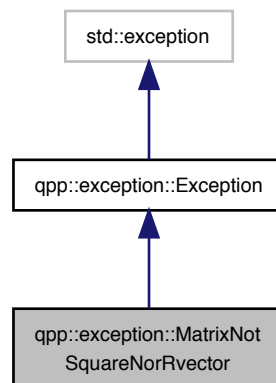
- `classes/exception.h`

## 7.33 qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorRvector Class Reference

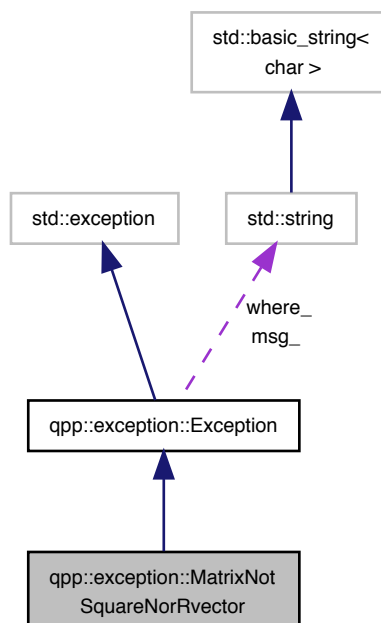
Matrix is not square nor row vector exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorRvector:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorRvector:



## Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override  
*Exception type description.*
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`  
*Constructs an exception.*

### 7.33.1 Detailed Description

Matrix is not square nor row vector exception.

Eigen::Matrix is not a square matrix nor a row vector

### 7.33.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.33.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline]
```

Constructs an exception.

#### Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

#### 7.33.2.2 type\_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorRvector::type_description ( ) const [inline],  
[override], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

#### Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

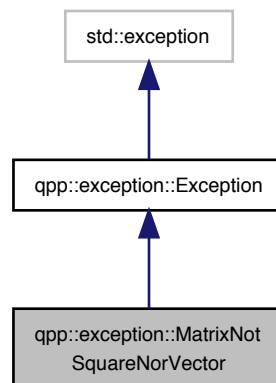
- `classes/exception.h`

## 7.34 qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorVector Class Reference

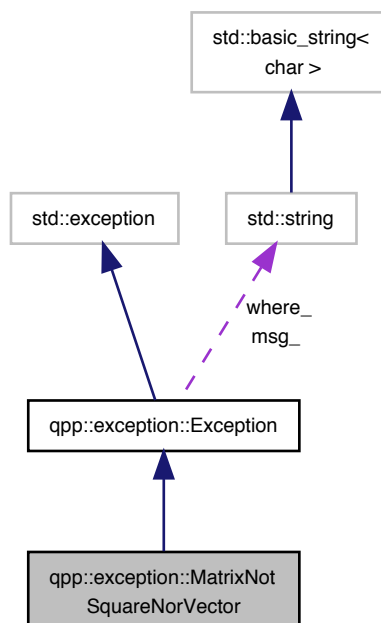
Matrix is not square nor vector exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorVector:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorVector:



## Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override  
*Exception type description.*
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`  
*Constructs an exception.*

### 7.34.1 Detailed Description

Matrix is not square nor vector exception.

Eigen::Matrix is not a square matrix nor a row/column vector

### 7.34.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.34.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline]
```

Constructs an exception.

##### Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

#### 7.34.2.2 type\_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorVector::type_description ( ) const [inline],  
[override], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

##### Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

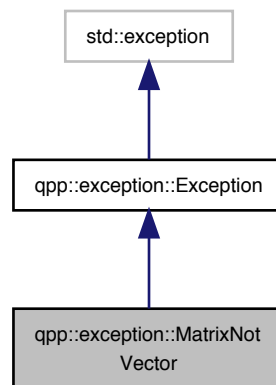
- `classes/exception.h`

## 7.35 qpp::exception::MatrixNotVector Class Reference

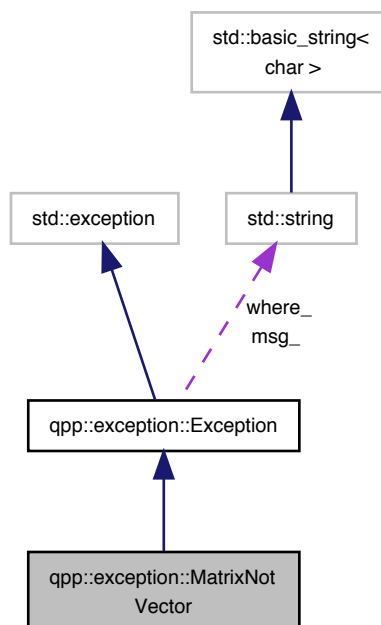
Matrix is not a vector exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::MatrixNotVector:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::MatrixNotVector:



## Public Member Functions

- `std::string type\_description ()` const override  
*[Exception](#) type description.*
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`  
*Constructs an exception.*

### 7.35.1 Detailed Description

Matrix is not a vector exception.

Eigen::Matrix is not a row or column vector

### 7.35.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.35.2.1 `Exception()`

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline]
```

Constructs an exception.

##### Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

#### 7.35.2.2 `type_description()`

```
std::string qpp::exception::MatrixNotVector::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

##### Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

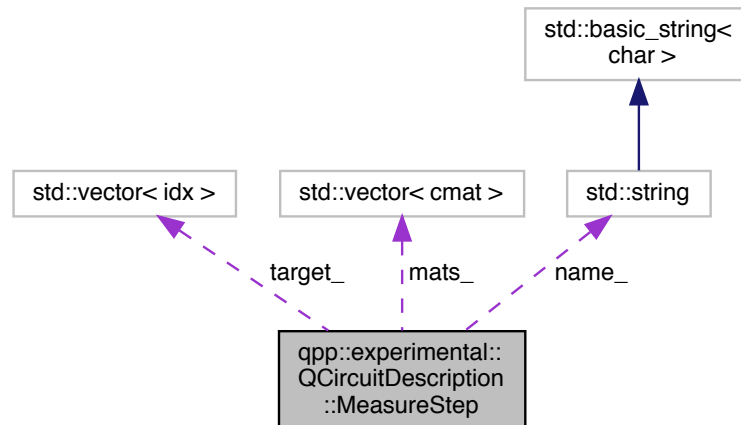
- `classes/exception.h`



## 7.36 qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::MeasureStep Struct Reference

One step consisting only of measurements in the circuit.

Collaboration diagram for qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::MeasureStep:



### Public Member Functions

- [MeasureStep](#) ()=default  
*Default constructor.*
- [MeasureStep](#) ([MeasureType](#) measurement\_type, const std::vector< [cmat](#) > &mats, const std::vector< [idx](#) > &target, [idx](#) c\_reg, [idx](#) step\_no, std::string name="")  
*Constructs a measurement step instance.*

### Public Attributes

- [MeasureType](#) measurement\_type\_ = [MeasureType::NONE](#)  
*measurement type*
- std::vector< [cmat](#) > mats\_  
*target where the measurement is applied*
- std::vector< [idx](#) > target\_  
*target where the measurement is applied*
- [idx](#) c\_reg\_ {}  
*result is being stored*
- [idx](#) step\_no\_  
*step number*
- std::string name\_  
*custom name of the step*

#### 7.36.1 Detailed Description

One step consisting only of measurements in the circuit.

## 7.36.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 7.36.2.1 MeasureStep() [1/2]

```
qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::MeasureStep::MeasureStep ( ) [default]
```

Default constructor.

### 7.36.2.2 MeasureStep() [2/2]

```
qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::MeasureStep::MeasureStep (
    MeasurementType measurement_type,
    const std::vector< cmat > & mats,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    idx c_reg,
    idx step_no,
    std::string name = "" ) [inline]
```

Constructs a measurement step instance.

#### Parameters

<i>measurement_type</i>	Measurement type
<i>mats</i>	Vector of measurement matrices (can be only one or many for Kraus measurements)
<i>target</i>	Target qudit indexes
<i>c_reg</i>	Classical register where the value of the measurement is stored
<i>step_no</i>	Circuit step number
<i>name</i>	Optional gate name

## 7.36.3 Member Data Documentation

### 7.36.3.1 c\_reg\_

```
idx qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::MeasureStep::c_reg_ {}
```

result is being stored

index of the classical register where the measurement

### 7.36.3.2 mats\_

```
std::vector<cmat> qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::MeasureStep::mats_
```

matrix/matrices that specify the measurement

### 7.36.3.3 measurement\_type\_

```
MeasureType qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::MeasureStep::measurement_type_ = MeasureType::NONE
```

measurement type

### 7.36.3.4 name\_

```
std::string qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::MeasureStep::name_
```

custom name of the step

### 7.36.3.5 step\_no\_

```
idx qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::MeasureStep::step_no_
```

step number

### 7.36.3.6 target\_

```
std::vector<idx> qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::MeasureStep::target_
```

target where the measurement is applied

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

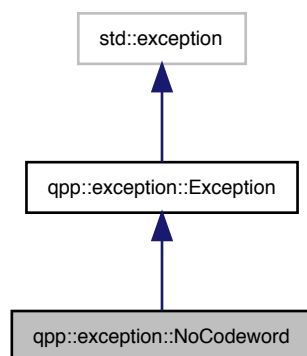
- experimental/[experimental.h](#)

## 7.37 qpp::exception::NoCodeword Class Reference

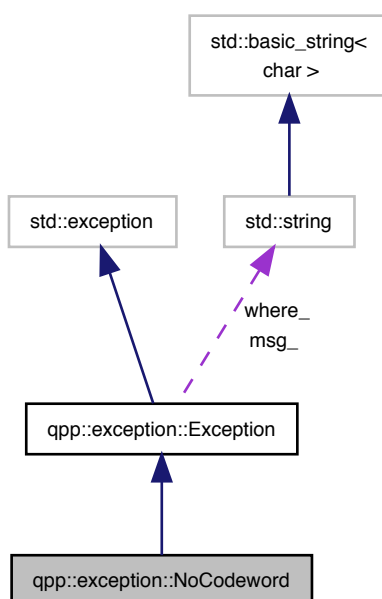
Codeword does not exist exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::NoCodeword:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::NoCodeword:



## Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override  
*Exception type description.*
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`  
*Constructs an exception.*

### 7.37.1 Detailed Description

Codeword does not exist exception.

Codeword does not exist, thrown when calling `qpp::Codes::codeword()` with an invalid index

### 7.37.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.37.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline]
```

Constructs an exception.

##### Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

#### 7.37.2.2 type\_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::NoCodeword::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override],  
[virtual]
```

`Exception` type description.

##### Returns

`Exception` type description

Implements `qpp::exception::Exception`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

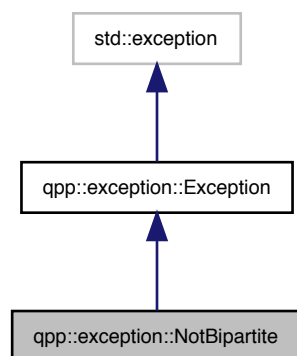
- `classes/exception.h`

## 7.38 qpp::exception::NotBipartite Class Reference

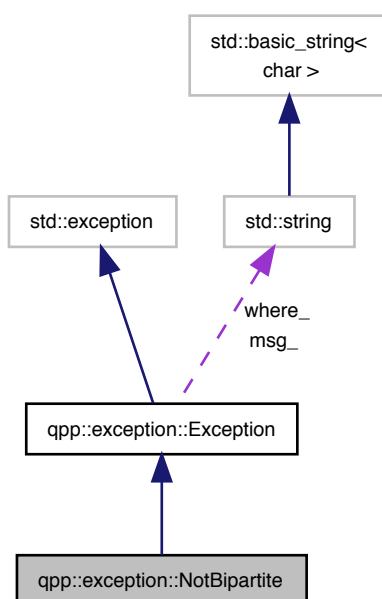
Not bi-partite exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::NotBipartite:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::NotBipartite:



## Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override  
*Exception type description.*
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`  
*Constructs an exception.*

### 7.38.1 Detailed Description

Not bi-partite exception.

`std::vector<idx>` of dimensions has size different from 2

### 7.38.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.38.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline]
```

Constructs an exception.

##### Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

#### 7.38.2.2 type\_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::NotBipartite::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override],  
[virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

##### Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

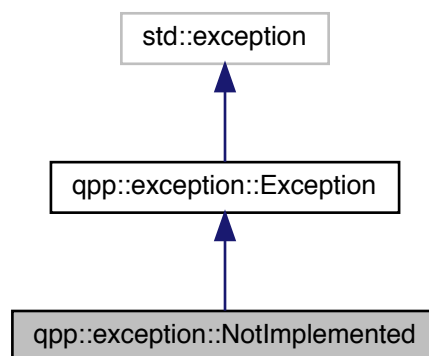
- `classes/exception.h`

### 7.39 qpp::exception::NotImplemented Class Reference

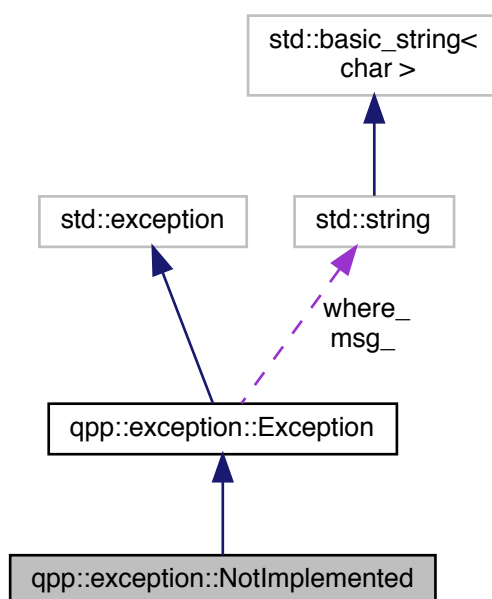
Code not yet implemented.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::NotImplemented:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::NotImplemented:





## Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override  
*Exception type description.*
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`  
*Constructs an exception.*

### 7.39.1 Detailed Description

Code not yet implemented.

### 7.39.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.39.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline]
```

Constructs an exception.

##### Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

#### 7.39.2.2 type\_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::NotImplemented::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override],  
[virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

##### Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

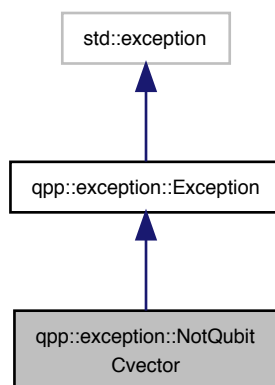
- `classes/exception.h`

## 7.40 qpp::exception::NotQubitCvector Class Reference

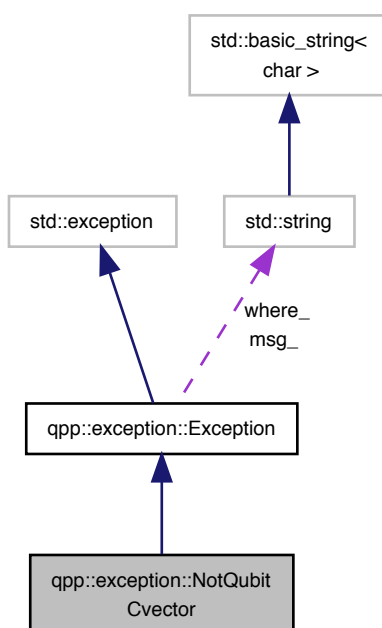
Column vector is not 2 x 1 exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::NotQubitCvector:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::NotQubitCvector:



## Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override  
*Exception type description.*
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`  
*Constructs an exception.*

### 7.40.1 Detailed Description

Column vector is not 2 x 1 exception.

Eigen::Matrix is not 2 x 1

### 7.40.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.40.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline]
```

Constructs an exception.

##### Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

#### 7.40.2.2 type\_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::NotQubitCvector::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override],  
[virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

##### Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

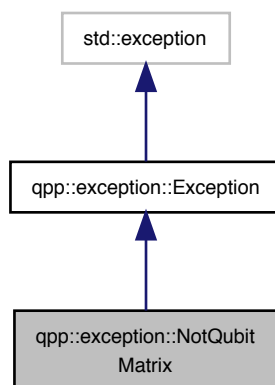
- `classes/exception.h`

## 7.41 qpp::exception::NotQubitMatrix Class Reference

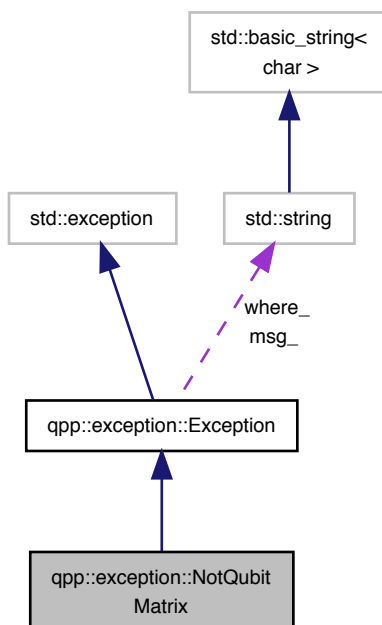
Matrix is not 2 x 2 exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::NotQubitMatrix:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::NotQubitMatrix:



## Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override  
*Exception type description.*
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`  
*Constructs an exception.*

### 7.41.1 Detailed Description

Matrix is not 2 x 2 exception.

Eigen::Matrix is not 2 x 2

### 7.41.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.41.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline]
```

Constructs an exception.

##### Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

#### 7.41.2.2 type\_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::NotQubitMatrix::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

##### Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

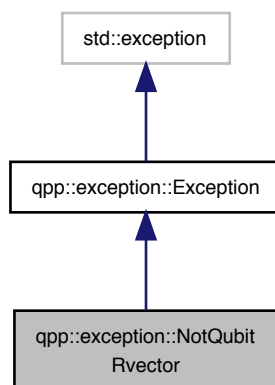
- `classes/exception.h`

## 7.42 qpp::exception::NotQubitRvector Class Reference

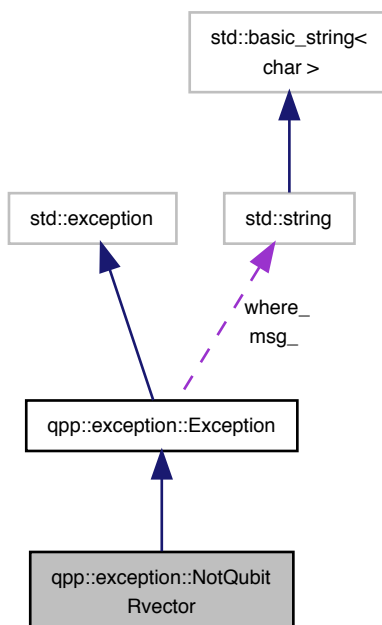
Row vector is not 1 x 2 exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::NotQubitRvector:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::NotQubitRvector:



## Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override  
*Exception type description.*
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`  
*Constructs an exception.*

### 7.42.1 Detailed Description

Row vector is not 1 x 2 exception.

Eigen::Matrix is not 1 x 2

### 7.42.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.42.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline]
```

Constructs an exception.

##### Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

#### 7.42.2.2 type\_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::NotQubitRvector::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override],  
[virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

##### Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

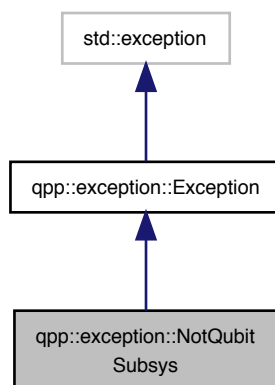
- `classes/exception.h`

## 7.43 qpp::exception::NotQubitSubsys Class Reference

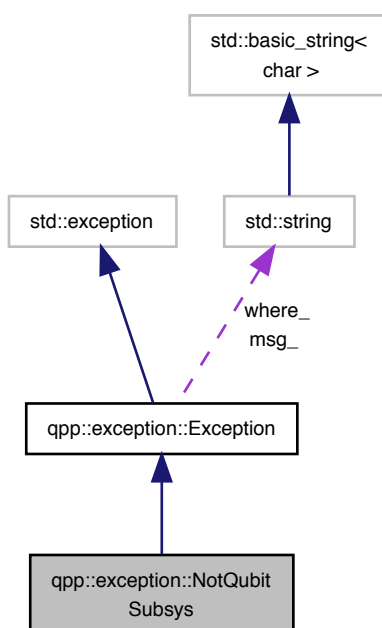
Subsystems are not qubits exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::NotQubitSubsys:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::NotQubitSubsys:





## Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override  
*Exception type description.*
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`  
*Constructs an exception.*

### 7.43.1 Detailed Description

Subsystems are not qubits exception.

Subsystems are not 2-dimensional (qubits)

### 7.43.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.43.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline]
```

Constructs an exception.

##### Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

#### 7.43.2.2 type\_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::NotQubitSubsys::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

##### Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

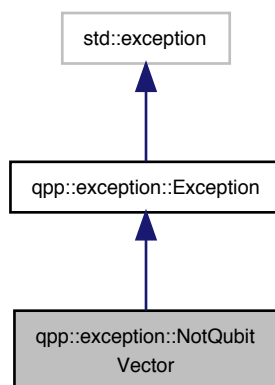
- `classes/exception.h`

## 7.44 qpp::exception::NotQubitVector Class Reference

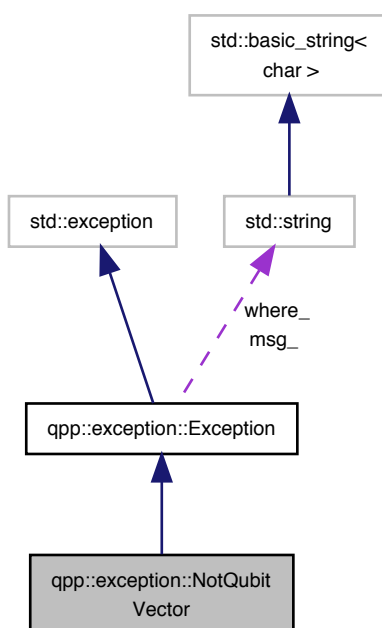
Vector is not 2 x 1 nor 1 x 2 exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::NotQubitVector:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::NotQubitVector:



## Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override  
*Exception type description.*
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`  
*Constructs an exception.*

### 7.44.1 Detailed Description

Vector is not 2 x 1 nor 1 x 2 exception.

Eigen::Matrix is not 2 x 1 nor 1 x 2

### 7.44.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.44.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline]
```

Constructs an exception.

##### Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

#### 7.44.2.2 type\_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::NotQubitVector::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

##### Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

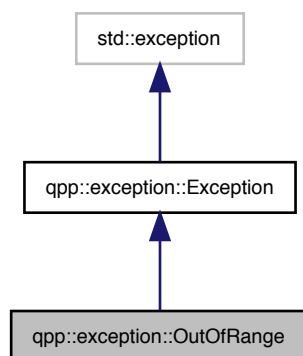
- `classes/exception.h`

## 7.45 qpp::exception::OutOfRange Class Reference

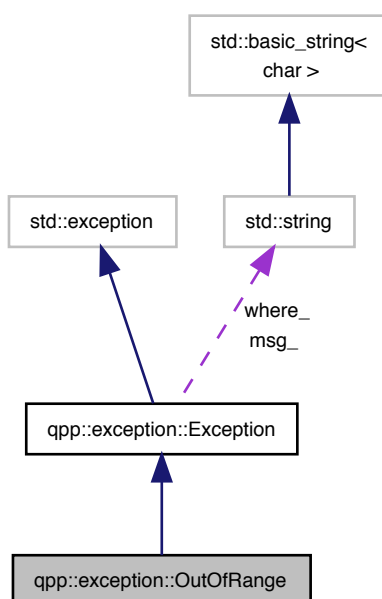
Argument out of range exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::OutOfRange:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::OutOfRange:



## Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override  
*Exception type description.*
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`  
*Constructs an exception.*

### 7.45.1 Detailed Description

Argument out of range exception.

Argument out of range

### 7.45.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.45.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline]
```

Constructs an exception.

##### Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

#### 7.45.2.2 type\_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::OutOfRange::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override],  
[virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

##### Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

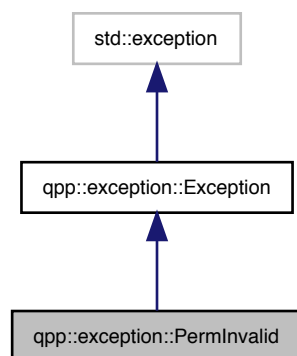
- `classes/exception.h`

## 7.46 qpp::exception::PermlInvalid Class Reference

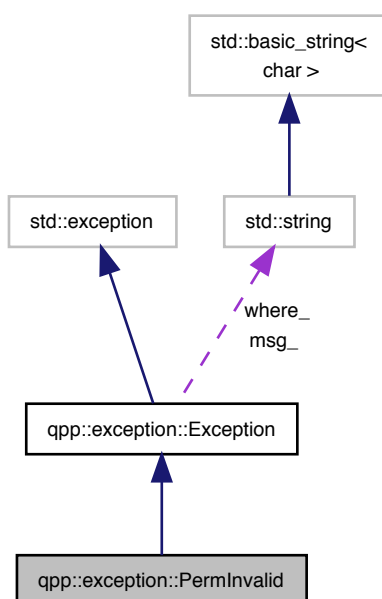
Invalid permutation exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::PermlInvalid:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::PermlInvalid:



## Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override  
*Exception type description.*
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`  
*Constructs an exception.*

### 7.46.1 Detailed Description

Invalid permutation exception.

`std::vector<idx>` does not represent a valid permutation

### 7.46.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.46.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline]
```

Constructs an exception.

##### Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

#### 7.46.2.2 type\_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::PermInvalid::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override],  
[virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

##### Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

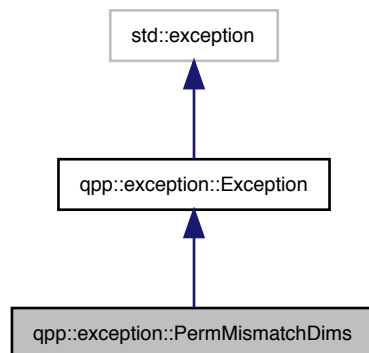
- [classes/exception.h](#)

## 7.47 qpp::exception::PermMismatchDims Class Reference

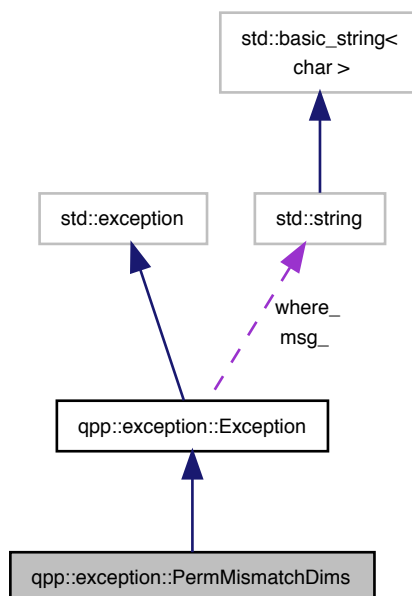
Permutation mismatch dimensions exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::PermMismatchDims:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::PermMismatchDims:





## Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override  
*Exception type description.*
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`  
*Constructs an exception.*

### 7.47.1 Detailed Description

Permutation mismatch dimensions exception.

Size of the `std::vector<idx>` representing the permutation is different from the size of the `std::vector<idx>` of dimensions

### 7.47.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.47.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline]
```

Constructs an exception.

##### Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

#### 7.47.2.2 type\_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::PermMismatchDims::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

##### Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

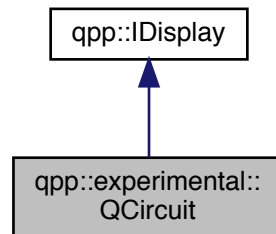
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- `classes/exception.h`

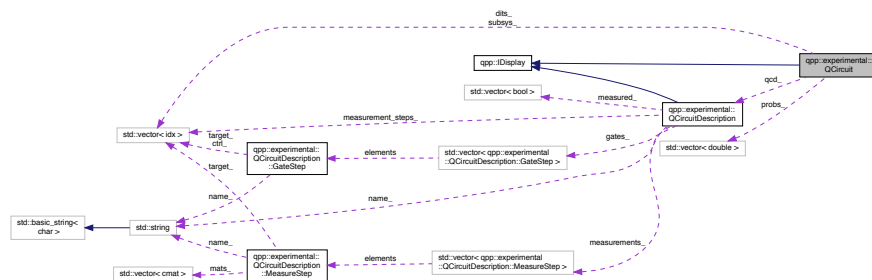
## 7.48 qpp::experimental::QCircuit Class Reference

```
#include <experimental/experimental.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::experimental::QCircuit:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::experimental::QCircuit:



### Public Member Functions

- **QCircuit** (const **QCircuitDescription** &qcd)  
*Constructs a quantum circuit out of a quantum circuit description.*
- **ket get\_psi** () const  
*Underlying quantum state.*
- **std::vector< idx > get\_dits** () const  
*Vector with the values of the underlying classical dits.*
- **idx get\_dit** (idx i) const  
*Value of the classical dit at position i.*
- **std::vector< double > get\_probs** () const  
*Vector of underlying measurement outcome probabilities.*
- **idx get\_measured** (idx i) const  
*Check whether qudit i was already measured.*
- **std::vector< idx > get\_measured** () const  
*Vector of already measured qudit indexes.*
- **std::vector< idx > get\_not\_measured** () const

- *Vector of non-measured qudit indexes.*
- `idx get_m_ip () const`  
*Measurement instruction pointer.*
- `idx get_q_ip () const`  
*Quantum instruction pointer.*
- `idx get_ip () const`  
*Total instruction pointer.*
- `const QCCircuitDescription & get_circuit_description () const`  
*Quantum circuit description.*
- `QCCircuit & set_dit (idx i, idx value)`  
*Sets the classical dit at position i.*
- `void reset ()`  
*Resets the quantum circuit.*
- `void run (idx step=idx_infty, bool verbose=false)`  
*Executes the quantum circuit.*
- `std::ostream & display (std::ostream &os) const` override  
*qpp::IDisplay::display() override*

## Private Member Functions

- `void set_measured_ (idx i)`  
*Marks qudit i as measured then re-label accordingly the remaining non-measured qudits.*
- `std::vector< idx > get_relative_pos_ (std::vector< idx > v)`  
*Giving a vector V of non-measured qudits, get their relative position with respect to the measured qudits.*

## Private Attributes

- `const QCCircuitDescription qcd_`  
*quantum circuit description*
- `ket psi_`  
*state vector*
- `std::vector< idx > dits_`  
*classical dits*
- `std::vector< double > probs_`  
*measurement probabilities*
- `std::vector< idx > subsys_`
- `idx m_ip_`  
*measurement instruction pointer*
- `idx q_ip_`  
*quantum gates instruction pointer*
- `idx ip_`  
*combined (measurements and gates) instruction pointer*

### 7.48.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 7.48.1.1 QCircuit()

```
qpp::experimental::QCircuit::QCircuit (
    const QCircuitDescription & qcd ) [inline]
```

Constructs a quantum circuit out of a quantum circuit description.

#### Note

The initial underlying quantum state is set to  $|0\rangle^{\otimes n}$

#### Parameters

<i>qcd</i>	Quantum circuit description
------------	-----------------------------

## 7.48.2 Member Function Documentation

### 7.48.2.1 display()

```
std::ostream& qpp::experimental::QCircuit::display (
    std::ostream & os ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

[qpp::IDisplay::display\(\)](#) override

Writes to the output stream a textual representation of the quantum circuit

#### Parameters

<i>os</i>	Output stream passed by reference
-----------	-----------------------------------

#### Returns

Reference to the output stream

Implements [qpp::IDisplay](#).

### 7.48.2.2 get\_circuit\_description()

```
const QCircuitDescription& qpp::experimental::QCircuit::get_circuit_description ( ) const
[inline]
```

Quantum circuit description.

#### Returns

Quantum circuit description

## 7.48.2.3 get\_dit()

```
idx qpp::experimental::QCircuit::get_dit (
    idx i ) const [inline]
```

Value of the classical dit at position  $i$ .

## Parameters

$i$	Classical dit index
-----	---------------------

## Returns

Value of the classical dit at position  $i$

## 7.48.2.4 get\_dits()

```
std::vector<idx> qpp::experimental::QCircuit::get_dits ( ) const [inline]
```

Vector with the values of the underlying classical dits.

## Returns

Vector of underlying classical dits

## 7.48.2.5 get\_ip()

```
idx qpp::experimental::QCircuit::get_ip ( ) const [inline]
```

Total instruction pointer.

## Returns

The sum of measurement instruction pointer and quantum instruction pointer

## 7.48.2.6 get\_m\_ip()

```
idx qpp::experimental::QCircuit::get_m_ip ( ) const [inline]
```

Measurement instruction pointer.

Points to the index of the next measurement to be executed from the `std::vector<MeasureStep>` of measurements in the circuit description

## Returns

Measurement instruction pointer

## 7.48.2.7 get\_measured() [1/2]

```
idx qpp::experimental::QCircuit::get_measured (
    idx i ) const [inline]
```

Check whether qudit  $i$  was already measured.

**Parameters**

<i>i</i>	Qudit index
----------	-------------

**Returns**

True if qudit *i* was already measured, false otherwise

**7.48.2.8 get\_measured()** [2/2]

```
std::vector<idx> qpp::experimental::QCircuit::get_measured ( ) const [inline]
```

Vector of already measured qudit indexes.

**Returns**

Vector of already measured qudit indexes

**7.48.2.9 get\_not\_measured()**

```
std::vector<idx> qpp::experimental::QCircuit::get_not_measured ( ) const [inline]
```

Vector of non-measured qudit indexes.

**Returns**

Vector of non-measured qudit indexes

**7.48.2.10 get\_probs()**

```
std::vector<double> qpp::experimental::QCircuit::get_probs ( ) const [inline]
```

Vector of underlying measurement outcome probabilities.

**Note**

The probability vector has the same length as the vector of classical dits. If the measurement result is stored at the index *c\_reg*, then the outcome probability is automatically stored at the same index *c\_reg* in the probability vector.

**Returns**

Vector of underlying measurement outcome probabilities

## 7.48.2.11 get\_psi()

```
ket qpp::experimental::QCircuit::get_psi ( ) const [inline]
```

Underlying quantum state.

**Returns**

Underlying quantum state

## 7.48.2.12 get\_q\_ip()

```
idx qpp::experimental::QCircuit::get_q_ip ( ) const [inline]
```

Quantum instruction pointer.

Points to the index of the next quantum gate to be executed from the `std::vector<GateStep>` of quantum gates in the circuit description

**Returns**

Quantum instruction pointer

## 7.48.2.13 get\_relative\_pos\_()

```
std::vector<idx> qpp::experimental::QCircuit::get_relative_pos_ (
    std::vector< idx > v ) [inline], [private]
```

Giving a vector  $V$  of non-measured qudits, get their relative position with respect to the measured qudits.

**Parameters**

$v$	Qudit index
-----	-------------

## 7.48.2.14 reset()

```
void qpp::experimental::QCircuit::reset ( ) [inline]
```

Resets the quantum circuit.

Re-initializes everything to zero and sets the initial state to  $|0\rangle^{\otimes n}$

#### 7.48.2.15 run()

```
void qpp::experimental::QCircuit::run (
    idx step = idx_infty,
    bool verbose = false ) [inline]
```

Executes the quantum circuit.

##### Parameters

<i>step</i>	How many steps to execute, by default executes until the end
<i>verbose</i>	If true, displays at console every executed step

#### 7.48.2.16 set\_dit()

```
QCircuit& qpp::experimental::QCircuit::set_dit (
    idx i,
    idx value ) [inline]
```

Sets the classical dit at position *i*.

##### Parameters

<i>i</i>	Classical dit index
<i>value</i>	Classical dit value

##### Returns

Reference to the current instance

#### 7.48.2.17 set\_measured\_()

```
void qpp::experimental::QCircuit::set_measured_ (
    idx i ) [inline], [private]
```

Marks qudit *i* as measured then re-label accordingly the remaining non-measured qudits.

##### Parameters

<i>i</i>	Qudit index
----------	-------------

### 7.48.3 Member Data Documentation



#### 7.48.3.1 dits\_

```
std::vector<idx> qpp::experimental::QCircuit::dits_ [private]
```

classical dits

#### 7.48.3.2 ip\_

```
idx qpp::experimental::QCircuit::ip_ [private]
```

combined (measurements and gates) instruction pointer

#### 7.48.3.3 m\_ip\_

```
idx qpp::experimental::QCircuit::m_ip_ [private]
```

measurement instruction pointer

#### 7.48.3.4 probs\_

```
std::vector<double> qpp::experimental::QCircuit::probs_ [private]
```

measurement probabilities

#### 7.48.3.5 psi\_

```
ket qpp::experimental::QCircuit::psi_ [private]
```

state vector

#### 7.48.3.6 q\_ip\_

```
idx qpp::experimental::QCircuit::q_ip_ [private]
```

quantum gates instruction pointer

#### 7.48.3.7 qcd\_

```
const QCircuitDescription qpp::experimental::QCircuit::qcd_ [private]
```

quantum circuit description

#### 7.48.3.8 subsys\_

```
std::vector<idx> qpp::experimental::QCircuit::subsys_ [private]
```

keeps track of the measured subsystems, relabel them after measurements

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- experimental/[experimental.h](#)

## 7.49 qpp::QCircuit Class Reference

Quantum circuit simulator.

```
#include <experimental/experimental.h>
```

### 7.49.1 Detailed Description

Quantum circuit simulator.

See also

[qpp::QCircuitDescription](#)

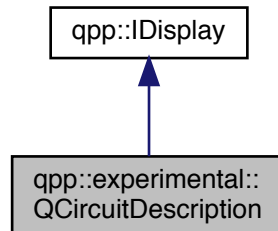
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- experimental/[experimental.h](#)

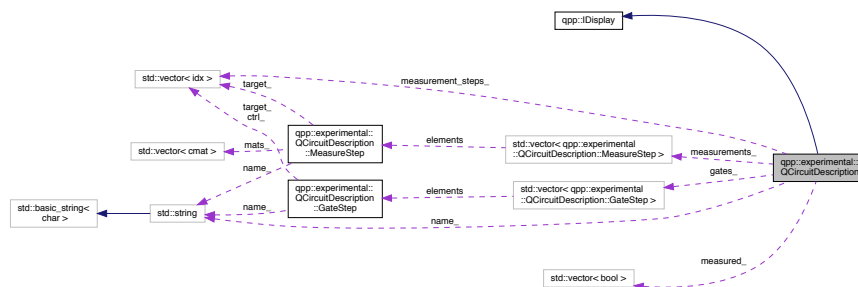
## 7.50 qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription Class Reference

```
#include <experimental/experimental.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription:



### Classes

- struct [GateStep](#)  
One step consisting only of gates/operators in the circuit.
- struct [MeasureStep](#)  
One step consisting only of measurements in the circuit.

### Public Types

- enum [GateType](#) {  
 GateType::NONE, GateType::SINGLE, GateType::TWO, GateType::THREE,  
 GateType::CUSTOM, GateType::FAN, GateType::QFT, GateType::TFQ,  
 GateType::SINGLE\_CTRL\_SINGLE\_TARGET, GateType::SINGLE\_CTRL\_MULTIPLE\_TARGET, GateType::MULTIPLE\_CTRL\_SINGLE\_TARGET,  
 GateType::MULTIPLE\_CTRL\_MULTIPLE\_TARGET,  
 GateType::CUSTOM\_CTRL, GateType::SINGLE\_cCTRL\_SINGLE\_TARGET, GateType::SINGLE\_cCTRL\_MULTIPLE\_TARGET,  
 GateType::MULTIPLE\_cCTRL\_SINGLE\_TARGET,  
 GateType::MULTIPLE\_cCTRL\_MULTIPLE\_TARGET, GateType::CUSTOM\_cCTRL }  
 Type of gate being executed in a gate step.
- enum [MeasureType](#) { [MeasureType::NONE](#), [MeasureType::MEASURE\\_Z](#), [MeasureType::MEASURE\\_V](#), [MeasureType::MEASURE\\_V\\_MANY](#) }  
 Type of measurement being executed in a measurement step.

## Public Member Functions

- [QCircuitDescription](#) ([idx](#) nq, [idx](#) nc=0, [idx](#) d=2, std::string name="")  
Constructs a quantum circuit description.
- [idx](#) [get\\_nq](#) () const noexcept  
Total number of qudits in the circuit.
- [idx](#) [get\\_nc](#) () const noexcept  
Total number of classical dits in the circuit.
- [idx](#) [get\\_d](#) () const noexcept  
Local dimension of the comprising qudits.
- std::vector< [idx](#) > [get\\_measurement\\_steps](#) () const  
Vector of measurement positions in the circuit, i.e. the indexes where the measurements take place.
- const std::vector< [MeasureStep](#) > & [get\\_measurements](#) () const noexcept  
Vector of qpp::QCircuitDescription::MeasureStep.
- const std::vector< [GateStep](#) > & [get\\_gates](#) () const noexcept  
Vector of qpp::QCircuitDescription::GateStep.
- std::string [get\\_name](#) () const  
Quantum circuit name.
- [idx](#) [get\\_measured](#) ([idx](#) i) const  
Check whether qudit i was already measured.
- std::vector< [idx](#) > [get\\_measured](#) () const  
Vector of already measured qudit indexes.
- std::vector< [idx](#) > [get\\_non\\_measured](#) () const  
Vector of non-measured qudit indexes.
- [idx](#) [get\\_gate\\_count](#) () const noexcept  
Quantum circuit total gate count.
- [idx](#) [get\\_measurement\\_count](#) () const noexcept  
Quantum circuit total measurement count.
- [idx](#) [get\\_total\\_count](#) () const noexcept  
Quantum circuit total count, i.e. the sum of gate count and measurement count.
- [QCircuitDescription](#) & [gate](#) (const [cmat](#) &U, [idx](#) i, std::string name="")  
Applies the single qudit gate U on single qudit i.
- [QCircuitDescription](#) & [gate](#) (const [cmat](#) &U, [idx](#) i, [idx](#) j, std::string name="")  
Applies the two qudit gate U on qudits i and j.
- [QCircuitDescription](#) & [gate](#) (const [cmat](#) &U, [idx](#) i, [idx](#) j, [idx](#) k, std::string name="")  
Applies the three qudit gate U on qudits i, j and k.
- [QCircuitDescription](#) & [gate\\_fan](#) (const [cmat](#) &U, const std::vector< [idx](#) > &target, std::string name="")  
Applies the single qudit gate U on every qudit listed in target.
- [QCircuitDescription](#) & [gate\\_fan](#) (const [cmat](#) &U, std::string name="")  
Applies the single qudit gate U on every remaining non-measured qudit.
- [QCircuitDescription](#) & [gate\\_custom](#) (const [cmat](#) &U, const std::vector< [idx](#) > &target, std::string name="")  
Jointly applies the custom multiple qudit gate U on the qudit indexes specified by target.
- [QCircuitDescription](#) & [QFT](#) (const std::vector< [idx](#) > &target, bool swap QPP\_UNUSED\_=true)  
Applies the quantum Fourier transform (as a series of gates) on the qudit indexes specified by target.
- [QCircuitDescription](#) & [TFQ](#) (const std::vector< [idx](#) > &target, bool swap QPP\_UNUSED\_=true)  
Applies the inverse quantum Fourier transform (as a series of gates) on the qudit indexes specified by target.
- [QCircuitDescription](#) & [CTRL](#) (const [cmat](#) &U, [idx](#) ctrl, [idx](#) target, std::string name="")  
Applies the single qudit controlled gate U with control qudit ctrl and target qudit target.
- [QCircuitDescription](#) & [CTRL](#) (const [cmat](#) &U, [idx](#) ctrl, const std::vector< [idx](#) > &target, std::string name="")  
Applies the single qudit controlled gate U with control qudit ctrl on every qudit listed in target.
- [QCircuitDescription](#) & [CTRL](#) (const [cmat](#) &U, const std::vector< [idx](#) > &ctrl, [idx](#) target, std::string name="")

- Applies the single qudit controlled gate U with multiple control qudits listed in ctrl on the target qudit target.*

  - [QCircuitDescription](#) & [CTRL](#) (const [cmat](#) &U, const std::vector< [idx](#) > &ctrl, const std::vector< [idx](#) > &target, std::string name="")
- Applies the single qudit controlled gate U with multiple control qudits listed in ctrl on every qudit listed in target.*

  - [QCircuitDescription](#) & [CTRL\\_custom](#) (const [cmat](#) &U, const std::vector< [idx](#) > &ctrl, const std::vector< [idx](#) > &target, std::string name="")
- Jointly applies the custom multiple-qudit controlled gate U with multiple control qudits listed in ctrl on the qudit indexes specified by target.*

  - [QCircuitDescription](#) & [cCTRL](#) (const [cmat](#) &U, [idx](#) ctrl\_dit, [idx](#) target, std::string name="")
- Applies the single qubit controlled gate U with classical control dit ctrl and target qudit target.*

  - [QCircuitDescription](#) & [cCTRL](#) (const [cmat](#) &U, [idx](#) ctrl\_dit, const std::vector< [idx](#) > &target, std::string name="")
- Applies the single qudit controlled gate U with classical control dit ctrl on every qudit listed in target.*

  - [QCircuitDescription](#) & [cCTRL](#) (const [cmat](#) &U, const std::vector< [idx](#) > &ctrl\_dits, [idx](#) target, std::string name="")
- Applies the single qudit controlled gate U with multiple classical control dits listed in ctrl on the target qudit target.*

  - [QCircuitDescription](#) & [cCTRL](#) (const [cmat](#) &U, const std::vector< [idx](#) > &ctrl\_dits, const std::vector< [idx](#) > &target, std::string name="")
- Applies the single qudit controlled gate U with multiple classical control dits listed in ctrl on every qudit listed in target.*

  - [QCircuitDescription](#) & [cCTRL\\_custom](#) (const [cmat](#) &U, const std::vector< [idx](#) > &ctrl\_dits, const std::vector< [idx](#) > &target, std::string name="")
- Jointly applies the custom multiple-qudit controlled gate U with multiple classical control dits listed in ctrl on the qudit indexes specified by target.*

  - [QCircuitDescription](#) & [measureZ](#) ([idx](#) i, [idx](#) c\_reg, std::string name="")
- Measurement of single qudit in the computational basis (Z-basis)*

  - [QCircuitDescription](#) & [measureV](#) (const [cmat](#) &V, [idx](#) i, [idx](#) c\_reg, std::string name="")
- Measurement of single qudit in the orthonormal basis or rank-1 projectors specified by the columns of matrix V.*

  - [QCircuitDescription](#) & [measureV](#) (const [cmat](#) &V, const std::vector< [idx](#) > &target, [idx](#) c\_reg, std::string name="")
- Joint measurement of multiple qudits in the orthonormal basis or rank-1 projectors specified by the columns of matrix V.*
- std::ostream & [display](#) (std::ostream &os) const override
  - [qpp::IDisplay::display\(\)](#) override

## Private Attributes

- const [idx](#) [nq\\_](#)  
*number of qudits*
- const [idx](#) [nc\\_](#)  
*number of classical "dits"*
- const [idx](#) [d\\_](#)  
*dimension*
- std::vector< [idx](#) > [measurement\\_steps\\_](#) {}  
*measurements take place*
- std::string [name\\_](#)  
*optional circuit name*
- std::vector< bool > [measured\\_](#)  
*keeps track of the measured qudits*
- [idx](#) [step\\_cnt\\_](#)  
*step counter*
- std::vector< [GateStep](#) > [gates\\_](#) {}  
*gates*
- std::vector< [MeasureStep](#) > [measurements\\_](#) {}  
*measurements*

## Friends

- `std::ostream & operator<< (std::ostream &os, const GateType &gate_type)`  
*Extraction operator overload for `qpp::QCircuitDescription::GateType` enum class.*
- `std::ostream & operator<< (std::ostream &os, const MeasureType &measure_type)`  
*Extraction operator overload for `qpp::QCircuitDescription::MeasureType` enum class.*
- `std::ostream & operator<< (std::ostream &os, const GateStep &gate_step)`  
*Extraction operator overload for `qpp::QCircuitDescription::GateStep` class.*
- `std::ostream & operator<< (std::ostream &os, const MeasureStep &measure_step)`  
*Extraction operator overload for `qpp::QCircuitDescription::MeasureStep` class.*

## 7.50.1 Member Enumeration Documentation

### 7.50.1.1 [GateType](#)

enum `qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::GateType` [strong]

Type of gate being executed in a gate step.

#### Enumerator

NONE	represents no gate
SINGLE	unitary gate on a single qudit
TWO	unitary gate on 2 qudits
THREE	unitary gate on 3 qudits
CUSTOM	custom gate on multiple qudits
FAN	same unitary gate on multiple qudits
QFT	quantum Fourier transform,
TFQ	quantum inverse Fourier transform,
SINGLE_CTRL_SINGLE_TARGET	one control and one target controlled 1 qudit unitary gate with
SINGLE_CTRL_MULTIPLE_TARGET	one control and multiple targets controlled 1 qudit unitary gate with
MULTIPLE_CTRL_SINGLE_TARGET	multiple controls and single target controlled 1 qudit unitary gate with
MULTIPLE_CTRL_MULTIPLE_TARGET	multiple controls and multiple targets controlled 1 qudit unitary gate with
CUSTOM_CTRL	and multiple targets custom controlled gate with multiple controls
SINGLE_cCTRL_SINGLE_TARGET	one classical control and one target controlled 1 qudit unitary gate with
SINGLE_cCTRL_MULTIPLE_TARGET	one classical control and multiple targets controlled 1 qudit unitary gate with
MULTIPLE_cCTRL_SINGLE_TARGET	multiple classical controls and single target controlled 1 qudit unitary gate with
MULTIPLE_cCTRL_MULTIPLE_TARGET	with multiple classical controls and multiple targets controlled 1 qudit unitary gate
CUSTOM_cCTRL	multiple targets custom controlled gate with multiple controls and

### 7.50.1.2 MeasureType

```
enum qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::MeasureType [strong]
```

Type of measurement being executed in a measurement step.

#### Enumerator

NONE	represents no measurement
MEASURE_Z	Z measurement of single qudit.
MEASURE_V	or rank-1 projectors specified by the columns of matrix $V$ measurement of single qudit in the orthonormal basis
MEASURE_V_MANY	basis or rank-1 projectors specified by the columns of matrix $V$ measurement of multiple qudits in the orthonormal

## 7.50.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 7.50.2.1 QCircuitDescription()

```
qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::QCircuitDescription (
    idx nq,
    idx nc = 0,
    idx d = 2,
    std::string name = "" ) [inline]
```

Constructs a quantum circuit description.

#### Note

The measurement results can only be stored in the classical dits of which number is specified by  $nc$

#### Parameters

$nq$	Number of qbits
$nc$	Number of classical dits
$d$	Subsystem dimensions (optional, default is qubit, i.e. $d = 2$ )
$name$	Circuit description name (optional)

## 7.50.3 Member Function Documentation

## 7.50.3.1 cCTRL() [1/4]

```
QCircuitDescription& qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::cCTRL (
    const cmat & U,
    idx ctrl_dit,
    idx target,
    std::string name = "" ) [inline]
```

Applies the single qubit controlled gate  $U$  with classical control dit  $ctrl$  and target qudit  $target$ .

## Parameters

$U$	Single qudit quantum gate
$ctrl\_dit$	Classical control dit index
$target$	Target qudit index
$name$	Optional gate name

## Returns

Reference to the current instance

## 7.50.3.2 cCTRL() [2/4]

```
QCircuitDescription& qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::cCTRL (
    const cmat & U,
    idx ctrl_dit,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    std::string name = "" ) [inline]
```

Applies the single qudit controlled gate  $U$  with classical control dit  $ctrl$  on every qudit listed in  $target$ .

## Parameters

$U$	Single qudit quantum gate
$ctrl\_dit$	Classical control dit index
$target$	Target qudit indexes; the gate $U$ is applied on every one of them depending on the values of the classical control dits
$name$	Optional gate name

## Returns

Reference to the current instance

## 7.50.3.3 cCTRL() [3/4]

```
QCircuitDescription& qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::cCTRL (
    const cmat & U,
```



```
const std::vector< idx > & ctrl_dits,
idx target,
std::string name = "" ) [inline]
```

Applies the single qudit controlled gate  $U$  with multiple classical control dits listed in *ctrl* on the target qudit *target*.

#### Parameters

<i>U</i>	Single qudit quantum gate
<i>ctrl_dits</i>	Classical control dits indexes
<i>target</i>	Target qudit index
<i>name</i>	Optional gate name

#### Returns

Reference to the current instance

#### 7.50.3.4 cCTRL() [4/4]

```
QCircuitDescription& qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::cCTRL (
    const cmat & U,
    const std::vector< idx > & ctrl_dits,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    std::string name = "" ) [inline]
```

Applies the single qudit controlled gate  $U$  with multiple classical control dits listed in *ctrl* on every qudit listed in *target*.

#### Parameters

<i>U</i>	Single qudit quantum gate
<i>ctrl_dits</i>	Classical control dits indexes
<i>target</i>	Target qudit indexes; the gate $U$ is applied on every one of them depending on the values of the classical control dits
<i>name</i>	Optional gate name

#### Returns

Reference to the current instance

#### 7.50.3.5 cCTRL\_custom()

```
QCircuitDescription& qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::cCTRL_custom (
    const cmat & U,
    const std::vector< idx > & ctrl_dits,
```

```
const std::vector< idx > & target,
std::string name = "" ) [inline]
```

Jointly applies the custom multiple-qudit controlled gate  $U$  with multiple classical control dits listed in *ctrl* on the qudit indexes specified by *target*.

#### Parameters

<i>U</i>	Multiple-qudit quantum gate
<i>ctrl_dits</i>	Classical control dits indexes
<i>target</i>	Target qudit indexes where the gate $U$ is applied depending on the values of the classical control dits
<i>name</i>	Optional gate name

#### Returns

Reference to the current instance

#### 7.50.3.6 CTRL() [1/4]

```
QCircuitDescription& qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::CTRL (
    const cmat & U,
    idx ctrl,
    idx target,
    std::string name = "" ) [inline]
```

Applies the single qudit controlled gate  $U$  with control qudit *ctrl* and target qudit *target*.

#### Parameters

<i>U</i>	Single qudit quantum gate
<i>ctrl</i>	Control qudit index
<i>target</i>	Target qudit index
<i>name</i>	Optional gate name

#### Returns

Reference to the current instance

#### 7.50.3.7 CTRL() [2/4]

```
QCircuitDescription& qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::CTRL (
    const cmat & U,
    idx ctrl,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    std::string name = "" ) [inline]
```

Applies the single qudit controlled gate  $U$  with control qudit *ctrl* on every qudit listed in *target*.

## Parameters

<i>U</i>	Single qudit quantum gate
<i>ctrl</i>	Control qudit index
<i>target</i>	Target qudit indexes; the gate <i>U</i> is applied on every one of them depending on the values of the control qudits
<i>name</i>	Optional gate name

## Returns

Reference to the current instance

## 7.50.3.8 CTRL() [3/4]

```
QCircuitDescription& qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::CTRL (
    const cmat & U,
    const std::vector< idx > & ctrl,
    idx target,
    std::string name = "" ) [inline]
```

Applies the single qudit controlled gate *U* with multiple control qudits listed in *ctrl* on the target qudit *target*.

## Parameters

<i>U</i>	Single qudit quantum gate
<i>ctrl</i>	Control qudit indexes
<i>target</i>	Target qudit index
<i>name</i>	Optional gate name

## Returns

Reference to the current instance

## 7.50.3.9 CTRL() [4/4]

```
QCircuitDescription& qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::CTRL (
    const cmat & U,
    const std::vector< idx > & ctrl,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    std::string name = "" ) [inline]
```

Applies the single qudit controlled gate *U* with multiple control qudits listed in *ctrl* on every qudit listed in *target*.

## Parameters

<i>U</i>	Single qudit quantum gate
<i>ctrl</i>	Control qudit indexes
<i>target</i>	Target qudit indexes; the gate <i>U</i> is applied on every one of them depending on the values of the control qudits
<i>name</i>	Optional gate name

## Returns

Reference to the current instance

## 7.50.3.10 CTRL\_custom()

```
QCircuitDescription& qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::CTRL_custom (
    const cmat & U,
    const std::vector< idx > & ctrl,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    std::string name = "" ) [inline]
```

Jointly applies the custom multiple-qudit controlled gate *U* with multiple control qudits listed in *ctrl* on the qudit indexes specified by *target*.

## Parameters

<i>U</i>	Multiple-qudit quantum gate
<i>ctrl</i>	Control qudit indexes
<i>target</i>	Target qudit indexes where the gate <i>U</i> is applied depending on the values of the control qudits
<i>name</i>	Optional gate name

## Returns

Reference to the current instance

## 7.50.3.11 display()

```
std::ostream& qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::display (
    std::ostream & os ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

[qpp::IDisplay::display\(\)](#) override

Writes to the output stream a textual representation of the quantum circuit description

## Parameters

<i>os</i>	Output stream passed by reference
-----------	-----------------------------------

## Returns

Reference to the output stream

Implements [qpp::IDisplay](#).

## 7.50.3.12 gate() [1/3]

```
QCircuitDescription& qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::gate (
    const cmat & U,
    idx i,
    std::string name = "" ) [inline]
```

Applies the single qudit gate  $U$  on single qudit  $i$ .

## Parameters

$U$	Single qudit quantum gate
$i$	Qudit index
<i>name</i>	Optional gate name

## Returns

Reference to the current instance

## 7.50.3.13 gate() [2/3]

```
QCircuitDescription& qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::gate (
    const cmat & U,
    idx i,
    idx j,
    std::string name = "" ) [inline]
```

Applies the two qudit gate  $U$  on qudits  $i$  and  $j$ .

## Parameters

$U$	Two qudit quantum gate
$i$	Qudit index
$j$	Qudit index
<i>name</i>	Optional gate name

**Returns**

Reference to the current instance

**7.50.3.14 gate()** [3/3]

```
QCircuitDescription& qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::gate (
    const cmat & U,
    idx i,
    idx j,
    idx k,
    std::string name = "" ) [inline]
```

Applies the three qudit gate  $U$  on qudits  $i$ ,  $j$  and  $k$ .

**Parameters**

$U$	Three qudit quantum gate
$i$	Qudit index
$j$	Qudit index
$k$	Qudit index
<i>name</i>	Optional gate name

**Returns**

Reference to the current instance

**7.50.3.15 gate\_custom()**

```
QCircuitDescription& qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::gate_custom (
    const cmat & U,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    std::string name = "" ) [inline]
```

Jointly applies the custom multiple qudit gate  $U$  on the qudit indexes specified by *target*.

**Parameters**

$U$	Multiple qudit quantum gate
<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes where the gate $U$ is applied
<i>name</i>	Optional gate name

**Returns**

Reference to the current instance

## 7.50.3.16 gate\_fan() [1/2]

```
QCircuitDescription& qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::gate_fan (
    const cmat & U,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    std::string name = "" ) [inline]
```

Applies the single qudit gate  $U$  on every qudit listed in *target*.

## Parameters

<i>U</i>	Single qudit quantum gate
<i>target</i>	Target qudit indexes; the gate $U$ is applied on every one of them
<i>name</i>	Optional gate name

## Returns

Reference to the current instance

## 7.50.3.17 gate\_fan() [2/2]

```
QCircuitDescription& qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::gate_fan (
    const cmat & U,
    std::string name = "" ) [inline]
```

Applies the single qudit gate  $U$  on every remaining non-measured qudit.

## Parameters

<i>U</i>	Single qudit quantum gate
<i>name</i>	Optional gate name

## Returns

Reference to the current instance

## 7.50.3.18 get\_d()

```
idx qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::get_d ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Local dimension of the comprising qudits.

## Returns

Local dimension

**7.50.3.19 get\_gate\_count()**

```
idx qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::get_gate_count ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Quantum circuit total gate count.

**Returns**

Total gate count

**7.50.3.20 get\_gates()**

```
const std::vector<GateStep>& qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::get_gates ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Vector of qpp::QCircuitDescription::GateStep.

**Returns**

Vector of qpp::QCircuitDescription::GateStep

**7.50.3.21 get\_measured()** [1/2]

```
idx qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::get_measured (
    idx i ) const [inline]
```

Check whether qudit *i* was already measured.

**Parameters**

<i>i</i>	Qudit index
----------	-------------

**Returns**

True if qudit *i* was already measured, false otherwise

**7.50.3.22 get\_measured()** [2/2]

```
std::vector<idx> qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::get_measured ( ) const [inline]
```

Vector of already measured qudit indexes.

**Returns**

Vector of already measured qudit indexes



### 7.50.3.23 get\_measurement\_count()

```
idx qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::get_measurement_count ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Quantum circuit total measurement count.

#### Returns

Total measurement count

### 7.50.3.24 get\_measurement\_steps()

```
std::vector<idx> qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::get_measurement_steps ( ) const  
[inline]
```

Vector of measurement positions in the circuit, i.e. the indexes where the measurements take place.

#### Note

If there are more consecutive measurements after step S, then their indexes will all be S, i.e. it is always assumed that the measurements taking place immediately after a gate step have the same index as the preceding gate step.

#### Returns

Vector of measurement positions

### 7.50.3.25 get\_measurements()

```
const std::vector<MeasureStep>& qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::get_measurements ( )  
const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Vector of qpp::QCircuitDescription::MeasureStep.

#### Returns

Vector of qpp::QCircuitDescription::MeasureStep

### 7.50.3.26 get\_name()

```
std::string qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::get_name ( ) const [inline]
```

Quantum circuit name.

#### Returns

Quantum circuit name

**7.50.3.27 get\_nc()**

```
idx qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::get_nc ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Total number of classical dits in the circuit.

**Returns**

Total number of classical dits

**7.50.3.28 get\_non\_measured()**

```
std::vector<idx> qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::get_non_measured ( ) const [inline]
```

Vector of non-measured qudit indexes.

**Returns**

Vector of non-measured qudit indexes

**7.50.3.29 get\_nq()**

```
idx qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::get_nq ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Total number of qudits in the circuit.

**Returns**

Total number of qudits

**7.50.3.30 get\_total\_count()**

```
idx qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::get_total_count ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Quantum circuit total count, i.e. the sum of gate count and measurement count.

**Returns**

Total (gates + measurements) count

**7.50.3.31 measureV()** [1/2]

```
QCircuitDescription& qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::measureV (
    const cmat & V,
    idx i,
    idx c_reg,
    std::string name = "" ) [inline]
```

Measurement of single qudit in the orthonormal basis or rank-1 projectors specified by the columns of matrix  $V$ .

## Parameters

<i>V</i>	Orthonormal basis or rank-1 projectors specified by the columns of matrix <i>V</i>
<i>i</i>	Qudit index
<i>c_reg</i>	Classical register where the value of the measurement is stored
<i>name</i>	Optional measurement name

## Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.50.3.32 `measureV()` [2/2]

```
QCircuitDescription& qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::measureV (
    const cmat & V,
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    idx c_reg,
    std::string name = "" ) [inline]
```

Joint measurement of multiple qudits in the orthonormal basis or rank-1 projectors specified by the columns of matrix *V*.

## Parameters

<i>V</i>	Orthonormal basis or rank-1 projectors specified by the columns of matrix <i>V</i>
<i>target</i>	Target qudit indexes that are jointly measured
<i>c_reg</i>	Classical register where the value of the measurement is stored
<i>name</i>	Optional measurement name

## Returns

Reference to the current instance

7.50.3.33 `measureZ()`

```
QCircuitDescription& qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::measureZ (
    idx i,
    idx c_reg,
    std::string name = "" ) [inline]
```

Measurement of single qudit in the computational basis (Z-basis)

## Parameters

<i>i</i>	Qudit index
<i>c_reg</i>	Classical register where the value of the measurement is being stored
<i>name</i>	Optional measurement name, default is "Measure Z"

**Returns**

Reference to the current instance

**7.50.3.34 QFT()**

```
QCircuitDescription& qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::QFT (
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    bool swap QPP_UNUSED_ = true ) [inline]
```

Applies the quantum Fourier transform (as a series of gates) on the qudit indexes specified by *target*.

**Parameters**

<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes where the quantum Fourier transform is applied
<i>swap</i>	Swaps the qubits at the end (true by default)

**Returns**

Reference to the current instance

**7.50.3.35 TFQ()**

```
QCircuitDescription& qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::TFQ (
    const std::vector< idx > & target,
    bool swap QPP_UNUSED_ = true ) [inline]
```

Applies the inverse quantum Fourier transform (as a series of gates) on the qudit indexes specified by *target*.

**Parameters**

<i>target</i>	Subsystem indexes where the inverse quantum Fourier transform is applied
<i>swap</i>	Swaps the qubits at the end (true by default)

**Returns**

Reference to the current instance

**7.50.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation**

#### 7.50.4.1 operator<< [1/4]

```
std::ostream& operator<< (  
    std::ostream & os,  
    const GateType & gate_type ) [friend]
```

Extraction operator overload for qpp::QCircuitDescription::GateType enum class.

##### Parameters

<i>os</i>	Output stream
<i>gate_type</i>	qpp::QCircuitDescription::GateType enum class

##### Returns

Output stream

#### 7.50.4.2 operator<< [2/4]

```
std::ostream& operator<< (  
    std::ostream & os,  
    const MeasureType & measure_type ) [friend]
```

Extraction operator overload for qpp::QCircuitDescription::MeasureType enum class.

##### Parameters

<i>os</i>	Output stream
<i>gate_type</i>	qpp::QCircuitDescription::MeasureType enum class

##### Returns

Output stream

#### 7.50.4.3 operator<< [3/4]

```
std::ostream& operator<< (  
    std::ostream & os,  
    const GateStep & gate_step ) [friend]
```

Extraction operator overload for qpp::QCircuitDescription::GateStep class.

##### Parameters

<i>os</i>	Output stream
<i>gate_type</i>	qpp::QCircuitDescription::GateStep class

**Returns**

Output stream

**7.50.4.4 operator<< [4/4]**

```
std::ostream& operator<< (
    std::ostream & os,
    const MeasureStep & measure_step ) [friend]
```

Extraction operator overload for qpp::QCircuitDescription::MeasureStep class.

**Parameters**

<i>os</i>	Output stream
<i>gate_type</i>	qpp::QCircuitDescription::MeasureStep enum class

**Returns**

Output stream

**7.50.5 Member Data Documentation****7.50.5.1 d\_**

```
const idx qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::d_ [private]
```

dimension

**7.50.5.2 gates\_**

```
std::vector<GateStep> qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::gates_ {} [private]
```

gates

**7.50.5.3 measured\_**

```
std::vector<bool> qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::measured_ [private]
```

keeps track of the measured qudits

#### 7.50.5.4 measurement\_steps\_

```
std::vector<idx> qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::measurement_steps_ {} [private]
```

measurements take place

keeps track of where the

#### 7.50.5.5 measurements\_

```
std::vector<MeasureStep> qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::measurements_ {} [private]
```

measurements

#### 7.50.5.6 name\_

```
std::string qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::name_ [private]
```

optional circuit name

#### 7.50.5.7 nc\_

```
const idx qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::nc_ [private]
```

number of classical "dits"

#### 7.50.5.8 nq\_

```
const idx qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::nq_ [private]
```

number of qudits

#### 7.50.5.9 step\_cnt\_

```
idx qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::step_cnt_ [private]
```

step counter

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- experimental/[experimental.h](#)

## 7.51 qpp::QCircuitDescription Class Reference

Quantum circuit description class.

```
#include <experimental/experimental.h>
```

### 7.51.1 Detailed Description

Quantum circuit description class.

See also

[qpp::QCircuit](#)

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

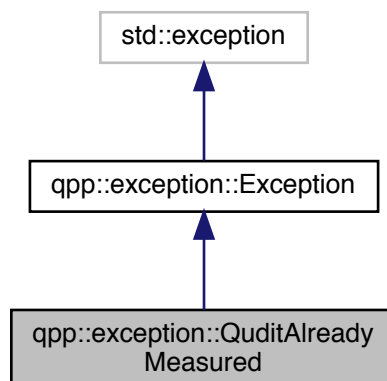
- [experimental/experimental.h](#)

## 7.52 qpp::exception::QuditAlreadyMeasured Class Reference

Qudit was already measured exception.

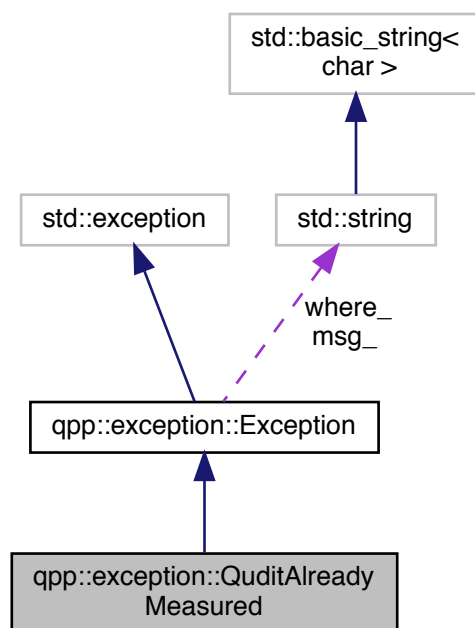
```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::QuditAlreadyMeasured:





Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::QuditAlreadyMeasured:



## Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override  
*Exception type description.*
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`  
*Constructs an exception.*

### 7.52.1 Detailed Description

Qudit was already measured exception.

The qudit was already measured and cannot be measured again

### 7.52.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.52.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline]
```

Constructs an exception.

## Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

7.52.2.2 `type_description()`

```
std::string qpp::exception::QuditAlreadyMeasured::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override],  
[virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

## Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

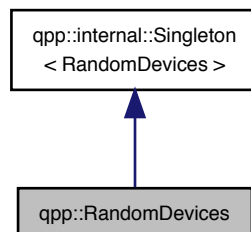
- [classes/exception.h](#)

## 7.53 `qpp::RandomDevices` Class Reference

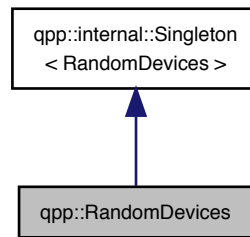
Singleton class that manages the source of randomness in the library.

```
#include <classes/random_devices.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `qpp::RandomDevices`:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::RandomDevices:



## Public Member Functions

- `std::mt19937 & get\_prng ()`  
*Returns a reference to the internal PRNG object.*
- `std::istream & load (std::istream &is)`  
*Loads the state of the PRNG from an input stream.*
- `std::ostream & save (std::ostream &os) const`  
*Saves the state of the PRNG to an output stream.*

## Private Member Functions

- `RandomDevices ()`  
*Initializes and seeds the random number generators.*
- `~RandomDevices ()=default`  
*Default destructor.*

## Private Attributes

- `std::random_device rd\_`  
*used to seed std::mt19937 prng\_*
- `std::mt19937 prng\_`  
*Mersenne twister random number generator.*

## Friends

- class `internal::Singleton< RandomDevices >`

## Additional Inherited Members

### 7.53.1 Detailed Description

Singleton class that manages the source of randomness in the library.

Consists of a wrapper around an `std::mt19937` Mersenne twister random number generator engine and an `std::random_device` engine. The latter is used to seed the Mersenne twister.

#### Warning

This class DOES NOT seed the standard C number generator used by `Eigen::Matrix::Random()`, since it is not thread safe. Do not use `Eigen::Matrix::Random()` or functions that depend on the C style random number engine, but use `qpp::rand()` instead!

### 7.53.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

#### 7.53.2.1 RandomDevices()

```
qpp::RandomDevices::RandomDevices ( ) [inline], [private]
```

Initializes and seeds the random number generators.

#### 7.53.2.2 ~RandomDevices()

```
qpp::RandomDevices::~~RandomDevices ( ) [private], [default]
```

Default destructor.

### 7.53.3 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.53.3.1 get\_prng()

```
std::mt19937& qpp::RandomDevices::get_prng ( ) [inline]
```

Returns a reference to the internal PRNG object.

#### Returns

Reference to the internal PRNG object

#### 7.53.3.2 load()

```
std::istream& qpp::RandomDevices::load (
    std::istream & is ) [inline]
```

Loads the state of the PRNG from an input stream.

**Parameters**

<i>is</i>	Input stream
-----------	--------------

**Returns**

The input stream

**7.53.3.3 save()**

```
std::ostream& qpp::RandomDevices::save (
    std::ostream & os ) const [inline]
```

Saves the state of the PRNG to an output stream.

**Parameters**

<i>os</i>	Output stream
-----------	---------------

**Returns**

The output stream

**7.53.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation****7.53.4.1 internal::Singleton< RandomDevices >**

```
friend class internal::Singleton< RandomDevices > [friend]
```

**7.53.5 Member Data Documentation****7.53.5.1 prng\_**

```
std::mt19937 qpp::RandomDevices::prng_ [private]
```

Mersenne twister random number generator.

### 7.53.5.2 rd\_

`std::random_device qpp::RandomDevices::rd_ [private]`

used to seed `std::mt19937 prng_`

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [classes/random\\_devices.h](#)

## 7.54 qpp::internal::Singleton< T > Class Template Reference

[Singleton](#) policy class, used internally to implement the singleton pattern via CRTP (Curiously recurring template pattern)

```
#include <internal/classes/singleton.h>
```

### Static Public Member Functions

- static `T & get\_instance ()` noexcept(`std::is_nothrow_constructible< T >::value`)
- static `T & get\_thread\_local\_instance ()` noexcept(`std::is_nothrow_constructible< T >::value`)

### Protected Member Functions

- `Singleton ()` noexcept=default
- `Singleton (const Singleton &)=delete`
- `Singleton & operator= (const Singleton &)=delete`
- virtual `~Singleton ()=default`

### 7.54.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename T>
class qpp::internal::Singleton< T >
```

[Singleton](#) policy class, used internally to implement the singleton pattern via CRTP (Curiously recurring template pattern)

To implement a singleton, derive your class from [qpp::internal::Singleton](#), make [qpp::internal::Singleton](#) a friend of your class, then declare the constructor and destructor of your class as private. To get an instance, use the static member function [qpp::internal::Singleton::get\\_instance\(\)](#) ([qpp::internal::Singleton::get\\_thread\\_local\\_instance\(\)](#)), which returns a reference (thread\_local reference) to your newly created singleton (thread-safe in C++11).

Example:

```
class MySingleton: public qpp::internal::Singleton<MySingleton>
{
    friend class qpp::internal::Singleton<MySingleton>;
public:
    // Declare all public members here
private:
    MySingleton()
    {
        // Implement the constructor here
    }
    ~MySingleton()
    {
        // Implement the destructor here
    }
};

MySingleton& mySingleton = MySingleton::get_instance(); // Get an instance
thread_local MySingleton& tls = MySingleton::get_thread_local_instance();
// Get a thread_local instance
```

See also

Code of [qpp::Codes](#), [qpp::Gates](#), [qpp::Init](#), [qpp::RandomDevices](#), [qpp::States](#) or [qpp.h](#) for real world examples of usage.

## 7.54.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 7.54.2.1 `Singleton()` [1/2]

```
template<typename T>
qpp::internal::Singleton< T >::Singleton ( ) [protected], [default], [noexcept]
```

### 7.54.2.2 `Singleton()` [2/2]

```
template<typename T>
qpp::internal::Singleton< T >::Singleton (
    const Singleton< T > & ) [protected], [delete]
```

### 7.54.2.3 `~Singleton()`

```
template<typename T>
virtual qpp::internal::Singleton< T >::~~Singleton ( ) [protected], [virtual], [default]
```

## 7.54.3 Member Function Documentation

### 7.54.3.1 `get_instance()`

```
template<typename T>
static T& qpp::internal::Singleton< T >::get_instance ( ) [inline], [static], [noexcept]
```

### 7.54.3.2 `get_thread_local_instance()`

```
template<typename T>
static T& qpp::internal::Singleton< T >::get_thread_local_instance ( ) [inline], [static],
[noexcept]
```

### 7.54.3.3 operator=()

```
template<typename T>
Singleton& qpp::internal::Singleton< T >::operator= (
    const Singleton< T > & ) [protected], [delete]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

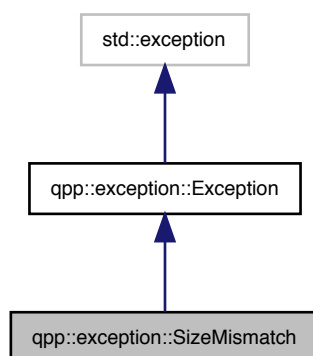
- [internal/classes/singleton.h](#)

## 7.55 qpp::exception::SizeMismatch Class Reference

Size mismatch exception.

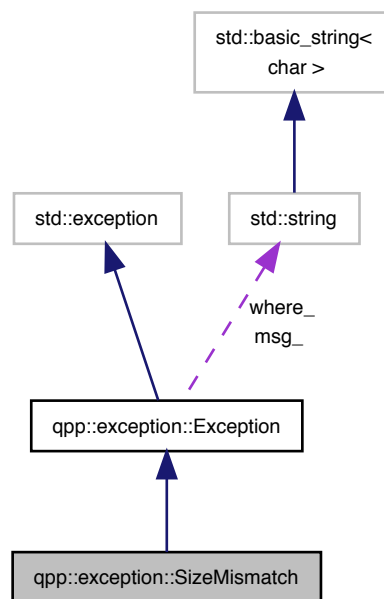
```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::SizeMismatch:





Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::SizeMismatch:



## Public Member Functions

- `std::string` [type\\_description](#) () const override  
*Exception type description.*
- [Exception](#) (const `std::string` &where)  
*Constructs an exception.*

### 7.55.1 Detailed Description

Size mismatch exception.

Sizes do not match

### 7.55.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.55.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline]
```

Constructs an exception.

## Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

7.55.2.2 `type_description()`

```
std::string qpp::exception::SizeMismatch::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override],  
[virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

## Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

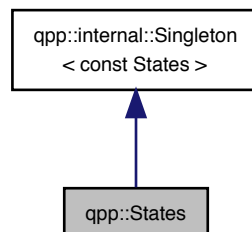
- [classes/exception.h](#)

## 7.56 `qpp::States` Class Reference

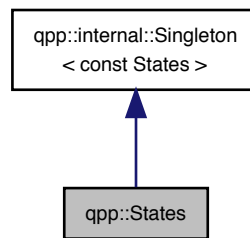
const Singleton class that implements most commonly used states

```
#include <classes/states.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for `qpp::States`:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::States:



## Public Member Functions

- `ket mes (idx d=2) const`  
*Maximally entangled state of 2 qudits.*
- `ket zero (idx n, idx d=2) const`  
*Zero state of n qudits.*
- `ket one (idx n, idx d=2) const`  
*One state of n qudits.*
- `ket jn (idx j, idx n, idx d=2) const`  
 *$|j\rangle^{\otimes n}$  state of n qudits*
- `ket plus (idx n) const`  
*Plus state of n qubits.*
- `ket minus (idx n) const`  
*Minus state of n qubits.*

## Public Attributes

- `ket x0 {ket::Zero(2)}`  
*Pauli Sigma-X 0-eigenstate  $|+\rangle$*
- `ket x1 {ket::Zero(2)}`  
*Pauli Sigma-X 1-eigenstate  $|-\rangle$*
- `ket y0 {ket::Zero(2)}`  
*Pauli Sigma-Y 0-eigenstate  $|y+\rangle$*
- `ket y1 {ket::Zero(2)}`  
*Pauli Sigma-Y 1-eigenstate  $|y-\rangle$*
- `ket z0 {ket::Zero(2)}`  
*Pauli Sigma-Z 0-eigenstate  $|0\rangle$*
- `ket z1 {ket::Zero(2)}`  
*Pauli Sigma-Z 1-eigenstate  $|1\rangle$*
- `cmat px0 {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}`  
*Projector onto the Pauli Sigma-X 0-eigenstate  $|+\rangle\langle +|$ .*
- `cmat px1 {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}`  
*Projector onto the Pauli Sigma-X 1-eigenstate  $|-\rangle\langle -|$ .*

- [cmat py0](#) {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}  
*Projector onto the Pauli Sigma-Y 0-eigenstate  $|y+\rangle\langle y+|$ .*
- [cmat py1](#) {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}  
*Projector onto the Pauli Sigma-Y 1-eigenstate  $|y-\rangle\langle y-|$ .*
- [cmat pz0](#) {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}  
*Projector onto the Pauli Sigma-Z 0-eigenstate  $|0\rangle\langle 0|$ .*
- [cmat pz1](#) {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}  
*Projector onto the Pauli Sigma-Z 1-eigenstate  $|1\rangle\langle 1|$ .*
- [ket b00](#) {ket::Zero(4)}  
*Bell-00 state (following the convention in Nielsen and Chuang)*
- [ket b01](#) {ket::Zero(4)}  
*Bell-01 state (following the convention in Nielsen and Chuang)*
- [ket b10](#) {ket::Zero(4)}  
*Bell-10 state (following the convention in Nielsen and Chuang)*
- [ket b11](#) {ket::Zero(4)}  
*Bell-11 state (following the convention in Nielsen and Chuang)*
- [cmat pb00](#) {cmat::Zero(4, 4)}  
*Projector onto the Bell-00 state.*
- [cmat pb01](#) {cmat::Zero(4, 4)}  
*Projector onto the Bell-01 state.*
- [cmat pb10](#) {cmat::Zero(4, 4)}  
*Projector onto the Bell-10 state.*
- [cmat pb11](#) {cmat::Zero(4, 4)}  
*Projector onto the Bell-11 state.*
- [ket GHZ](#) {ket::Zero(8)}  
*GHZ state.*
- [ket W](#) {ket::Zero(8)}  
*W state.*
- [cmat pGHZ](#) {cmat::Zero(8, 8)}  
*Projector onto the GHZ state.*
- [cmat pW](#) {cmat::Zero(8, 8)}  
*Projector onto the W state.*

## Private Member Functions

- [States](#) ()
- [~States](#) ()=default  
*Default destructor.*

## Friends

- class [internal::Singleton](#)< const States >

## Additional Inherited Members

### 7.56.1 Detailed Description

const Singleton class that implements most commonly used states

## 7.56.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 7.56.2.1 States()

```
qpp::States::States ( ) [inline], [private]
```

Initialize the states

### 7.56.2.2 ~States()

```
qpp::States::~~States ( ) [private], [default]
```

Default destructor.

## 7.56.3 Member Function Documentation

### 7.56.3.1 jn()

```
ket qpp::States::jn (
    idx j,
    idx n,
    idx d = 2 ) const [inline]
```

$|j\rangle^{\otimes n}$  state of  $n$  qudits

#### Parameters

$j$	Non-negative integer
$n$	Non-negative integer
$d$	Subsystem dimensions

#### Returns

$|j\rangle^{\otimes n}$  state of  $n$  qudits

### 7.56.3.2 mes()

```
ket qpp::States::mes (
    idx d = 2 ) const [inline]
```

Maximally entangled state of 2 qudits.

**Parameters**

$d$	Subsystem dimensions
-----	----------------------

**Returns**

Maximally entangled state  $\frac{1}{\sqrt{d}} \sum_{j=0}^{d-1} |jj\rangle$  of 2 qudits

**7.56.3.3 minus()**

```
ket qpp::States::minus (
    idx n ) const [inline]
```

Minus state of  $n$  qubits.

**Parameters**

$n$	Non-negative integer
-----	----------------------

**Returns**

Minus state  $|-\rangle^{\otimes n}$  of  $n$  qubits

**7.56.3.4 one()**

```
ket qpp::States::one (
    idx n,
    idx d = 2 ) const [inline]
```

One state of  $n$  qudits.

**Parameters**

$n$	Non-negative integer
$d$	Subsystem dimensions

**Returns**

One state  $|1\rangle^{\otimes n}$  of  $n$  qudits

## 7.56.3.5 plus()

```
ket qpp::States::plus (
    idx n ) const [inline]
```

Plus state of  $n$  qubits.

## Parameters

$n$	Non-negative integer
-----	----------------------

## Returns

Plus state  $|+\rangle^{\otimes n}$  of  $n$  qubits

## 7.56.3.6 zero()

```
ket qpp::States::zero (
    idx n,
    idx d = 2 ) const [inline]
```

Zero state of  $n$  qudits.

## Parameters

$n$	Non-negative integer
$d$	Subsystem dimensions

## Returns

Zero state  $|0\rangle^{\otimes n}$  of  $n$  qudits

## 7.56.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation

## 7.56.4.1 internal::Singleton&lt; const States &gt;

```
friend class internal::Singleton< const States > [friend]
```

## 7.56.5 Member Data Documentation

#### 7.56.5.1 b00

```
ket qpp::States::b00 {ket::Zero(4)}
```

Bell-00 state (following the convention in Nielsen and Chuang)

#### 7.56.5.2 b01

```
ket qpp::States::b01 {ket::Zero(4)}
```

Bell-01 state (following the convention in Nielsen and Chuang)

#### 7.56.5.3 b10

```
ket qpp::States::b10 {ket::Zero(4)}
```

Bell-10 state (following the convention in Nielsen and Chuang)

#### 7.56.5.4 b11

```
ket qpp::States::b11 {ket::Zero(4)}
```

Bell-11 state (following the convention in Nielsen and Chuang)

#### 7.56.5.5 GHZ

```
ket qpp::States::GHZ {ket::Zero(8)}
```

GHZ state.

#### 7.56.5.6 pb00

```
cmat qpp::States::pb00 {cmat::Zero(4, 4)}
```

Projector onto the Bell-00 state.



#### 7.56.5.7 pb01

```
cmat qpp::States::pb01 {cmat::Zero(4, 4)}
```

Projector onto the Bell-01 state.

#### 7.56.5.8 pb10

```
cmat qpp::States::pb10 {cmat::Zero(4, 4)}
```

Projector onto the Bell-10 state.

#### 7.56.5.9 pb11

```
cmat qpp::States::pb11 {cmat::Zero(4, 4)}
```

Projector onto the Bell-11 state.

#### 7.56.5.10 pGHZ

```
cmat qpp::States::pGHZ {cmat::Zero(8, 8)}
```

Projector onto the GHZ state.

#### 7.56.5.11 pW

```
cmat qpp::States::pW {cmat::Zero(8, 8)}
```

Projector onto the W state.

#### 7.56.5.12 px0

```
cmat qpp::States::px0 {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
```

Projector onto the Pauli Sigma-X 0-eigenstate  $|+\rangle\langle+|$ .

#### 7.56.5.13 px1

```
cmat qpp::States::px1 {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
```

Projector onto the Pauli Sigma-X 1-eigenstate  $|-\rangle\langle-|$ .

#### 7.56.5.14 py0

```
cmat qpp::States::py0 {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
```

Projector onto the Pauli Sigma-Y 0-eigenstate  $|y+\rangle\langle y+|$ .

#### 7.56.5.15 py1

```
cmat qpp::States::py1 {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
```

Projector onto the Pauli Sigma-Y 1-eigenstate  $|y-\rangle\langle y-|$ .

#### 7.56.5.16 pz0

```
cmat qpp::States::pz0 {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
```

Projector onto the Pauli Sigma-Z 0-eigenstate  $|0\rangle\langle 0|$ .

#### 7.56.5.17 pz1

```
cmat qpp::States::pz1 {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
```

Projector onto the Pauli Sigma-Z 1-eigenstate  $|1\rangle\langle 1|$ .

#### 7.56.5.18 W

```
ket qpp::States::W {ket::Zero(8)}
```

W state.

#### 7.56.5.19 x0

```
ket qpp::States::x0 {ket::Zero(2)}
```

Pauli Sigma-X 0-eigenstate  $|+\rangle$

#### 7.56.5.20 x1

```
ket qpp::States::x1 {ket::Zero(2)}
```

Pauli Sigma-X 1-eigenstate  $|-\rangle$

#### 7.56.5.21 y0

```
ket qpp::States::y0 {ket::Zero(2)}
```

Pauli Sigma-Y 0-eigenstate  $|y+\rangle$

#### 7.56.5.22 y1

```
ket qpp::States::y1 {ket::Zero(2)}
```

Pauli Sigma-Y 1-eigenstate  $|y-\rangle$

#### 7.56.5.23 z0

```
ket qpp::States::z0 {ket::Zero(2)}
```

Pauli Sigma-Z 0-eigenstate  $|0\rangle$

#### 7.56.5.24 z1

```
ket qpp::States::z1 {ket::Zero(2)}
```

Pauli Sigma-Z 1-eigenstate  $|1\rangle$

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

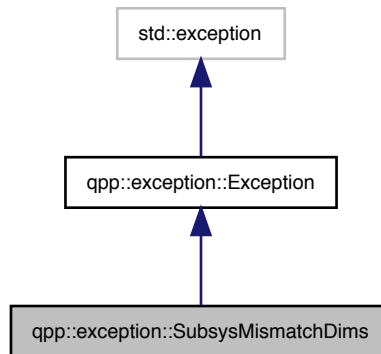
- [classes/states.h](#)

## 7.57 qpp::exception::SubsysMismatchDims Class Reference

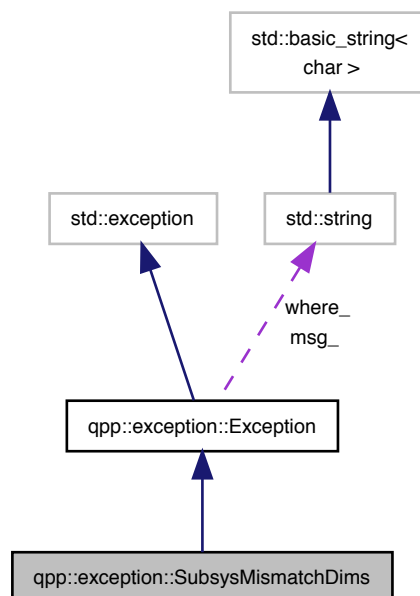
Subsystems mismatch dimensions exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::SubsysMismatchDims:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::exception::SubsysMismatchDims:



## Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override  
*Exception type description.*
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`  
*Constructs an exception.*

### 7.57.1 Detailed Description

Subsystems mismatch dimensions exception.

`std::vector<idx>` of subsystem labels has duplicates, or has entries that are larger than the size of the `std::vector<idx>` of dimensions

### 7.57.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.57.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline]
```

Constructs an exception.

##### Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

#### 7.57.2.2 type\_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::SubsysMismatchDims::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

*Exception* type description.

##### Returns

*Exception* type description

Implements `qpp::exception::Exception`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

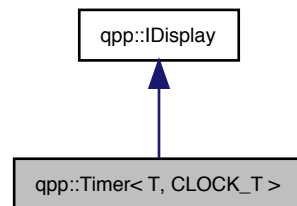
- `classes/exception.h`

## 7.58 qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK\_T > Class Template Reference

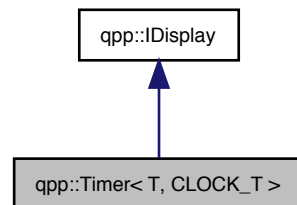
Chronometer.

```
#include <classes/timer.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK\_T >:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK\_T >:



### Public Member Functions

- `Timer ()` noexcept  
*Constructs an instance with the current time as the starting point.*
- `void tic ()` noexcept  
*Resets the chronometer.*
- `const Timer & toc ()` noexcept  
*Stops the chronometer.*
- `double tics ()` const noexcept  
*Time passed in the duration specified by T.*
- `template<typename U = T>`  
  `U get_duration ()` const noexcept  
*Duration specified by U.*
- `Timer (const Timer &)=default`

*Default copy constructor.*

- [Timer](#) ([Timer](#) &&)=default

*Default move constructor.*

- [Timer](#) & [operator=](#) (const [Timer](#) &)=default

*Default copy assignment operator.*

- [Timer](#) & [operator=](#) ([Timer](#) &&)=default

*Default move assignment operator.*

- virtual [~Timer](#) ()=default

*Default virtual destructor.*

## Protected Attributes

- [CLOCK\\_T::time\\_point](#) [start\\_](#)
- [CLOCK\\_T::time\\_point](#) [end\\_](#)

## Private Member Functions

- [std::ostream](#) & [display](#) ([std::ostream](#) &os) const override  
*[qpp::IDisplay::display\(\)](#) override*

## 7.58.1 Detailed Description

```
template<typename T = std::chrono::duration<double>, typename CLOCK_T = std::chrono::steady_clock>
class qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >
```

Chronometer.

### Template Parameters

<a href="#">T</a>	Tics duration, default is <code>std::chrono::duration&lt;double, 1&gt;</code> , i.e. seconds in double precision
<a href="#">CLOCK_T</a>	Clock's type, default is <code>std::chrono::steady_clock</code> , not affected by wall clock changes during runtime

## 7.58.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

### 7.58.2.1 [Timer\(\)](#) [1/3]

```
template<typename T = std::chrono::duration<double>, typename CLOCK_T = std::chrono::steady_clock>
qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >::Timer ( ) [inline], [noexcept]
```

Constructs an instance with the current time as the starting point.

**7.58.2.2 Timer()** [ 2/3]

```
template<typename T = std::chrono::duration<double>, typename CLOCK_T = std::chrono::steady↵_clock>
qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >::Timer (
    const Timer< T, CLOCK_T > & ) [default]
```

Default copy constructor.

**7.58.2.3 Timer()** [ 3/3]

```
template<typename T = std::chrono::duration<double>, typename CLOCK_T = std::chrono::steady↵_clock>
qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >::Timer (
    Timer< T, CLOCK_T > && ) [default]
```

Default move constructor.

**7.58.2.4 ~Timer()**

```
template<typename T = std::chrono::duration<double>, typename CLOCK_T = std::chrono::steady↵_clock>
virtual qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >::~~Timer ( ) [virtual], [default]
```

Default virtual destructor.

**7.58.3 Member Function Documentation****7.58.3.1 display()**

```
template<typename T = std::chrono::duration<double>, typename CLOCK_T = std::chrono::steady↵_clock>
std::ostream& qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >::display (
    std::ostream & os ) const [inline], [override], [private], [virtual]
```

[qpp::IDisplay::display\(\)](#) override

Writes to the output stream the number of tics (specified by T) that passed between the instantiation/reset and invocation of [qpp::Timer::toc\(\)](#).

**Parameters**

<i>os</i>	Output stream passed by reference
-----------	-----------------------------------



**Returns**

Reference to the output stream

Implements [qpp::IDisplay](#).

**7.58.3.2 `get_duration()`**

```
template<typename T = std::chrono::duration<double>, typename CLOCK_T = std::chrono::steady↵
_clock>
template<typename U = T>
U qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >::get_duration ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Duration specified by U.

**Template Parameters**

<i>U</i>	Duration, default is T, which defaults to <code>std::chrono::duration&lt;double, 1&gt;</code> , i.e. seconds in double precision
----------	--

**Returns**

Duration that passed between the instantiation/reset and invocation of [qpp::Timer::toc\(\)](#)

**7.58.3.3 `operator=()` [1/2]**

```
template<typename T = std::chrono::duration<double>, typename CLOCK_T = std::chrono::steady↵
_clock>
Timer& qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >::operator= (
    const Timer< T, CLOCK_T > & ) [default]
```

Default copy assignment operator.

**7.58.3.4 `operator=()` [2/2]**

```
template<typename T = std::chrono::duration<double>, typename CLOCK_T = std::chrono::steady↵
_clock>
Timer& qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >::operator= (
    Timer< T, CLOCK_T > && ) [default]
```

Default move assignment operator.

#### 7.58.3.5 tic()

```
template<typename T = std::chrono::duration<double>, typename CLOCK_T = std::chrono::steady↵
_clock>
void qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >::tic ( ) [inline], [noexcept]
```

Resets the chronometer.

Resets the starting/ending point to the current time

#### 7.58.3.6 tics()

```
template<typename T = std::chrono::duration<double>, typename CLOCK_T = std::chrono::steady↵
_clock>
double qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >::tics ( ) const [inline], [noexcept]
```

Time passed in the duration specified by T.

##### Returns

Number of tics (specified by T) that passed between the instantiation/reset and invocation of `qpp::Timer::toc()`

#### 7.58.3.7 toc()

```
template<typename T = std::chrono::duration<double>, typename CLOCK_T = std::chrono::steady↵
_clock>
const Timer& qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >::toc ( ) [inline], [noexcept]
```

Stops the chronometer.

Set the current time as the ending point

##### Returns

Reference to the current instance

### 7.58.4 Member Data Documentation

#### 7.58.4.1 end\_

```
template<typename T = std::chrono::duration<double>, typename CLOCK_T = std::chrono::steady↵
_clock>
CLOCK_T::time_point qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >::end_ [protected]
```

## 7.58.4.2 start\_

```
template<typename T = std::chrono::duration<double>, typename CLOCK_T = std::chrono::steady↵_clock>
CLOCK_T::time_point qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >::start_ [protected]
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

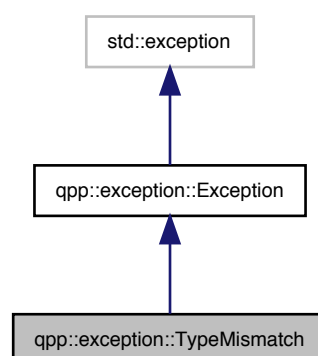
- [classes/timer.h](#)

## 7.59 qpp::exception::TypeMismatch Class Reference

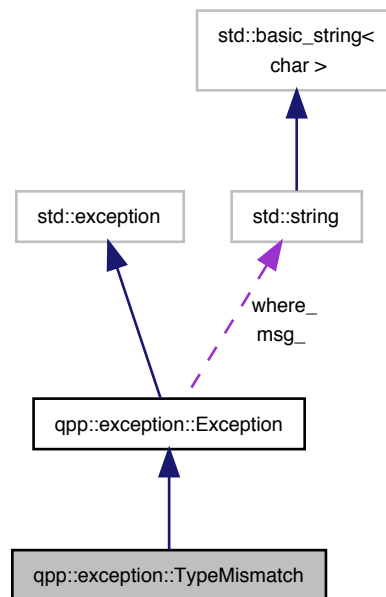
Type mismatch exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::TypeMismatch:



Collaboration diagram for `qpp::exception::TypeMismatch`:



## Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override  
*Exception type description.*
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`  
*Constructs an exception.*

### 7.59.1 Detailed Description

Type mismatch exception.

Scalar types do not match

### 7.59.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.59.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline]
```

Constructs an exception.

## Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

## 7.59.2.2 type\_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::TypeMismatch::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override],
[virtual]
```

Exception type description.

## Returns

Exception type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

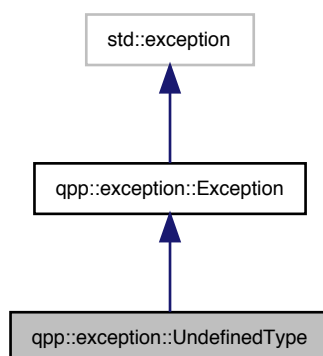
- [classes/exception.h](#)

## 7.60 qpp::exception::UndefinedType Class Reference

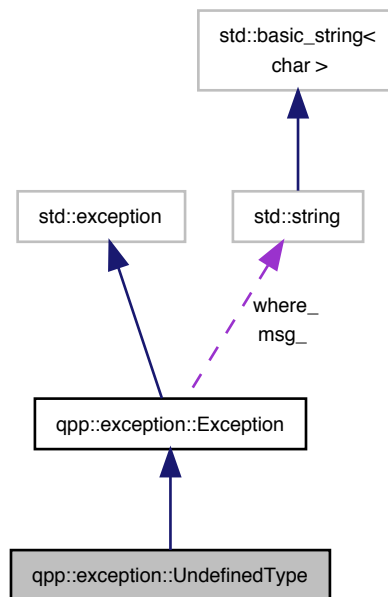
Not defined for this type exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::UndefinedType:



Collaboration diagram for `qpp::exception::UndefinedType`:



## Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override  
*Exception type description.*
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`  
*Constructs an exception.*

### 7.60.1 Detailed Description

Not defined for this type exception.

Templated specialization is not defined for this type

### 7.60.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.60.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline]
```

Constructs an exception.

## Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

## 7.60.2.2 type\_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::UndefinedType::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override],  
[virtual]
```

Exception type description.

## Returns

Exception type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

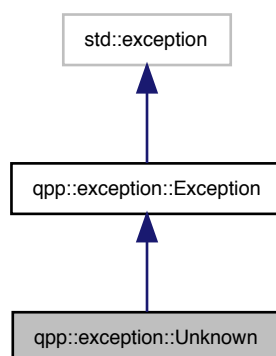
- [classes/exception.h](#)

## 7.61 qpp::exception::Unknown Class Reference

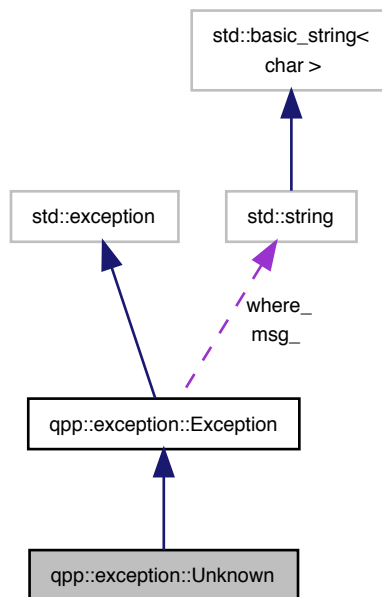
Unknown exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::Unknown:



Collaboration diagram for `qpp::exception::Unknown`:



## Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override  
*Exception type description.*
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`  
*Constructs an exception.*

### 7.61.1 Detailed Description

`Unknown` exception.

Thrown when no other exception is suitable (not recommended, it is better to define another suitable exception type)

### 7.61.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.61.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline]
```

Constructs an exception.



## Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

## 7.61.2.2 type\_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::Unknown::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

## Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

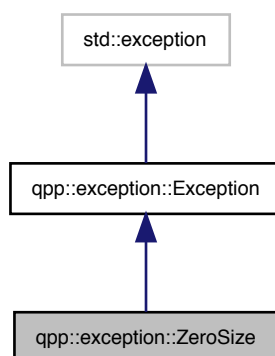
- [classes/exception.h](#)

## 7.62 qpp::exception::ZeroSize Class Reference

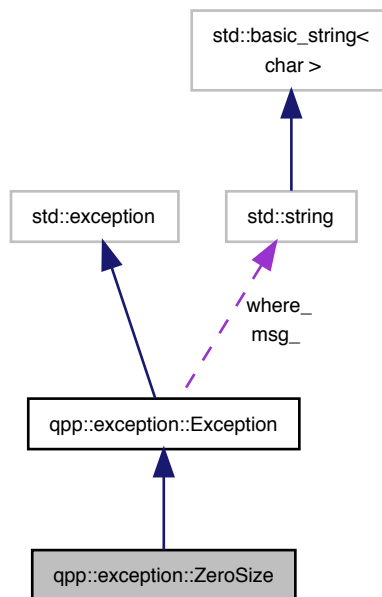
Object has zero size exception.

```
#include <classes/exception.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::exception::ZeroSize:



Collaboration diagram for `qpp::exception::ZeroSize`:



## Public Member Functions

- `std::string type_description ()` const override  
*Exception type description.*
- `Exception (const std::string &where)`  
*Constructs an exception.*

### 7.62.1 Detailed Description

Object has zero size exception.

Zero sized object, e.g. empty `Eigen::Matrix` or `std::vector` with no elements

### 7.62.2 Member Function Documentation

#### 7.62.2.1 Exception()

```
qpp::exception::Exception::Exception [inline]
```

Constructs an exception.

## Parameters

<i>where</i>	Text representing where the exception occurred
--------------	--

## 7.62.2.2 type\_description()

```
std::string qpp::exception::ZeroSize::type_description ( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual]
```

[Exception](#) type description.

## Returns

[Exception](#) type description

Implements [qpp::exception::Exception](#).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [classes/exception.h](#)



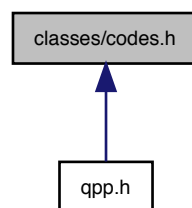
## Chapter 8

# File Documentation

### 8.1 classes/codes.h File Reference

Quantum error correcting codes.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



#### Classes

- class [qpp::Codes](#)  
*const Singleton class that defines quantum error correcting codes*

#### Namespaces

- [qpp](#)  
*Quantum++ main namespace.*

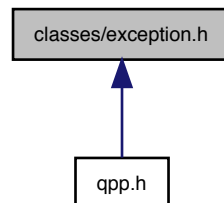
#### 8.1.1 Detailed Description

Quantum error correcting codes.

## 8.2 classes/exception.h File Reference

Exceptions.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



### Classes

- class [qpp::exception::Exception](#)  
*Base class for generating Quantum++ custom exceptions.*
- class [qpp::exception::Unknown](#)  
*Unknown exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::ZeroSize](#)  
*Object has zero size exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquare](#)  
*Matrix is not square exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::MatrixNotCvector](#)  
*Matrix is not a column vector exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::MatrixNotRvector](#)  
*Matrix is not a row vector exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::MatrixNotVector](#)  
*Matrix is not a vector exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorCvector](#)  
*Matrix is not square nor column vector exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorRvector](#)  
*Matrix is not square nor row vector exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorVector](#)  
*Matrix is not square nor vector exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::MatrixMismatchSubsys](#)  
*Matrix mismatch subsystems exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::DimsInvalid](#)  
*Invalid dimension(s) exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::DimsNotEqual](#)  
*Dimensions not equal exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::DimsMismatchMatrix](#)  
*Dimension(s) mismatch matrix size exception.*
- class [qpp::exception::DimsMismatchCvector](#)

- Dimension(s) mismatch column vector size exception.*

  - class [qpp::exception::DimsMismatchRvector](#)
- Dimension(s) mismatch row vector size exception.*

  - class [qpp::exception::DimsMismatchVector](#)
- Dimension(s) mismatch vector size exception.*

  - class [qpp::exception::SubsysMismatchDims](#)
- Subsystems mismatch dimensions exception.*

  - class [qpp::exception::PermInvalid](#)
- Invalid permutation exception.*

  - class [qpp::exception::PermMismatchDims](#)
- Permutation mismatch dimensions exception.*

  - class [qpp::exception::NotQubitMatrix](#)
- Matrix is not 2 x 2 exception.*

  - class [qpp::exception::NotQubitCvector](#)
- Column vector is not 2 x 1 exception.*

  - class [qpp::exception::NotQubitRvector](#)
- Row vector is not 1 x 2 exception.*

  - class [qpp::exception::NotQubitVector](#)
- Vector is not 2 x 1 nor 1 x 2 exception.*

  - class [qpp::exception::NotQubitSubsys](#)
- Subsystems are not qubits exception.*

  - class [qpp::exception::NotBipartite](#)
- Not bi-partite exception.*

  - class [qpp::exception::NoCodeword](#)
- Codeword does not exist exception.*

  - class [qpp::exception::OutOfRange](#)
- Argument out of range exception.*

  - class [qpp::exception::TypeMismatch](#)
- Type mismatch exception.*

  - class [qpp::exception::SizeMismatch](#)
- Size mismatch exception.*

  - class [qpp::exception::UndefinedType](#)
- Not defined for this type exception.*

  - class [qpp::exception::QuditAlreadyMeasured](#)
- Qudit was already measured exception.*

  - class [qpp::exception::Duplicates](#)
- System (e.g. std::vector) has duplicates exception.*

  - class [qpp::exception::CustomException](#)
- Custom exception.*

  - class [qpp::exception::NotImplemented](#)
- Code not yet implemented.*

## Namespaces

- [qpp](#)

*Quantum++ main namespace.*
- [qpp::exception](#)

*Quantum++ exception hierarchy namespace.*

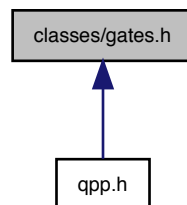
### 8.2.1 Detailed Description

Exceptions.

## 8.3 classes/gates.h File Reference

Quantum gates.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



### Classes

- class [qpp::Gates](#)  
*const Singleton class that implements most commonly used gates*

### Namespaces

- [qpp](#)  
*Quantum++ main namespace.*

### 8.3.1 Detailed Description

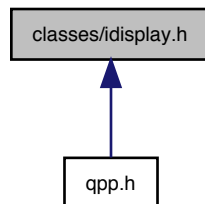
Quantum gates.



## 8.4 classes/ideisplay.h File Reference

Display interface via the non-virtual interface (NVI)

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



### Classes

- class [qpp::IDisplay](#)  
*Abstract class (interface) that mandates the definition of virtual `std::ostream& display(std::ostream& os) const`.*

### Namespaces

- [qpp](#)  
*Quantum++ main namespace.*

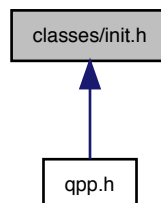
#### 8.4.1 Detailed Description

Display interface via the non-virtual interface (NVI)

## 8.5 classes/init.h File Reference

Initialization.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Classes

- class [qpp::Init](#)  
*const Singleton class that performs additional initializations/cleanups*

## Namespaces

- [qpp](#)  
*Quantum++ main namespace.*

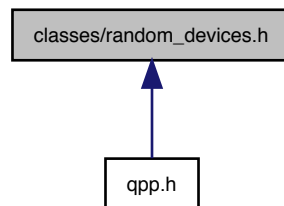
### 8.5.1 Detailed Description

Initialization.

## 8.6 classes/random\_devices.h File Reference

Random devices.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Classes

- class [qpp::RandomDevices](#)  
*Singleton class that manages the source of randomness in the library.*

## Namespaces

- [qpp](#)  
*Quantum++ main namespace.*

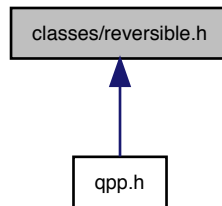
### 8.6.1 Detailed Description

Random devices.

## 8.7 classes/reversible.h File Reference

Support for classical reversible circuits.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



### Classes

- class [qpp::Dynamic\\_bitset](#)  
*Dynamic bitset class, allows the specification of the number of bits at runtime (unlike `std::bitset<N>`)*
- class [qpp::Bit\\_circuit](#)  
*Classical reversible circuit simulator.*
- struct [qpp::Bit\\_circuit::Gate\\_count](#)

### Namespaces

- [qpp](#)  
*Quantum++ main namespace.*

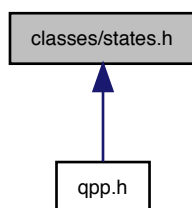
#### 8.7.1 Detailed Description

Support for classical reversible circuits.

## 8.8 classes/states.h File Reference

Quantum states.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Classes

- class [qpp::States](#)  
*const Singleton class that implements most commonly used states*

## Namespaces

- [qpp](#)  
*Quantum++ main namespace.*

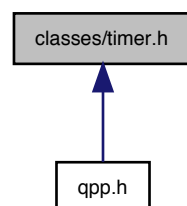
### 8.8.1 Detailed Description

Quantum states.

## 8.9 classes/timer.h File Reference

Timing.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Classes

- class [qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK\\_T >](#)  
*Chronometer.*

## Namespaces

- [qpp](#)  
*Quantum++ main namespace.*

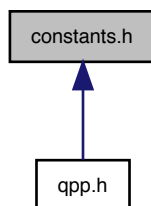
### 8.9.1 Detailed Description

Timing.

## 8.10 constants.h File Reference

Constants.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Namespaces

- [qpp](#)  
*Quantum++ main namespace.*
- [qpp::literals](#)

## Functions

- constexpr cplx [qpp::literals::operator"" \\_i](#) (unsigned long long int x) noexcept  
*User-defined literal for complex  $i = \sqrt{-1}$  (integer overload)*
- constexpr cplx [qpp::operator"" \\_i](#) (long double x) noexcept  
*User-defined literal for complex  $i = \sqrt{-1}$  (real overload)*
- cplx [qpp::omega](#) (idx D)  
*D-th root of unity.*

## Variables

- constexpr double `qpp::chop` = 1e-10  
*Used in `qpp::disp()` for setting to zero numbers that have their absolute value smaller than `qpp::chop`.*
- constexpr double `qpp::eps` = 1e-12  
*Used to decide whether a number or expression in double precision is zero or not.*
- constexpr idx `qpp::maxn` = 64  
*Maximum number of allowed qubits/qudits (subsystems)*
- constexpr double `qpp::pi` = 3.141592653589793238462643383279502884  
 $\pi$
- constexpr double `qpp::ee` = 2.718281828459045235360287471352662497  
*Base of natural logarithm,  $e$ .*
- constexpr double `qpp::infty` = std::numeric\_limits<double>::max()  
*Used to denote infinity in double precision.*
- const idx `qpp::idx_infty` = static\_cast<idx>(-1)  
*Used to denote the largest unsigned index.*

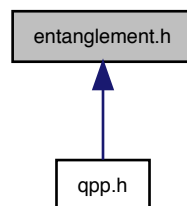
### 8.10.1 Detailed Description

Constants.

## 8.11 entanglement.h File Reference

Entanglement functions.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Namespaces

- `qpp`  
*Quantum++ main namespace.*

## Functions

- template<typename Derived >  
dyn\_col\_vect< double > [qpp::schmidtcoeffs](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)  
*Schmidt coefficients of the bi-partite pure state A.*
- template<typename Derived >  
dyn\_col\_vect< double > [qpp::schmidtcoeffs](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)  
*Schmidt coefficients of the bi-partite pure state A.*
- template<typename Derived >  
cmat [qpp::schmidtA](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)  
*Schmidt basis on Alice side.*
- template<typename Derived >  
cmat [qpp::schmidtA](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)  
*Schmidt basis on Alice side.*
- template<typename Derived >  
cmat [qpp::schmidtB](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)  
*Schmidt basis on Bob side.*
- template<typename Derived >  
cmat [qpp::schmidtB](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)  
*Schmidt basis on Bob side.*
- template<typename Derived >  
std::vector< double > [qpp::schmidtprobs](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)  
*Schmidt probabilities of the bi-partite pure state A.*
- template<typename Derived >  
std::vector< double > [qpp::schmidtprobs](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)  
*Schmidt probabilities of the bi-partite pure state A.*
- template<typename Derived >  
double [qpp::entanglement](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)  
*Entanglement of the bi-partite pure state A.*
- template<typename Derived >  
double [qpp::entanglement](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)  
*Entanglement of the bi-partite pure state A.*
- template<typename Derived >  
double [qpp::gconcurrence](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)  
*G-concurrence of the bi-partite pure state A.*
- template<typename Derived >  
double [qpp::negativity](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)  
*Negativity of the bi-partite mixed state A.*
- template<typename Derived >  
double [qpp::negativity](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)  
*Negativity of the bi-partite mixed state A.*
- template<typename Derived >  
double [qpp::lognegativity](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)  
*Logarithmic negativity of the bi-partite mixed state A.*
- template<typename Derived >  
double [qpp::lognegativity](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)  
*Logarithmic negativity of the bi-partite mixed state A.*
- template<typename Derived >  
double [qpp::concurrence](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)  
*Wootters concurrence of the bi-partite qubit mixed state A.*

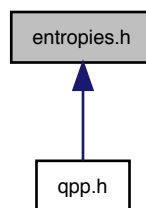
### 8.11.1 Detailed Description

Entanglement functions.

## 8.12 entropies.h File Reference

Entropy functions.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



### Namespaces

- [qpp](#)  
*Quantum++ main namespace.*

### Functions

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`double qpp::entropy (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*von-Neumann entropy of the density matrix A*
- `double qpp::entropy (const std::vector< double > &prob)`  
*Shannon entropy of the probability distribution prob.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`double qpp::renyi (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, double alpha)`  
*Renyi-  $\alpha$  entropy of the density matrix A, for  $\alpha \geq 0$ .*
- `double qpp::renyi (const std::vector< double > &prob, double alpha)`  
*Renyi-  $\alpha$  entropy of the probability distribution prob, for  $\alpha \geq 0$ .*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`double qpp::tsallis (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, double q)`  
*Tsallis-  $q$  entropy of the density matrix A, for  $q \geq 0$ .*
- `double qpp::tsallis (const std::vector< double > &prob, double q)`  
*Tsallis-  $q$  entropy of the probability distribution prob, for  $q \geq 0$ .*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`double qpp::qmutualinfo (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &subsysA, const std::vector< idx > &subsysB, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`  
*Quantum mutual information between 2 subsystems of a composite system.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`double qpp::qmutualinfo (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &subsysA, const std::vector< idx > &subsysB, idx d=2)`  
*Quantum mutual information between 2 subsystems of a composite system.*



### 8.12.1 Detailed Description

Entropy functions.

## 8.13 experimental/experimental.h File Reference

Experimental/test functions/classes.

### Classes

- class [qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription](#)
- struct [qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::GateStep](#)  
*One step consisting only of gates/operators in the circuit.*
- struct [qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::MeasureStep](#)  
*One step consisting only of measurements in the circuit.*
- class [qpp::experimental::QCircuit](#)

### Namespaces

- [qpp](#)  
*Quantum++ main namespace.*
- [qpp::experimental](#)  
*Experimental/test functions/classes, do not use or modify.*

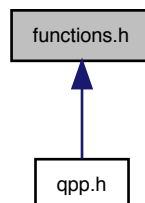
### 8.13.1 Detailed Description

Experimental/test functions/classes.

## 8.14 functions.h File Reference

Generic quantum computing functions.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Namespaces

- [qpp](#)  
*Quantum++ main namespace.*
- [qpp::literals](#)

## Functions

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::transpose (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*Transpose.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::conjugate (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*Complex conjugate.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::adjoint (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*Adjoint.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::inverse (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*Inverse.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`Derived::Scalar qpp::trace (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*Trace.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`Derived::Scalar qpp::det (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*Determinant.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`Derived::Scalar qpp::logdet (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*Logarithm of the determinant.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`Derived::Scalar qpp::sum (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*Element-wise sum of A.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`Derived::Scalar qpp::prod (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*Element-wise product of A.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`double qpp::norm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*Frobenius norm.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::pair< dyn_col_vect< cplx >, cmat > qpp::eig (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*Full eigen decomposition.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_col_vect< cplx > qpp::evals (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*Eigenvalues.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`cmat qpp::evecs (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*Eigenvectors.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::pair< dyn_col_vect< double >, cmat > qpp::heig (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*Full eigen decomposition of Hermitian expression.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_col_vect< double > qpp::hevals (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`

*Hermitian eigenvalues.*

- template<typename Derived >  
cmat [qpp::hevects](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)

*Eigenvectors of Hermitian matrix.*

- template<typename Derived >  
std::tuple< cmat, dyn\_col\_vect< double >, cmat > [qpp::svd](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)

*Full singular value decomposition.*

- template<typename Derived >  
dyn\_col\_vect< double > [qpp::svals](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)

*Singular values.*

- template<typename Derived >  
cmat [qpp::svdU](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)

*Left singular vectors.*

- template<typename Derived >  
cmat [qpp::svdV](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)

*Right singular vectors.*

- template<typename Derived >  
cmat [qpp::funm](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, cplx(\*f)(const cplx &))

*Functional calculus  $f(A)$*

- template<typename Derived >  
cmat [qpp::sqrtm](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)

*Matrix square root.*

- template<typename Derived >  
cmat [qpp::absm](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)

*Matrix absolute value.*

- template<typename Derived >  
cmat [qpp::expm](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)

*Matrix exponential.*

- template<typename Derived >  
cmat [qpp::logm](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)

*Matrix logarithm.*

- template<typename Derived >  
cmat [qpp::sinm](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)

*Matrix sin.*

- template<typename Derived >  
cmat [qpp::cosm](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)

*Matrix cos.*

- template<typename Derived >  
cmat [qpp::spectralpowm](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const cplx z)

*Matrix power.*

- template<typename Derived >  
dyn\_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > [qpp::powm](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx n)

*Fast matrix power based on the SQUARE-AND-MULTIPLY algorithm.*

- template<typename Derived >  
double [qpp::schatten](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, double p)

*Schatten matrix norm.*

- template<typename OutputScalar, typename Derived >  
dyn\_mat< OutputScalar > [qpp::cwise](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, OutputScalar(\*f)(const typename Derived::Scalar &))

*Functor.*

- template<typename T >  
dyn\_mat< typename T::Scalar > [qpp::kron](#) (const T &head)

*Kronecker product.*

- `template<typename T , typename... Args>`  
`dyn_mat< typename T::Scalar > qpp::kron (const T &head, const Args &... tail)`  
*Kronecker product.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::kron (const std::vector< Derived > &As)`  
*Kronecker product.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::kron (const std::initializer_list< Derived > &As)`  
*Kronecker product.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::kronpow (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx n)`  
*Kronecker power.*
- `template<typename T >`  
`dyn_mat< typename T::Scalar > qpp::dirsum (const T &head)`  
*Direct sum.*
- `template<typename T , typename... Args>`  
`dyn_mat< typename T::Scalar > qpp::dirsum (const T &head, const Args &... tail)`  
*Direct sum.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::dirsum (const std::vector< Derived > &As)`  
*Direct sum.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::dirsum (const std::initializer_list< Derived > &As)`  
*Direct sum.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::dirsumpow (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx n)`  
*Direct sum power.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::reshape (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx rows, idx cols)`  
*Reshape.*
- `template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived1::Scalar > qpp::comm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &A, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &B)`  
*Commutator.*
- `template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived1::Scalar > qpp::anticomm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &A, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &B)`  
*Anti-commutator.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::prj (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*Projector.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::grams (const std::vector< Derived > &As)`  
*Gram-Schmidt orthogonalization.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::grams (const std::initializer_list< Derived > &As)`  
*Gram-Schmidt orthogonalization.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::grams (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)`  
*Gram-Schmidt orthogonalization.*
- `std::vector< idx > qpp::n2multiidx (idx n, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`  
*Non-negative integer index to multi-index.*

- `idx qpp::multiidx2n` (const std::vector< idx > &midx, const std::vector< idx > &dims)  
*Multi-index to non-negative integer index.*
- `ket qpp::mket` (const std::vector< idx > &mask, const std::vector< idx > &dims)  
*Multi-partite qudit ket.*
- `ket qpp::mket` (const std::vector< idx > &mask, idx d=2)  
*Multi-partite qudit ket.*
- `cmat qpp::mprj` (const std::vector< idx > &mask, const std::vector< idx > &dims)  
*Projector onto multi-partite qudit ket.*
- `cmat qpp::mprj` (const std::vector< idx > &mask, idx d=2)  
*Projector onto multi-partite qudit ket.*
- `template<typename InputIterator >`  
`std::vector< double > qpp::abssq` (InputIterator first, InputIterator last)  
*Computes the absolute values squared of an STL-like range of complex numbers.*
- `template<typename Container >`  
`std::vector< double > qpp::abssq` (const Container &c, typename std::enable\_if< is\_iterable< Container >::value >::type \* = nullptr)  
*Computes the absolute values squared of an STL-like container.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::vector< double > qpp::abssq` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)  
*Computes the absolute values squared of an Eigen expression.*
- `template<typename InputIterator >`  
`std::iterator_traits< InputIterator >::value_type qpp::sum` (InputIterator first, InputIterator last)  
*Element-wise sum of an STL-like range.*
- `template<typename Container >`  
`Container::value_type qpp::sum` (const Container &c, typename std::enable\_if< is\_iterable< Container >::value >::type \* = nullptr)  
*Element-wise sum of the elements of an STL-like container.*
- `template<typename InputIterator >`  
`std::iterator_traits< InputIterator >::value_type qpp::prod` (InputIterator first, InputIterator last)  
*Element-wise product of an STL-like range.*
- `template<typename Container >`  
`Container::value_type qpp::prod` (const Container &c, typename std::enable\_if< is\_iterable< Container >::value >::type \* = nullptr)  
*Element-wise product of the elements of an STL-like container.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_col_vect< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::rho2pure` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)  
*Finds the pure state representation of a matrix proportional to a projector onto a pure state.*
- `template<typename T >`  
`std::vector< T > qpp::complement` (std::vector< T > subsys, idx N)  
*Constructs the complement of a subsystem vector.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::vector< double > qpp::rho2bloch` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)  
*Computes the 3-dimensional real Bloch vector corresponding to the qubit density matrix A.*
- `cmat qpp::bloch2rho` (const std::vector< double > &r)  
*Computes the density matrix corresponding to the 3-dimensional real Bloch vector r.*
- `template<char... Bits>`  
`ket qpp::literals::operator"" _ket` ()  
*Multi-partite qubit ket user-defined literal.*
- `template<char... Bits>`  
`bra qpp::literals::operator"" _bra` ()  
*Multi-partite qubit bra user-defined literal.*
- `template<char... Bits>`  
`cmat qpp::literals::operator"" _prj` ()  
*Multi-partite qubit projector user-defined literal.*

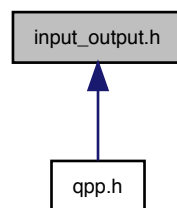
### 8.14.1 Detailed Description

Generic quantum computing functions.

## 8.15 input\_output.h File Reference

Input/output functions.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



### Namespaces

- [qpp](#)  
*Quantum++ main namespace.*

### Functions

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`internal::IManipEigen qpp::disp (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, double chop=qpp::chop)`  
*Eigen expression ostream manipulator.*
- `internal::IManipEigen qpp::disp (cplx z, double chop=qpp::chop)`  
*Complex number ostream manipulator.*
- `template<typename InputIterator >`  
`internal::IManipRange< InputIterator > qpp::disp (InputIterator first, InputIterator last, const std::string &separator, const std::string &start="[" , const std::string &end="]")`  
*Range ostream manipulator.*
- `template<typename Container >`  
`internal::IManipRange< typename Container::const_iterator > qpp::disp (const Container &c, const std::string &separator, const std::string &start="[" , const std::string &end="]", typename std::enable_if< is_iterable< Container >::value >::type !=nullptr)`  
*Standard container ostream manipulator. The container must support std::begin(), std::end() and forward iteration.*
- `template<typename PointerType >`  
`internal::IManipPointer< PointerType > qpp::disp (const PointerType *p, idx N, const std::string &separator, const std::string &start="[" , const std::string &end="]")`  
*C-style pointer ostream manipulator.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`void qpp::save (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::string &fname)`  
*Saves Eigen expression to a binary file (internal format) in double precision.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::load (const std::string &fname)`  
*Loads Eigen matrix from a binary file (internal format) in double precision.*

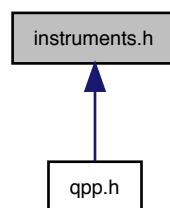
### 8.15.1 Detailed Description

Input/output functions.

## 8.16 instruments.h File Reference

Measurement functions.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



### Namespaces

- [qpp](#)  
*Quantum++ main namespace.*

### Functions

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_col_vect< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::ip (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &phi, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &psi, const std::vector< idx > &subsys, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`  
*Generalized inner product.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_col_vect< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::ip (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &phi, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &psi, const std::vector< idx > &subsys, idx d=2)`  
*Generalized inner product.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > qpp::measure (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< cmat > &Ks)`  
*Measures the state vector or density operator A using the set of Kraus operators Ks.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > qpp::measure (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::initializer_list< cmat > &Ks)`  
*Measures the state vector or density matrix A using the set of Kraus operators Ks.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > qpp::measure (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const cmat &U)`

*Measures the state vector or density matrix A in the orthonormal basis specified by the unitary matrix U.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > qpp::measure` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< cmat > &Ks, const std::vector< idx > &target, const std::vector< idx > &dims)

*Measures the part subsys of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A using the set of Kraus operators Ks.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > qpp::measure` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::initializer\_list< cmat > &Ks, const std::vector< idx > &target, const std::vector< idx > &dims)

*Measures the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A using the set of Kraus operators Ks.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > qpp::measure` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< cmat > &Ks, const std::vector< idx > &target, idx d=2)

*Measures the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A using the set of Kraus operators Ks.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > qpp::measure` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::initializer\_list< cmat > &Ks, const std::vector< idx > &target, idx d=2)

*Measures the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A using the set of Kraus operators Ks.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > qpp::measure` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const cmat &V, const std::vector< idx > &target, const std::vector< idx > &dims)

*Measures the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A in the orthonormal basis or rank-1 projectors specified by the columns of the matrix V.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > qpp::measure` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const cmat &V, const std::vector< idx > &target, idx d=2)

*Measures the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A in the orthonormal basis or rank-1 projectors specified by the columns of the matrix V.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::tuple< std::vector< idx >, double, cmat > qpp::measure_seq` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, std::vector< idx > target, std::vector< idx > dims)

*Sequentially measures the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A in the computational basis.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::tuple< std::vector< idx >, double, cmat > qpp::measure_seq` (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, std::vector< idx > target, idx d=2)

*Sequentially measures the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A in the computational basis.*

## 8.16.1 Detailed Description

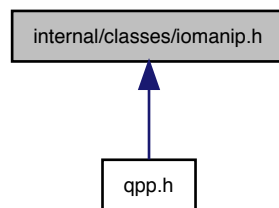
Measurement functions.

## 8.17 internal/classes/iomanip.h File Reference

Input/output manipulators.



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



### Classes

- class [qpp::internal::IManipRange< InputIterator >](#)
- class [qpp::internal::IManipPointer< PointerType >](#)
- class [qpp::internal::IManipEigen](#)

### Namespaces

- [qpp](#)  
*Quantum++ main namespace.*
- [qpp::internal](#)  
*Internal utility functions, do not use them directly or modify them.*

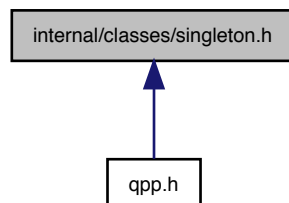
#### 8.17.1 Detailed Description

Input/output manipulators.

## 8.18 internal/classes/singleton.h File Reference

Singleton pattern via CRTP.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Classes

- class [qpp::internal::Singleton< T >](#)  
*Singleton policy class, used internally to implement the singleton pattern via CRTP (Curiously recurring template pattern)*

## Namespaces

- [qpp](#)  
*Quantum++ main namespace.*
- [qpp::internal](#)  
*Internal utility functions, do not use them directly or modify them.*

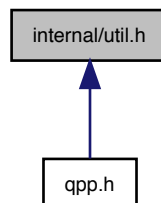
### 8.18.1 Detailed Description

Singleton pattern via CRTP.

## 8.19 internal/util.h File Reference

Internal utility functions.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Classes

- struct [qpp::internal::Display\\_Impl\\_](#)

## Namespaces

- [qpp](#)  
*Quantum++ main namespace.*
- [qpp::internal](#)  
*Internal utility functions, do not use them directly or modify them.*

## Functions

- void [qpp::internal::n2multiidx](#) (idx n, idx numdims, const idx \*const dims, idx \*result) noexcept
- idx [qpp::internal::multiidx2n](#) (const idx \*const midx, idx numdims, const idx \*const dims) noexcept
- template<typename Derived >  
bool [qpp::internal::check\\_square\\_mat](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
- template<typename Derived >  
bool [qpp::internal::check\\_vector](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
- template<typename Derived >  
bool [qpp::internal::check\\_rvector](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
- template<typename Derived >  
bool [qpp::internal::check\\_cvector](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
- template<typename T >  
bool [qpp::internal::check\\_nonzero\\_size](#) (const T &x) noexcept
- template<typename T1 , typename T2 >  
bool [qpp::internal::check\\_matching\\_sizes](#) (const T1 &lhs, const T2 &rhs) noexcept
- bool [qpp::internal::check\\_dims](#) (const std::vector< idx > &dims)
- template<typename Derived >  
bool [qpp::internal::check\\_dims\\_match\\_mat](#) (const std::vector< idx > &dims, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
- template<typename Derived >  
bool [qpp::internal::check\\_dims\\_match\\_cvect](#) (const std::vector< idx > &dims, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
- template<typename Derived >  
bool [qpp::internal::check\\_dims\\_match\\_rvect](#) (const std::vector< idx > &dims, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
- bool [qpp::internal::check\\_eq\\_dims](#) (const std::vector< idx > &dims, idx dim) noexcept
- bool [qpp::internal::check\\_no\\_duplicates](#) (std::vector< idx > v)
- bool [qpp::internal::check\\_subsys\\_match\\_dims](#) (const std::vector< idx > &subsys, const std::vector< idx > &dims)
- template<typename Derived >  
bool [qpp::internal::check\\_qubit\\_matrix](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A) noexcept
- template<typename Derived >  
bool [qpp::internal::check\\_qubit\\_cvector](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A) noexcept
- template<typename Derived >  
bool [qpp::internal::check\\_qubit\\_rvector](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A) noexcept
- template<typename Derived >  
bool [qpp::internal::check\\_qubit\\_vector](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A) noexcept
- bool [qpp::internal::check\\_perm](#) (const std::vector< idx > &perm)
- template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >  
dyn\_mat< typename Derived1::Scalar > [qpp::internal::kron2](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &A, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &B)
- template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >  
dyn\_mat< typename Derived1::Scalar > [qpp::internal::dirsum2](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &A, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &B)
- template<typename T >  
void [qpp::internal::variadic\\_vector\\_emplace](#) (std::vector< T > &)
- template<typename T , typename First , typename... Args>  
void [qpp::internal::variadic\\_vector\\_emplace](#) (std::vector< T > &v, First &&first, Args &&... args)
- idx [qpp::internal::get\\_num\\_subsys](#) (idx sz, idx d)
- idx [qpp::internal::get\\_dim\\_subsys](#) (idx sz, idx N)

### 8.19.1 Detailed Description

Internal utility functions.

## 8.20 MATLAB/matlab.h File Reference

Input/output interfacing with MATLAB.

```
#include "mat.h"
#include "mex.h"
```

### Namespaces

- [qpp](#)  
*Quantum++ main namespace.*

### Functions

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::enable_if< std::is_same< typename Derived::Scalar, cplx >::value, dyn_mat< cplx > >::type`  
[qpp::loadMATLAB](#) (const std::string &mat\_file, const std::string &var\_name)  
*Loads a complex Eigen dynamic matrix from a MATLAB .mat file,.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::enable_if<!std::is_same< typename Derived::Scalar, cplx >::value, dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > >::type`  
[qpp::loadMATLAB](#) (const std::string &mat\_file, const std::string &var\_name)  
*Loads a non-complex Eigen dynamic matrix from a MATLAB .mat file,.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::enable_if< std::is_same< typename Derived::Scalar, cplx >::value >::type`  
[qpp::saveMATLAB](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::string &mat\_file, const std::string &var\_name, const std::string &mode)  
*Saves a complex Eigen dynamic matrix to a MATLAB .mat file,.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`std::enable_if< !std::is_same< typename Derived::Scalar, cplx >::value >::type`  
[qpp::saveMATLAB](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::string &mat\_file, const std::string &var\_name, const std::string &mode)  
*Saves a non-complex Eigen dynamic matrix to a MATLAB .mat file,.*

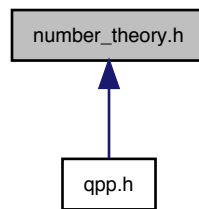
### 8.20.1 Detailed Description

Input/output interfacing with MATLAB.

## 8.21 number\_theory.h File Reference

Number theory functions.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Namespaces

- [qpp](#)  
*Quantum++ main namespace.*

## Functions

- `std::vector< int > qpp::x2contfrac (double x, idx N, idx cut=1e5)`  
*Simple continued fraction expansion.*
- `double qpp::contfrac2x (const std::vector< int > &cf, idx N=idx(-1))`  
*Real representation of a simple continued fraction.*
- `bigint qpp::gcd (bigint a, bigint b)`  
*Greatest common divisor of two integers.*
- `bigint qpp::gcd (const std::vector< bigint > &as)`  
*Greatest common divisor of a list of integers.*
- `bigint qpp::lcm (bigint a, bigint b)`  
*Least common multiple of two integers.*
- `bigint qpp::lcm (const std::vector< bigint > &as)`  
*Least common multiple of a list of integers.*
- `std::vector< idx > qpp::invperm (const std::vector< idx > &perm)`  
*Inverse permutation.*
- `std::vector< idx > qpp::compperm (const std::vector< idx > &perm, const std::vector< idx > &sigma)`  
*Compose permutations.*
- `std::vector< bigint > qpp::factors (bigint a)`  
*Prime factor decomposition.*
- `bigint qpp::modmul (bigint a, bigint b, bigint p)`  
*Modular multiplication without overflow.*
- `bigint qpp::modpow (bigint a, bigint n, bigint p)`  
*Fast integer power modulo p based on the SQUARE-AND-MULTIPLY algorithm.*
- `std::tuple< bigint, bigint, bigint > qpp::egcd (bigint a, bigint b)`  
*Extended greatest common divisor of two integers.*
- `bigint qpp::modinv (bigint a, bigint p)`  
*Modular inverse of a mod p.*
- `bool qpp::isprime (bigint p, idx k=80)`

- Primality test based on the Miller-Rabin's algorithm.*
  - bigint [qpp::randprime](#) (bigint a, bigint b, idx N=1000)  
*Generates a random big prime uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b].*
- std::vector< std::pair< int, int > > [qpp::convergents](#) (const std::vector< int > &cf)  
*Convergents.*
- std::vector< std::pair< int, int > > [qpp::convergents](#) (double x, idx N)  
*Convergents.*

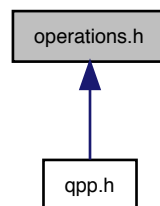
### 8.21.1 Detailed Description

Number theory functions.

## 8.22 operations.h File Reference

Quantum operation functions.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



### Namespaces

- [qpp](#)  
*Quantum++ main namespace.*

### Functions

- template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >  
 dyn\_mat< typename Derived1::Scalar > [qpp::applyCTRL](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &state,  
 const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &A, const std::vector< idx > &ctrl, const std::vector< idx > &target,  
 const std::vector< idx > &dims)  
*Applies the controlled-gate A to the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix state.*
- template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >  
 dyn\_mat< typename Derived1::Scalar > [qpp::applyCTRL](#) (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &state,  
 const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &A, const std::vector< idx > &ctrl, const std::vector< idx > &target,  
 idx d=2)

*Applies the controlled-gate A to the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix state.*

- `template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived1::Scalar > qpp::apply (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &state, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &A, const std::vector< idx > &target, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`

*Applies the gate A to the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix state.*

- `template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived1::Scalar > qpp::apply (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &state, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &A, const std::vector< idx > &target, idx d=2)`

*Applies the gate A to the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix state.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`cmat qpp::apply (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< cmat > &Ks)`

*Applies the channel specified by the set of Kraus operators Ks to the density matrix A.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`cmat qpp::apply (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< cmat > &Ks, const std::vector< idx > &target, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`

*Applies the channel specified by the set of Kraus operators Ks to the part target of the multi-partite density matrix A.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`cmat qpp::apply (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< cmat > &Ks, const std::vector< idx > &target, idx d=2)`

*Applies the channel specified by the set of Kraus operators Ks to the part target of the multi-partite density matrix A.*

- `cmat qpp::kraus2super (const std::vector< cmat > &Ks)`

*Superoperator matrix.*

- `cmat qpp::kraus2choi (const std::vector< cmat > &Ks)`

*Choi matrix.*

- `std::vector< cmat > qpp::choi2kraus (const cmat &A)`

*Orthogonal Kraus operators from Choi matrix.*

- `cmat qpp::choi2super (const cmat &A)`

*Converts Choi matrix to superoperator matrix.*

- `cmat qpp::super2choi (const cmat &A)`

*Converts superoperator matrix to Choi matrix.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::ptrace1 (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`

*Partial trace.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::ptrace1 (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)`

*Partial trace.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::ptrace2 (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`

*Partial trace.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::ptrace2 (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)`

*Partial trace.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::ptrace (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &target, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`

*Partial trace.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::ptrace (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &target, idx d=2)`

*Partial trace.*

- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::ptranspose (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &target, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`  
*Partial transpose.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::ptranspose (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &target, idx d=2)`  
*Partial transpose.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::syspermute (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &perm, const std::vector< idx > &dims)`  
*Subsystem permutation.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::syspermute (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &perm, idx d=2)`  
*Subsystem permutation.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::applyQFT (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &target, idx d=2, bool swap=true)`  
*Applies the qudit quantum Fourier transform to the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::applyTFQ (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &target, idx d=2, bool swap=true)`  
*Applies the inverse (adjoint) qudit quantum Fourier transform to the part target of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_col_vect< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::TFQ (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2, bool swap=true)`  
*Inverse (adjoint) qudit quantum Fourier transform.*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`dyn_col_vect< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::QFT (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2, bool swap=true)`  
*Qudit quantum Fourier transform.*

## 8.22.1 Detailed Description

Quantum operation functions.

## 8.23 qpp.h File Reference

Quantum++ main header file, includes all other necessary headers.

```
#include <algorithm>
#include <cassert>
#include <chrono>
#include <cmath>
#include <complex>
#include <cstdlib>
#include <cstring>
#include <exception>
#include <fstream>
```



```

#include <functional>
#include <initializer_list>
#include <iomanip>
#include <iterator>
#include <limits>
#include <memory>
#include <numeric>
#include <ostream>
#include <random>
#include <sstream>
#include <stdexcept>
#include <string>
#include <tuple>
#include <type_traits>
#include <utility>
#include <vector>
#include <Eigen/Dense>
#include <Eigen/SVD>
#include "types.h"
#include "classes/exception.h"
#include "constants.h"
#include "traits.h"
#include "classes/idisplay.h"
#include "internal/util.h"
#include "internal/classes/iomanip.h"
#include "input_output.h"
#include "internal/classes/singleton.h"
#include "classes/random_devices.h"
#include "random.h"
#include "number_theory.h"
#include "functions.h"
#include "classes/init.h"
#include "classes/codes.h"
#include "classes/gates.h"
#include "classes/states.h"
#include "statistics.h"
#include "operations.h"
#include "entropies.h"
#include "entanglement.h"
#include "classes/timer.h"
#include "instruments.h"
#include "classes/reversible.h"

```

## Namespaces

- [qpp](#)

*Quantum++ main namespace.*

## Macros

- `#define QPP_UNUSED_`

### 8.23.1 Detailed Description

Quantum++ main header file, includes all other necessary headers.

## 8.23.2 Macro Definition Documentation

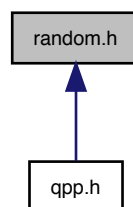
### 8.23.2.1 QPP\_UNUSED\_

```
#define QPP_UNUSED_
```

## 8.24 random.h File Reference

Randomness-related functions.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Namespaces

- [qpp](#)  
*Quantum++ main namespace.*

## Functions

- double [qpp::rand](#) (double a, double b)  
*Generates a random real number uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b]*
- bigint [qpp::rand](#) (bigint a, bigint b)  
*Generates a random big integer uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b].*
- idx [qpp::randidx](#) (idx a=std::numeric\_limits< idx >::min(), idx b=std::numeric\_limits< idx >::max())  
*Generates a random index (idx) uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b].*
- template<typename Derived >  
Derived [qpp::rand](#) (idx rows, idx cols, double a=0, double b=1)  
*Generates a random matrix with entries uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b]*
- template<>  
dmat [qpp::rand](#) (idx rows, idx cols, double a, double b)  
*Generates a random real matrix with entries uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b], specialization for double matrices ([qpp::dmat](#))*

- `template<>`  
`cmat qpp::rand` (idx rows, idx cols, double a, double b)  
*Generates a random complex matrix with entries (both real and imaginary) uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b], specialization for complex matrices ([qpp::cmat](#))*
- `template<typename Derived >`  
`Derived qpp::randn` (idx rows, idx cols, double mean=0, double sigma=1)  
*Generates a random matrix with entries normally distributed in  $N(\text{mean}, \text{sigma})$*
- `template<>`  
`dmat qpp::randn` (idx rows, idx cols, double mean, double sigma)  
*Generates a random real matrix with entries normally distributed in  $N(\text{mean}, \text{sigma})$ , specialization for double matrices ([qpp::dmat](#))*
- `template<>`  
`cmat qpp::randn` (idx rows, idx cols, double mean, double sigma)  
*Generates a random complex matrix with entries (both real and imaginary) normally distributed in  $N(\text{mean}, \text{sigma})$ , specialization for complex matrices ([qpp::cmat](#))*
- `double qpp::randn` (double mean=0, double sigma=1)  
*Generates a random real number (double) normally distributed in  $N(\text{mean}, \text{sigma})$*
- `cmat qpp::randU` (idx D=2)  
*Generates a random unitary matrix.*
- `cmat qpp::randV` (idx Din, idx Dout)  
*Generates a random isometry matrix.*
- `std::vector< cmat > qpp::randkraus` (idx N, idx D=2)  
*Generates a set of random Kraus operators.*
- `cmat qpp::randH` (idx D=2)  
*Generates a random Hermitian matrix.*
- `ket qpp::randket` (idx D=2)  
*Generates a random normalized ket (pure state vector)*
- `cmat qpp::randrho` (idx D=2)  
*Generates a random density matrix.*
- `std::vector< idx > qpp::randperm` (idx N)  
*Generates a random uniformly distributed permutation.*
- `std::vector< double > qpp::randprob` (idx N)  
*Generates a random probability vector uniformly distributed over the probability simplex.*

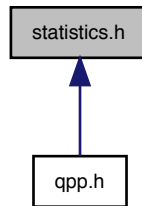
### 8.24.1 Detailed Description

Randomness-related functions.

## 8.25 statistics.h File Reference

Statistics functions.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Namespaces

- [qpp](#)  
*Quantum++ main namespace.*

## Functions

- `std::vector< double > qpp::uniform (idx N)`  
*Uniform probability distribution vector.*
- `std::vector< double > qpp::marginalX (const dmat &probXY)`  
*Marginal distribution.*
- `std::vector< double > qpp::marginalY (const dmat &probXY)`  
*Marginal distribution.*
- `template<typename Container >`  
`double qpp::avg (const std::vector< double > &prob, const Container &X, typename std::enable_if< is_↔`  
`iterable< Container >::value >::type !=nullptr)`  
*Average.*
- `template<typename Container >`  
`double qpp::cov (const dmat &probXY, const Container &X, const Container &Y, typename std::enable_if<`  
`is_iterable< Container >::value >::type !=nullptr)`  
*Covariance.*
- `template<typename Container >`  
`double qpp::var (const std::vector< double > &prob, const Container &X, typename std::enable_if< is_↔`  
`iterable< Container >::value >::type !=nullptr)`  
*Variance.*
- `template<typename Container >`  
`double qpp::sigma (const std::vector< double > &prob, const Container &X, typename std::enable_if< is_↔`  
`iterable< Container >::value >::type !=nullptr)`  
*Standard deviation.*
- `template<typename Container >`  
`double qpp::cor (const dmat &probXY, const Container &X, const Container &Y, typename std::enable_if<`  
`is_iterable< Container >::value >::type !=nullptr)`  
*Correlation.*

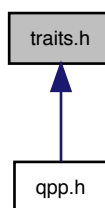
### 8.25.1 Detailed Description

Statistics functions.

## 8.26 traits.h File Reference

Type traits.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



### Classes

- struct [qpp::make\\_void< Ts >](#)  
*Helper for [qpp::to\\_void<>](#) alias template.*
- struct [qpp::is\\_iterable< T, typename >](#)  
*Checks whether T is compatible with an STL-like iterable container.*
- struct [qpp::is\\_iterable< T, to\\_void< decltype\(std::declval< T >\(\).begin\(\)\), decltype\(std::declval< T >\(\).end\(\)\), typename T::value\\_type >](#)  
*Checks whether T is compatible with an STL-like iterable container, specialization for STL-like iterable containers.*
- struct [qpp::is\\_matrix\\_expression< Derived >](#)  
*Checks whether the type is an Eigen matrix expression.*
- struct [qpp::is\\_complex< T >](#)  
*Checks whether the type is a complex type.*
- struct [qpp::is\\_complex< std::complex< T > >](#)  
*Checks whether the type is a complex number type, specialization for complex types.*

### Namespaces

- [qpp](#)  
*Quantum++ main namespace.*

### Typedefs

- template<typename... Ts>  
using [qpp::to\\_void](#) = typename make\_void< Ts... >::type  
*Alias template that implements the proposal for void\_t.*

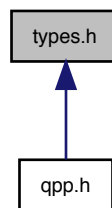
### 8.26.1 Detailed Description

Type traits.

## 8.27 types.h File Reference

Type aliases.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



### Namespaces

- [qpp](#)  
*Quantum++ main namespace.*

### Typedefs

- using [qpp::idx](#) = std::size\_t  
*Non-negative integer index, make sure you use an unsigned type.*
- using [qpp::bigint](#) = long long int  
*Big integer.*
- using [qpp::cplx](#) = std::complex< double >  
*Complex number in double precision.*
- using [qpp::ket](#) = Eigen::VectorXcd  
*Complex (double precision) dynamic Eigen column vector.*
- using [qpp::bra](#) = Eigen::RowVectorXcd  
*Complex (double precision) dynamic Eigen row vector.*
- using [qpp::cmat](#) = Eigen::MatrixXcd  
*Complex (double precision) dynamic Eigen matrix.*
- using [qpp::dmat](#) = Eigen::MatrixXd  
*Real (double precision) dynamic Eigen matrix.*
- template<typename Scalar >  
using [qpp::dyn\\_mat](#) = Eigen::Matrix< Scalar, Eigen::Dynamic, Eigen::Dynamic >  
*Dynamic Eigen matrix over the field specified by Scalar.*
- template<typename Scalar >  
using [qpp::dyn\\_col\\_vect](#) = Eigen::Matrix< Scalar, Eigen::Dynamic, 1 >  
*Dynamic Eigen column vector over the field specified by Scalar.*
- template<typename Scalar >  
using [qpp::dyn\\_row\\_vect](#) = Eigen::Matrix< Scalar, 1, Eigen::Dynamic >  
*Dynamic Eigen row vector over the field specified by Scalar.*

### 8.27.1 Detailed Description

Type aliases.

## 8.28 /Users/vlad/qpp/README.md File Reference





# Index

/Users/vlad/qpp/README.md, [351](#)

~Codes

qpp::Codes, [136](#)

~Gates

qpp::Gates, [175](#)

~IDisplay

qpp::IDisplay, [191](#)

~Init

qpp::Init, [193](#)

~RandomDevices

qpp::RandomDevices, [284](#)

~Singleton

qpp::internal::Singleton, [287](#)

~States

qpp::States, [293](#)

~Timer

qpp::Timer, [304](#)

A\_

qpp::internal::IOManipEigen, [196](#)

absm

qpp, [28](#)

abssq

qpp, [28](#), [29](#)

adjoint

qpp, [30](#)

all

qpp::Dynamic\_bitset, [158](#)

anticomm

qpp, [30](#)

any

qpp::Dynamic\_bitset, [158](#)

apply

qpp, [30–32](#)

applyCTRL

qpp, [33](#), [34](#)

applyQFT

qpp, [34](#)

applyTFQ

qpp, [35](#)

avg

qpp, [35](#)

b00

qpp::States, [295](#)

b01

qpp::States, [296](#)

b10

qpp::States, [296](#)

b11

qpp::States, [296](#)

bigint

qpp, [26](#)

Bit\_circuit

qpp::Bit\_circuit, [131](#)

bloch2rho

qpp, [36](#)

bra

qpp, [26](#)

c\_reg\_

qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::Measure←  
Step, [226](#)

cCTRL\_custom

qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription, [265](#)

cCTRL

qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription, [263–265](#)

CNOTba

qpp::Gates, [184](#)

CNOT

qpp::Bit\_circuit, [131](#)

qpp::Bit\_circuit::Gate\_count, [171](#)

qpp::Gates, [184](#)

CTRL\_custom

qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription, [268](#)

CTRL

qpp::Gates, [176](#)

qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription, [266](#), [267](#)

check\_cvector

qpp::internal, [120](#)

check\_dims

qpp::internal, [120](#)

check\_dims\_match\_cvect

qpp::internal, [120](#)

check\_dims\_match\_mat

qpp::internal, [121](#)

check\_dims\_match\_rvect

qpp::internal, [121](#)

check\_eq\_dims

qpp::internal, [121](#)

check\_matching\_sizes

qpp::internal, [121](#)

check\_no\_duplicates

qpp::internal, [121](#)

check\_nonzero\_size

qpp::internal, [121](#)

check\_perm

qpp::internal, [122](#)

check\_qubit\_cvector

qpp::internal, [122](#)

- check\_qubit\_matrix
  - qpp::internal, 122
- check\_qubit\_rvector
  - qpp::internal, 122
- check\_qubit\_vector
  - qpp::internal, 122
- check\_rvector
  - qpp::internal, 122
- check\_square\_mat
  - qpp::internal, 123
- check\_subsys\_match\_dims
  - qpp::internal, 123
- check\_vector
  - qpp::internal, 123
- choi2kraus
  - qpp, 36
- choi2super
  - qpp, 37
- chop
  - qpp, 116
- chop\_
  - qpp::internal::IOManipEigen, 196
- classes/codes.h, 317
- classes/exception.h, 318
- classes/gates.h, 320
- classes/ideisplay.h, 321
- classes/init.h, 321
- classes/random\_devices.h, 322
- classes/reversible.h, 323
- classes/states.h, 323
- classes/timer.h, 324
- cmat
  - qpp, 26
- Codes
  - qpp::Codes, 136
- codeword
  - qpp::Codes, 136
- comm
  - qpp, 37
- complement
  - qpp, 38
- compperm
  - qpp, 38
- concurrency
  - qpp, 38
- conjugate
  - qpp, 40
- constants.h, 325
- contrac2x
  - qpp, 40
- convergents
  - qpp, 41
- cor
  - qpp, 42
- cosm
  - qpp, 42
- count
  - qpp::Dynamic\_bitset, 158
- cov
  - qpp, 42
- cplx
  - qpp, 26
- ctrl\_
  - qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::GateStep, 188
- CustomException
  - qpp::exception::CustomException, 138
- cwise
  - qpp, 43
- CZ
  - qpp::Gates, 184
- d\_
  - qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription, 278
- data
  - qpp::Dynamic\_bitset, 158
- det
  - qpp, 43
- dirsum
  - qpp, 44, 45
- dirsum2
  - qpp::internal, 123
- dirsumpow
  - qpp, 46
- disp
  - qpp, 46–48
- display
  - qpp::Dynamic\_bitset, 159
  - qpp::IDisplay, 191
  - qpp::Timer, 304
  - qpp::experimental::QCircuit, 252
  - qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription, 268
  - qpp::internal::IOManipEigen, 195
  - qpp::internal::IOManipPointer, 198
  - qpp::internal::IOManipRange, 201
- display\_impl\_
  - qpp::internal::Display\_Impl\_, 152
- dots\_
  - qpp::experimental::QCircuit, 256
- dmat
  - qpp, 26
- dyn\_col\_vect
  - qpp, 27
- dyn\_mat
  - qpp, 27
- dyn\_row\_vect
  - qpp, 27
- Dynamic\_bitset
  - qpp::Bit\_circuit, 132
  - qpp::Dynamic\_bitset, 157
- ee
  - qpp, 116
- egcd
  - qpp, 48
- eig
  - qpp, 49

- end\_
  - qpp::Timer, 306
  - qpp::internal::LOManipPointer, 198
  - qpp::internal::LOManipRange, 202
- entanglement
  - qpp, 49, 50
- entanglement.h, 326
- entropies.h, 328
- entropy
  - qpp, 50, 51
- eps
  - qpp, 116
- evals
  - qpp, 51
- evects
  - qpp, 52
- Exception
  - qpp::exception::DimsInvalid, 141
  - qpp::exception::DimsMismatchCvector, 143
  - qpp::exception::DimsMismatchMatrix, 145
  - qpp::exception::DimsMismatchRvector, 147
  - qpp::exception::DimsMismatchVector, 149
  - qpp::exception::DimsNotEqual, 151
  - qpp::exception::Duplicates, 154
  - qpp::exception::Exception, 170
  - qpp::exception::MatrixMismatchSubsys, 210
  - qpp::exception::MatrixNotCvector, 212
  - qpp::exception::MatrixNotRvector, 214
  - qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquare, 216
  - qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorCvector, 218
  - qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorRvector, 220
  - qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorVector, 222
  - qpp::exception::MatrixNotVector, 224
  - qpp::exception::NoCodeword, 229
  - qpp::exception::NotBipartite, 231
  - qpp::exception::NotImplemented, 233
  - qpp::exception::NotQubitCvector, 235
  - qpp::exception::NotQubitMatrix, 237
  - qpp::exception::NotQubitRvector, 239
  - qpp::exception::NotQubitSubsys, 241
  - qpp::exception::NotQubitVector, 243
  - qpp::exception::OutOfRange, 245
  - qpp::exception::PermInvalid, 247
  - qpp::exception::PermMismatchDims, 249
  - qpp::exception::QuditAlreadyMeasured, 281
  - qpp::exception::SizeMismatch, 289
  - qpp::exception::SubsysMismatchDims, 301
  - qpp::exception::TypeMismatch, 308
  - qpp::exception::UndefinedType, 310
  - qpp::exception::Unknown, 312
  - qpp::exception::ZeroSize, 314
- expandout
  - qpp::Gates, 176, 177
- experimental/experimental.h, 329
- expm
  - qpp, 52
- FRED
  - qpp::Bit\_circuit, 132
  - qpp::Bit\_circuit::Gate\_count, 172
  - qpp::Gates, 184
- factors
  - qpp, 52
- Fd
  - qpp::Gates, 178
- first\_
  - qpp::internal::LOManipRange, 202
- flip
  - qpp::Dynamic\_bitset, 160
- functions.h, 329
- funm
  - qpp, 53
- GHZ
  - qpp::States, 296
- gate
  - qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription, 269, 270
- gate\_
  - qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::GateStep, 188
- gate\_count
  - qpp::Bit\_circuit, 134
- gate\_custom
  - qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription, 270
- gate\_fan
  - qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription, 270, 271
- gate\_type\_
  - qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::GateStep, 188
- GateStep
  - qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::GateStep, 187
- GateType
  - qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription, 262
- Gates
  - qpp::Gates, 175
- gates\_
  - qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription, 278
- gcd
  - qpp, 53, 54
- gconcurrence
  - qpp, 54
- get
  - qpp::Dynamic\_bitset, 160
- get\_circuit\_description
  - qpp::experimental::QCircuit, 252
- get\_d
  - qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription, 271
- get\_dim\_subsys
  - qpp::internal, 123
- get\_dit
  - qpp::experimental::QCircuit, 252
- get\_dits
  - qpp::experimental::QCircuit, 253
- get\_duration
  - qpp::Timer, 305
- get\_gate\_count
  - qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription, 271

- get\_gates
  - qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription, 272
- get\_instance
  - qpp::internal::Singleton, 287
- get\_ip
  - qpp::experimental::QCircuit, 253
- get\_m\_ip
  - qpp::experimental::QCircuit, 253
- get\_measured
  - qpp::experimental::QCircuit, 253, 254
  - qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription, 272
- get\_measurement\_count
  - qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription, 272
- get\_measurement\_steps
  - qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription, 273
- get\_measurements
  - qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription, 273
- get\_name
  - qpp::Gates, 179
  - qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription, 273
- get\_nc
  - qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription, 273
- get\_non\_measured
  - qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription, 274
- get\_not\_measured
  - qpp::experimental::QCircuit, 254
- get\_nq
  - qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription, 274
- get\_num\_subsys
  - qpp::internal, 123
- get\_prng
  - qpp::RandomDevices, 284
- get\_probs
  - qpp::experimental::QCircuit, 254
- get\_psi
  - qpp::experimental::QCircuit, 254
- get\_q\_ip
  - qpp::experimental::QCircuit, 255
- get\_relative\_pos\_
  - qpp::experimental::QCircuit, 255
- get\_thread\_local\_instance
  - qpp::internal::Singleton, 287
- get\_total\_count
  - qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription, 274
- grams
  - qpp, 55
- H
  - qpp::Gates, 184
- heig
  - qpp, 56
- hevals
  - qpp, 56
- hevects
  - qpp, 57
- IDisplay
  - qpp::IDisplay, 190, 191
- IOManipEigen
  - qpp::internal::IOManipEigen, 195
- IOManipPointer
  - qpp::internal::IOManipPointer, 197, 198
- IOManipRange
  - qpp::internal::IOManipRange, 201
- Id
  - qpp::Gates, 179
- Id2
  - qpp::Gates, 185
- idx
  - qpp, 27
- idx\_infty
  - qpp, 116
- index\_
  - qpp::Dynamic\_bitset, 161
- infty
  - qpp, 116
- Init
  - qpp::Init, 193
- input\_output.h, 334
- instruments.h, 335
- internal/classes/iomanip.h, 336
- internal/classes/singleton.h, 337
- internal/util.h, 338
- internal::Singleton< const Codes >
  - qpp::Codes, 137
- internal::Singleton< const Gates >
  - qpp::Gates, 184
- internal::Singleton< const Init >
  - qpp::Init, 194
- internal::Singleton< const States >
  - qpp::States, 295
- internal::Singleton< RandomDevices >
  - qpp::RandomDevices, 285
- inverse
  - qpp, 57
- invperm
  - qpp, 57
- ip
  - qpp, 58
- ip\_
  - qpp::experimental::QCircuit, 257
- isprime
  - qpp, 59
- jn
  - qpp::States, 293
- ket
  - qpp, 28
- kraus2choi
  - qpp, 59
- kraus2super
  - qpp, 60
- kron
  - qpp, 60–62
- kron2
  - qpp::internal, 124
- kronpow

- qpp, [62](#)
- last\_
  - qpp::internal::IOManipRange, [202](#)
- lcm
  - qpp, [63](#)
- load
  - qpp, [63](#)
  - qpp::RandomDevices, [284](#)
- loadMATLAB
  - qpp, [64](#), [65](#)
- logdet
  - qpp, [65](#)
- logm
  - qpp, [66](#)
- lognegativity
  - qpp, [66](#), [67](#)
- m\_ip\_
  - qpp::experimental::QCircuit, [257](#)
- MATLAB/matlab.h, [340](#)
- MODMUL
  - qpp::Gates, [179](#)
- marginalX
  - qpp, [67](#)
- marginalY
  - qpp, [67](#)
- mats\_
  - qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::Measure←Step, [226](#)
- maxn
  - qpp, [116](#)
- measure
  - qpp, [68–72](#)
- measure\_seq
  - qpp, [73](#), [74](#)
- MeasureStep
  - qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::Measure←Step, [226](#)
- MeasureType
  - qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription, [263](#)
- measured\_
  - qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription, [278](#)
- measurement\_steps\_
  - qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription, [278](#)
- measurement\_type\_
  - qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::Measure←Step, [227](#)
- measurements\_
  - qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription, [279](#)
- measureV
  - qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription, [274](#), [275](#)
- measureZ
  - qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription, [275](#)
- mes
  - qpp::States, [293](#)
- minus
  - qpp::States, [294](#)
- mket
  - qpp, [74](#), [75](#)
- modinv
  - qpp, [75](#)
- modmul
  - qpp, [76](#)
- modpow
  - qpp, [76](#)
- mprj
  - qpp, [77](#)
- msg\_
  - qpp::exception::Exception, [171](#)
- multiidx2n
  - qpp, [78](#)
  - qpp::internal, [124](#)
- n2multiidx
  - qpp, [78](#)
  - qpp::internal, [124](#)
- N\_
  - qpp::Dynamic\_bitset, [167](#)
  - qpp::internal::IOManipPointer, [199](#)
- NOT
  - qpp::Bit\_circuit, [132](#)
  - qpp::Bit\_circuit::Gate\_count, [172](#)
- name\_
  - qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription, [279](#)
  - qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::GateStep, [188](#)
  - qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::Measure←Step, [227](#)
- nc\_
  - qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription, [279](#)
- negativity
  - qpp, [79](#)
- none
  - qpp::Dynamic\_bitset, [161](#)
- norm
  - qpp, [80](#)
- nq\_
  - qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription, [279](#)
- number\_theory.h, [340](#)
- offset\_
  - qpp::Dynamic\_bitset, [161](#)
- omega
  - qpp, [80](#)
- one
  - qpp::States, [294](#)
- operations.h, [342](#)
- operator!=
  - qpp::Dynamic\_bitset, [162](#)
- operator<<
  - qpp::IDisplay, [192](#)
  - qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription, [276–278](#)
- operator-
  - qpp::Dynamic\_bitset, [162](#)
- operator=
  - qpp::IDisplay, [191](#)
  - qpp::Timer, [305](#)

- qpp::internal::LOManipPointer, 198
  - qpp::internal::LOManipRange, 201
  - qpp::internal::Singleton, 287
- operator==
  - qpp::Dynamic\_bitset, 162
- operator""\_bra
  - qpp::literals, 125
- operator""\_i
  - qpp, 80
  - qpp::literals, 125
- operator""\_ket
  - qpp::literals, 126
- operator""\_prj
  - qpp::literals, 126
- P\_
  - qpp::internal::LOManipPointer, 199
- pGHZ
  - qpp::States, 297
- pb00
  - qpp::States, 296
- pb01
  - qpp::States, 296
- pb10
  - qpp::States, 297
- pb11
  - qpp::States, 297
- pi
  - qpp, 117
- plus
  - qpp::States, 294
- powm
  - qpp, 80
- prj
  - qpp, 81
- prng\_
  - qpp::RandomDevices, 285
- probs\_
  - qpp::experimental::QCCircuit, 257
- prod
  - qpp, 81, 82
- psi\_
  - qpp::experimental::QCCircuit, 257
- ptrace
  - qpp, 83
- ptrace1
  - qpp, 84
- ptrace2
  - qpp, 86
- ptranspose
  - qpp, 87
- pW
  - qpp::States, 297
- px0
  - qpp::States, 297
- px1
  - qpp::States, 297
- py0
  - qpp::States, 298
- py1
  - qpp::States, 298
- pz0
  - qpp::States, 298
- pz1
  - qpp::States, 298
- q\_ip\_
  - qpp::experimental::QCCircuit, 257
- QCCircuit
  - qpp::experimental::QCCircuit, 251
- QCCircuitDescription
  - qpp::experimental::QCCircuitDescription, 263
- QFT
  - qpp, 88
  - qpp::experimental::QCCircuitDescription, 276
- QPP\_UNUSED\_
  - qpp.h, 346
- qcd\_
  - qpp::experimental::QCCircuit, 257
- qmutualinfo
  - qpp, 88, 89
- qpp, 13
  - absm, 28
  - abssq, 28, 29
  - adjoint, 30
  - anticomm, 30
  - apply, 30–32
  - applyCTRL, 33, 34
  - applyQFT, 34
  - applyTFQ, 35
  - avg, 35
  - bigint, 26
  - bloch2rho, 36
  - bra, 26
  - choi2kraus, 36
  - choi2super, 37
  - chop, 116
  - cmat, 26
  - comm, 37
  - complement, 38
  - compperm, 38
  - concurrence, 38
  - conjugate, 40
  - contfrac2x, 40
  - convergents, 41
  - cor, 42
  - cosm, 42
  - cov, 42
  - cplx, 26
  - cwise, 43
  - det, 43
  - dirsum, 44, 45
  - dirsumpow, 46
  - disp, 46–48
  - dmat, 26
  - dyn\_col\_vect, 27
  - dyn\_mat, 27
  - dyn\_row\_vect, 27

ee, 116  
egcd, 48  
eig, 49  
entanglement, 49, 50  
entropy, 50, 51  
eps, 116  
evals, 51  
evects, 52  
expm, 52  
factors, 52  
funm, 53  
gcd, 53, 54  
gconcurrence, 54  
grams, 55  
heig, 56  
hevals, 56  
hevects, 57  
idx, 27  
idx\_infty, 116  
infty, 116  
inverse, 57  
invperm, 57  
ip, 58  
isprime, 59  
ket, 28  
kraus2choi, 59  
kraus2super, 60  
kron, 60–62  
kronpow, 62  
lcm, 63  
load, 63  
loadMATLAB, 64, 65  
logdet, 65  
logm, 66  
lognegativity, 66, 67  
marginalX, 67  
marginalY, 67  
maxn, 116  
measure, 68–72  
measure\_seq, 73, 74  
mket, 74, 75  
modinv, 75  
modmul, 76  
modpow, 76  
mprj, 77  
multiidx2n, 78  
n2multiidx, 78  
negativity, 79  
norm, 80  
omega, 80  
operator""\_i, 80  
pi, 117  
powm, 80  
prj, 81  
prod, 81, 82  
ptrace, 83  
ptrace1, 84  
ptrace2, 86  
ptranspose, 87  
QFT, 88  
qmutualinfo, 88, 89  
rand, 89–91  
randH, 91  
randidx, 93  
randket, 93  
randkraus, 93  
randn, 94, 95  
randperm, 96  
randprime, 96  
randprob, 97  
randrho, 97  
randU, 97  
randV, 98  
renyi, 98, 99  
reshape, 99  
rho2bloch, 100  
rho2pure, 100  
save, 101  
saveMATLAB, 101, 102  
schatten, 102  
schmidtA, 103  
schmidtB, 103, 104  
schmidtcoeffs, 104, 105  
schmidtprobs, 105, 106  
sigma, 106  
sinm, 107  
spectralpowm, 107  
sqrtm, 108  
sum, 108, 109  
super2choi, 109  
svals, 110  
svd, 110  
svdU, 110  
svdV, 111  
syspermute, 111, 112  
TFQ, 112  
to\_void, 28  
trace, 112  
transpose, 113  
tsallis, 113, 114  
uniform, 114  
var, 115  
x2confrac, 115  
qpp.h, 344  
QPP\_UNUSED\_, 346  
qpp::Bit\_circuit, 129  
Bit\_circuit, 131  
CNOT, 131  
Dynamic\_bitset, 132  
FRED, 132  
gate\_count, 134  
NOT, 132  
reset, 132  
SWAP, 133  
TOF, 133  
X, 133

- qpp::Bit\_circuit::Gate\_count, 171
  - CNOT, 171
  - FRED, 172
  - NOT, 172
  - SWAP, 172
  - TOF, 172
  - X, 172
- qpp::Codes, 134
  - ~Codes, 136
  - Codes, 136
  - codeword, 136
  - internal::Singleton< const Codes >, 137
  - Type, 135
- qpp::Dynamic\_bitset, 155
  - all, 158
  - any, 158
  - count, 158
  - data, 158
  - display, 159
  - Dynamic\_bitset, 157
  - flip, 160
  - get, 160
  - index\_, 161
  - N\_, 167
  - none, 161
  - offset\_, 161
  - operator!=, 162
  - operator-, 162
  - operator==, 162
  - rand, 164
  - reset, 164, 165
  - set, 165
  - size, 166
  - storage\_size, 166
  - storage\_size\_, 167
  - storage\_type, 157
  - to\_string, 166
  - v\_, 167
  - value\_type, 157
- qpp::Gates, 173
  - ~Gates, 175
  - CNOTba, 184
  - CNOT, 184
  - CTRL, 176
  - CZ, 184
  - expandout, 176, 177
  - FRED, 184
  - Fd, 178
  - Gates, 175
  - get\_name, 179
  - H, 184
  - Id, 179
  - Id2, 185
  - internal::Singleton< const Gates >, 184
  - MODMUL, 179
  - Rn, 180
  - RX, 180
  - RY, 181
  - RZ, 181
  - S, 185
  - SWAPd, 181
  - SWAP, 185
  - T, 185
  - TOF, 185
  - X, 185
  - Xd, 183
  - Y, 186
  - Z, 186
  - Zd, 183
- qpp::IDisplay, 189
  - ~IDisplay, 191
  - display, 191
  - IDisplay, 190, 191
  - operator<<, 192
  - operator=, 191
- qpp::Init, 192
  - ~Init, 193
  - Init, 193
  - internal::Singleton< const Init >, 194
- qpp::QCircuit, 258
- qpp::QCircuitDescription, 280
- qpp::RandomDevices, 282
  - ~RandomDevices, 284
  - get\_prng, 284
  - internal::Singleton< RandomDevices >, 285
  - load, 284
  - prng\_, 285
  - RandomDevices, 284
  - rd\_, 285
  - save, 285
- qpp::States, 290
  - ~States, 293
  - b00, 295
  - b01, 296
  - b10, 296
  - b11, 296
  - GHZ, 296
  - internal::Singleton< const States >, 295
  - jn, 293
  - mes, 293
  - minus, 294
  - one, 294
  - pGHZ, 297
  - pb00, 296
  - pb01, 296
  - pb10, 297
  - pb11, 297
  - plus, 294
  - pW, 297
  - px0, 297
  - px1, 297
  - py0, 298
  - py1, 298
  - pz0, 298
  - pz1, 298
  - States, 293



- W, 298
- x0, 298
- x1, 299
- y0, 299
- y1, 299
- z0, 299
- z1, 299
- zero, 295
- qpp::Timer
  - ~Timer, 304
  - display, 304
  - end\_, 306
  - get\_duration, 305
  - operator=, 305
  - start\_, 306
  - tic, 305
  - tics, 306
  - Timer, 303, 304
  - toc, 306
- qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK\_T >, 302
- qpp::exception, 117
- qpp::exception::CustomException, 137
  - CustomException, 138
  - type\_description, 139
  - what\_, 139
- qpp::exception::DimsInvalid, 140
  - Exception, 141
  - type\_description, 141
- qpp::exception::DimsMismatchCvector, 142
  - Exception, 143
  - type\_description, 143
- qpp::exception::DimsMismatchMatrix, 144
  - Exception, 145
  - type\_description, 145
- qpp::exception::DimsMismatchRvector, 146
  - Exception, 147
  - type\_description, 147
- qpp::exception::DimsMismatchVector, 148
  - Exception, 149
  - type\_description, 149
- qpp::exception::DimsNotEqual, 150
  - Exception, 151
  - type\_description, 151
- qpp::exception::Duplicates, 153
  - Exception, 154
  - type\_description, 154
- qpp::exception::Exception, 168
  - Exception, 170
  - msg\_, 171
  - type\_description, 170
  - what, 170
  - where\_, 171
- qpp::exception::MatrixMismatchSubsys, 209
  - Exception, 210
  - type\_description, 210
- qpp::exception::MatrixNotCvector, 211
  - Exception, 212
  - type\_description, 212
- qpp::exception::MatrixNotRvector, 213
  - Exception, 214
  - type\_description, 214
- qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquare, 215
  - Exception, 216
  - type\_description, 216
- qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorCvector, 217
  - Exception, 218
  - type\_description, 218
- qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorRvector, 219
  - Exception, 220
  - type\_description, 220
- qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorVector, 221
  - Exception, 222
  - type\_description, 222
- qpp::exception::MatrixNotVector, 223
  - Exception, 224
  - type\_description, 224
- qpp::exception::NoCodeword, 228
  - Exception, 229
  - type\_description, 229
- qpp::exception::NotBipartite, 230
  - Exception, 231
  - type\_description, 231
- qpp::exception::NotImplemented, 232
  - Exception, 233
  - type\_description, 233
- qpp::exception::NotQubitCvector, 234
  - Exception, 235
  - type\_description, 235
- qpp::exception::NotQubitMatrix, 236
  - Exception, 237
  - type\_description, 237
- qpp::exception::NotQubitRvector, 238
  - Exception, 239
  - type\_description, 239
- qpp::exception::NotQubitSubsys, 240
  - Exception, 241
  - type\_description, 241
- qpp::exception::NotQubitVector, 242
  - Exception, 243
  - type\_description, 243
- qpp::exception::OutOfRange, 244
  - Exception, 245
  - type\_description, 245
- qpp::exception::PermInvalid, 246
  - Exception, 247
  - type\_description, 247
- qpp::exception::PermMismatchDims, 248
  - Exception, 249
  - type\_description, 249
- qpp::exception::QuditAlreadyMeasured, 280
  - Exception, 281
  - type\_description, 282
- qpp::exception::SizeMismatch, 288
  - Exception, 289
  - type\_description, 290
- qpp::exception::SubsysMismatchDims, 300

- Exception, 301
- type\_description, 301
- qpp::exception::TypeMismatch, 307
  - Exception, 308
  - type\_description, 309
- qpp::exception::UndefinedType, 309
  - Exception, 310
  - type\_description, 311
- qpp::exception::Unknown, 311
  - Exception, 312
  - type\_description, 313
- qpp::exception::ZeroSize, 313
  - Exception, 314
  - type\_description, 315
- qpp::experimental, 119
- qpp::experimental::QCircuit, 250
  - display, 252
  - dits\_, 256
  - get\_circuit\_description, 252
  - get\_dit, 252
  - get\_dits, 253
  - get\_ip, 253
  - get\_m\_ip, 253
  - get\_measured, 253, 254
  - get\_not\_measured, 254
  - get\_probs, 254
  - get\_psi, 254
  - get\_q\_ip, 255
  - get\_relative\_pos\_, 255
  - ip\_, 257
  - m\_ip\_, 257
  - probs\_, 257
  - psi\_, 257
  - q\_ip\_, 257
  - QCircuit, 251
  - qcd\_, 257
  - reset, 255
  - run, 255
  - set\_dit, 256
  - set\_measured\_, 256
  - subsys\_, 258
- qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription, 259
  - cCTRL\_custom, 265
  - cCTRL, 263–265
  - CTRL\_custom, 268
  - CTRL, 266, 267
  - d\_, 278
  - display, 268
  - gate, 269, 270
  - gate\_custom, 270
  - gate\_fan, 270, 271
  - GateType, 262
  - gates\_, 278
  - get\_d, 271
  - get\_gate\_count, 271
  - get\_gates, 272
  - get\_measured, 272
  - get\_measurement\_count, 272
  - get\_measurement\_steps, 273
  - get\_measurements, 273
  - get\_name, 273
  - get\_nc, 273
  - get\_non\_measured, 274
  - get\_nq, 274
  - get\_total\_count, 274
  - MeasureType, 263
  - measured\_, 278
  - measurement\_steps\_, 278
  - measurements\_, 279
  - measureV, 274, 275
  - measureZ, 275
  - name\_, 279
  - nc\_, 279
  - nq\_, 279
  - operator<<, 276–278
  - QCircuitDescription, 263
  - QFT, 276
  - step\_cnt\_, 279
  - TFQ, 276
- qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::GateStep, 186
  - ctrl\_, 188
  - gate\_, 188
  - gate\_type\_, 188
  - GateStep, 187
  - name\_, 188
  - step\_no\_, 188
  - target\_, 189
- qpp::experimental::QCircuitDescription::MeasureStep, 225
  - c\_reg\_, 226
  - mats\_, 226
  - MeasureStep, 226
  - measurement\_type\_, 227
  - name\_, 227
  - step\_no\_, 227
  - target\_, 227
- qpp::internal, 119
  - check\_cvector, 120
  - check\_dims, 120
  - check\_dims\_match\_cvect, 120
  - check\_dims\_match\_mat, 121
  - check\_dims\_match\_rvect, 121
  - check\_eq\_dims, 121
  - check\_matching\_sizes, 121
  - check\_no\_duplicates, 121
  - check\_nonzero\_size, 121
  - check\_perm, 122
  - check\_qubit\_cvector, 122
  - check\_qubit\_matrix, 122
  - check\_qubit\_rvector, 122
  - check\_qubit\_vector, 122
  - check\_rvector, 122
  - check\_square\_mat, 123
  - check\_subsys\_match\_dims, 123
  - check\_vector, 123
  - dirsum2, 123

- get\_dim\_subsys, 123
- get\_num\_subsys, 123
- kron2, 124
- multiidx2n, 124
- n2multiidx, 124
- variadic\_vector\_emplace, 124
- qpp::internal::Display\_Impl\_, 152
  - display\_impl\_, 152
- qpp::internal::IOManipEigen, 194
  - A\_, 196
  - chop\_, 196
  - display, 195
  - IOManipEigen, 195
- qpp::internal::IOManipPointer
  - display, 198
  - end\_, 198
  - IOManipPointer, 197, 198
  - N\_, 199
  - operator=, 198
  - p\_, 199
  - separator\_, 199
  - start\_, 199
- qpp::internal::IOManipPointer< PointerType >, 196
- qpp::internal::IOManipRange
  - display, 201
  - end\_, 202
  - first\_, 202
  - IOManipRange, 201
  - last\_, 202
  - operator=, 201
  - separator\_, 202
  - start\_, 202
- qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >, 200
- qpp::internal::Singleton
  - ~Singleton, 287
  - get\_instance, 287
  - get\_thread\_local\_instance, 287
  - operator=, 287
  - Singleton, 287
- qpp::internal::Singleton< T >, 286
- qpp::is\_complex< std::complex< T > >, 204
- qpp::is\_complex< T >, 203
- qpp::is\_iterable< T, to\_void< decltype(std::declval< T >().begin()), decltype(std::declval< T >().end()), typename T::value\_type > >, 206
- qpp::is\_iterable< T, typename >, 205
- qpp::is\_matrix\_expression< Derived >, 207
- qpp::literals, 125
  - operator""\_bra, 125
  - operator""\_i, 125
  - operator""\_ket, 126
  - operator""\_prj, 126
- qpp::make\_void
  - type, 208
- qpp::make\_void< Ts >, 208
- rand
  - qpp, 89–91
  - qpp::Dynamic\_bitset, 164
- randH
  - qpp, 91
- randidx
  - qpp, 93
- randket
  - qpp, 93
- randkraus
  - qpp, 93
- randn
  - qpp, 94, 95
- random.h, 346
- RandomDevices
  - qpp::RandomDevices, 284
- randperm
  - qpp, 96
- randprime
  - qpp, 96
- randprob
  - qpp, 97
- randrho
  - qpp, 97
- randU
  - qpp, 97
- randV
  - qpp, 98
- rd\_
  - qpp::RandomDevices, 285
- renyi
  - qpp, 98, 99
- reset
  - qpp::Bit\_circuit, 132
  - qpp::Dynamic\_bitset, 164, 165
  - qpp::experimental::QCircuit, 255
- reshape
  - qpp, 99
- rho2bloch
  - qpp, 100
- rho2pure
  - qpp, 100
- Rn
  - qpp::Gates, 180
- run
  - qpp::experimental::QCircuit, 255
- RX
  - qpp::Gates, 180
- RY
  - qpp::Gates, 181
- RZ
  - qpp::Gates, 181
- S
  - qpp::Gates, 185
- SWAPd
  - qpp::Gates, 181
- SWAP
  - qpp::Bit\_circuit, 133
  - qpp::Bit\_circuit::Gate\_count, 172
  - qpp::Gates, 185
- save

- qpp, 101
- qpp::RandomDevices, 285
- saveMATLAB
  - qpp, 101, 102
- schatten
  - qpp, 102
- schmidtA
  - qpp, 103
- schmidtB
  - qpp, 103, 104
- schmidtcoeffs
  - qpp, 104, 105
- schmidtprobs
  - qpp, 105, 106
- separator\_
  - qpp::internal::IOManipPointer, 199
  - qpp::internal::IOManipRange, 202
- set
  - qpp::Dynamic\_bitset, 165
- set\_dit
  - qpp::experimental::QCCircuit, 256
- set\_measured\_
  - qpp::experimental::QCCircuit, 256
- sigma
  - qpp, 106
- Singleton
  - qpp::internal::Singleton, 287
- sinm
  - qpp, 107
- size
  - qpp::Dynamic\_bitset, 166
- spectralpowm
  - qpp, 107
- sqrtn
  - qpp, 108
- start\_
  - qpp::Timer, 306
  - qpp::internal::IOManipPointer, 199
  - qpp::internal::IOManipRange, 202
- States
  - qpp::States, 293
- statistics.h, 347
- step\_cnt\_
  - qpp::experimental::QCCircuitDescription, 279
- step\_no\_
  - qpp::experimental::QCCircuitDescription::GateStep, 188
  - qpp::experimental::QCCircuitDescription::Measure←Step, 227
- storage\_size
  - qpp::Dynamic\_bitset, 166
- storage\_size\_
  - qpp::Dynamic\_bitset, 167
- storage\_type
  - qpp::Dynamic\_bitset, 157
- subsys\_
  - qpp::experimental::QCCircuit, 258
- sum
  - qpp, 108, 109
- super2choi
  - qpp, 109
- svals
  - qpp, 110
- svd
  - qpp, 110
- svdU
  - qpp, 110
- svdV
  - qpp, 111
- syspermute
  - qpp, 111, 112
- T
  - qpp::Gates, 185
- TFQ
  - qpp, 112
  - qpp::experimental::QCCircuitDescription, 276
- TOF
  - qpp::Bit\_circuit, 133
  - qpp::Bit\_circuit::Gate\_count, 172
  - qpp::Gates, 185
- target\_
  - qpp::experimental::QCCircuitDescription::GateStep, 189
  - qpp::experimental::QCCircuitDescription::Measure←Step, 227
- tic
  - qpp::Timer, 305
- tics
  - qpp::Timer, 306
- Timer
  - qpp::Timer, 303, 304
- to\_string
  - qpp::Dynamic\_bitset, 166
- to\_void
  - qpp, 28
- toc
  - qpp::Timer, 306
- trace
  - qpp, 112
- traits.h, 349
- transpose
  - qpp, 113
- tsallis
  - qpp, 113, 114
- Type
  - qpp::Codes, 135
- type
  - qpp::make\_void, 208
- type\_description
  - qpp::exception::CustomException, 139
  - qpp::exception::DimsInvalid, 141
  - qpp::exception::DimsMismatchCvector, 143
  - qpp::exception::DimsMismatchMatrix, 145
  - qpp::exception::DimsMismatchRvector, 147
  - qpp::exception::DimsMismatchVector, 149
  - qpp::exception::DimsNotEqual, 151

- qpp::exception::Duplicates, [154](#)
- qpp::exception::Exception, [170](#)
- qpp::exception::MatrixMismatchSubsys, [210](#)
- qpp::exception::MatrixNotCvector, [212](#)
- qpp::exception::MatrixNotRvector, [214](#)
- qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquare, [216](#)
- qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorCvector, [218](#)
- qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorRvector, [220](#)
- qpp::exception::MatrixNotSquareNorVector, [222](#)
- qpp::exception::MatrixNotVector, [224](#)
- qpp::exception::NoCodeword, [229](#)
- qpp::exception::NotBipartite, [231](#)
- qpp::exception::NotImplemented, [233](#)
- qpp::exception::NotQubitCvector, [235](#)
- qpp::exception::NotQubitMatrix, [237](#)
- qpp::exception::NotQubitRvector, [239](#)
- qpp::exception::NotQubitSubsys, [241](#)
- qpp::exception::NotQubitVector, [243](#)
- qpp::exception::OutOfRange, [245](#)
- qpp::exception::PermInvalid, [247](#)
- qpp::exception::PermMismatchDims, [249](#)
- qpp::exception::QuditAlreadyMeasured, [282](#)
- qpp::exception::SizeMismatch, [290](#)
- qpp::exception::SubsysMismatchDims, [301](#)
- qpp::exception::TypeMismatch, [309](#)
- qpp::exception::UndefinedType, [311](#)
- qpp::exception::Unknown, [313](#)
- qpp::exception::ZeroSize, [315](#)
- types.h, [350](#)
- uniform
  - qpp, [114](#)
- v\_
  - qpp::Dynamic\_bitset, [167](#)
- value\_type
  - qpp::Dynamic\_bitset, [157](#)
- var
  - qpp, [115](#)
- variadic\_vector\_emplace
  - qpp::internal, [124](#)
- W
  - qpp::States, [298](#)
- what
  - qpp::exception::Exception, [170](#)
- what\_
  - qpp::exception::CustomException, [139](#)
- where\_
  - qpp::exception::Exception, [171](#)
- X
  - qpp::Bit\_circuit, [133](#)
  - qpp::Bit\_circuit::Gate\_count, [172](#)
  - qpp::Gates, [185](#)
- x0
  - qpp::States, [298](#)
- x1
  - qpp::States, [299](#)
- x2contfrac
  - qpp, [115](#)
- Xd
  - qpp::Gates, [183](#)
- Y
  - qpp::Gates, [186](#)
- y0
  - qpp::States, [299](#)
- y1
  - qpp::States, [299](#)
- Z
  - qpp::Gates, [186](#)
- z0
  - qpp::States, [299](#)
- z1
  - qpp::States, [299](#)
- Zd
  - qpp::Gates, [183](#)
- zero
  - qpp::States, [295](#)